

**BANGLADESH-INDIA FRIENDSHIP POWER CORPORATION (PVT) LTD
(BIFPCL)**

**2 X 660 MW MAITREE SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT
AT RAMPHAL, BANGLADESH**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT (OVERHAUL, TOOLS, PUMPS AND MISC.
EQUIPMENT)**

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-421-568-A008



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA, U.P
INDIA

75343/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

PEM-6666-0



TITLE 2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT (OVERHAUL,
TOOLS, PUMPS AND MISC. EQUIPMENT)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

REV 0

SHEET OF

INDEX

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE NO.
I	Specific Technical Requirements	
I A	Scope of Enquiry	2-3
I A	Specific Technical Requirements (Mechanical)	4-26
I A	Manufacturing Quality Plan	27
I A	Sea Worthy Packing	28-93
I B	Specific Technical Requirements (Electrical)	94-114
II	Customer specification	
	General Technical Requirement	115-377
III	Documents to be Submitted by bidder	378
III A	Documents Furnished Along with Offer	379
III B	Compliance Cum Confirmation Certificate	380-381
III C	Electrical Load Data	382
III D	Pre bid clarification	383



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT (OVERHAUL
TOOLS, PUMPS AND MISC. EQUIPMENT)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS - 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

REV 0

SHEET OF

SECTION – I

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SUB-SECTION IA – Specific Technical Requirement (Mechanical)

SUB-SECTION IB – Specific Technical Requirement (Electrical)



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-421-568-A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 00

Page 1 of 2

1.0 SCOPE OF ENQUIRY/ INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 This specification includes, but not limited to SUPPLY PART comprising of design (i.e. preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles (as applicable), fill of lubricants & consumables, along with spares for erection, start up and commissioning as required, initial spares (as applicable), foundation bolts, nuts, lock nuts, washers, levelling pads, forwarding, sea worthy packing, shipment and delivery (at site or port, as per NIT conditions) and Supervision of Erection and Commissioning, training of Customer's O & M staff, demonstration testing at site, lodging, boarding etc, travelling expenses for specified items of Workshop Equipments package ((OVERHAUL, MOBILE, TOOLS, PUMPS AND MISC. EQUIPMENT)) for **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE** specified as above complete with all accessories for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification, amendment & agreements till placement of order.
- 1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the vendor from the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply of **WORKSHOP EQUIPMENTS (OVERHAUL, MOBILE, TOOLS, PUMPS AND MISC. EQUIPMENT)**.
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.
- 1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- 1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to

TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-421-568-A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 00

Page 2 of 2

seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser/Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

- 1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.
- 1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause in the enclosed deviation schedule along with cost of withdrawal; otherwise, it will be presumed that the bidder's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/its customer.
- 1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.
- 1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.11 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder /vendor and Customer/ Purchaser/Employer will mean BHEL and /or customer including their consultant as interpreted by BHEL in the relevant context. For details refer the relevant clause in GCC.
- 1.12 Apart from specific design requirement for Workshop Equipment, design of various systems/ Sub-systems and all equipment will also strictly meet the stipulations of Part B0 of Customer's Technical Specification.



TITLE 2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 1 OF 23

1.0 **SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE OF WORK**

Various types of equipment / machines which are included in bidder's scope of work and required for the maintenance and repair workshop of the power station equipment are given under: -

A- OVERHAUL WORKSHOP: -

S. No.	EQUIPMENT NAME	TECHNICAL DETAIL	ACCESSORIES	QTY.
1.0	PRESSING MACHINE 5 ton	Power PRESSING MACHINE, 5 TONS , Length & Width of Bed 300 mm X 200 mm		1
2.0	PRESSING MACHINE 2 ton	Power PRESSING MACHINE, 2 TONS , Length & Width of Bed 300 mm X 150 mm		1
3.0	ELECTRICAL CUTTING MACHINE	TO CUT SQUARE MATERIAL UPTO 250 MM AND ROUND MATERIAL UPTO 300 MM	COOLANT EQUIPMENT AND TANK, MACHINE LAMP WITHOUT BULB, VICE , BAR SUPPORT STAND	1
4.0	LAPPING MACHINE, FIXED TYPE	400 mm dia lapping machine, Material that lapped is Cast iron, Stainless Steel.		2
5.0	LAPPING MACHINE, PORTABLE	One no. each for a) Globe Valve 10 mm to 150 mm. b)Globe Valve 80 mm to 600 mm. c) Gate Valve 32 mm to 200 mm d) Gate Valve 40 mm to 600 mm Total 4 Nos.		4
6.0	SANDBLASTING MACHINE-INDOOR	SANDBLASTING MACHINE, Cabinet type Sand Blasting Abrasive Media Steel Grit, Steel Shot etc., Material is used for cleaning Mild Steel, carbon steel, alloy steel. Cabinet Size Length 1000 mm, Width 800 mm. Reference photograph is shown.		1





TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 2 OF 23

7.0	OIL DRUM HEATER	OIL DRUM HEATER Drum Capacity 200 Litre, Silicone rubber heater, Heating temperature 30-180 degree C		2
8.0	PORTABLE BLOWER WITH STAND AND WHEELS 	PORTABLE BLOWER WITH STAND AND WHEELS (SIZE 18 inch). Reference photograph is shown.		6
9.0	Portable blowers (fan) 8 inch 	Size 8 inch , Reference photograph is shown.		10
10.0	Portable blowers (fan) 10 inch 	Size 10 inch, Reference photograph is shown.		10
11.0	Portable blowers (fan) 18 inch 	Size 18 inch, Reference photograph is shown.		6



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 3 OF 23

12.0	Portable blowers (fan) 24 inch 	Size 24 inch, Reference photograph is shown.		6
13.0	Welding bench	Welding bench: Approximately 1500 mm x 700 mm		1
14.0	Exhaust fan small 10 inch 	Exhaust fan small 10 inch size as per latest technology , Reference photograph is shown.		5
15.0	Exhaust fan large 24 inch 	Exhaust fan large 24 inch as per latest technology , Reference photograph is shown.		5
16.0	Big size ventilation fan	Big size ventilation fan 24 inch		5
17.0	Vise grip 	Vise grip of 7 inch size, Reference photograph is shown.		4
18.0	Bearing heater	Set Bearing heater with different sizes		3



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 4 OF 23

B- TOOL FOR WORKSHOP EQUIPMNT: -

S. No.	EQUIPMENT NAME	TECHANICAL DETAIL	ACCESSORIES	QTY.
1.0	Sets of lathe tools	Indexable carbide lathe tool of size 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 12 mm and 16 mm. Each set in a wooden tool box, 600 x 550 x 500 mm,		3
2.0	Sheet metal-working tools Set	In accordance with DIN or equivalent standards and Bach set comprising, complete as per available set. Each set should contain minimum tools in a tool box as per below list: Steel Rule, Straight Snips, Aviation Snips, Scriber, Burring Tools, Half Round Stake, Hand Stake, Divider, Trammel Point, Grooving Stake, Files, Centre Punch, Prick Punch, Mallet, Ball Pean Hammer, Raising Hammer, Riveting Hammer, Taper Stake.		2
3.0	Fitter's tools Set	Each in a 5-section sheet steel tool box, approximately 500 x 200 x 200 mm, in accordance with DIN or equivalent standard, complete as per available set. Each		4
4.0	Sets of fine mechanics tools	Each set in leather kit, complete as per available set. Each set should contain minimum tools as per below list: wire brush, metric hex keys, ratcheting bit driver, bits, slotted precision screwdriver, screwdriver, long nose pliers, diagonal pliers, adjustable wrenches, hex keys, drive sockets, drive ratchet handle, extension bar, spark plug socket, tire gauge, drive sockets, voltage tester, drive adapter, combination spanners of		6



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 5 OF 23

		different sizes, and a wire tripper/crimper.		
5.0	Hydraulic bolts cutter	Set of Manual Hydraulic bolts cutter suitable for bolts upto M20		6
6.0	Tube plugging machine	Set of Tube plugging machine suitable for tube upto 45 mm.		2
7.0	Sets rechargeable battery operated screw driver	Rechargeable battery operated screw driver of different sizes		6
8.0	Torque multiplier spanner	Size from 1.5 inch to 2.5 inch		5
9.0	Set of mechanical tool box	Detail as per Below Mentioned Annexure-I		100

ANNEXURE-I

S. N.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	DOUBLE OPEN ENDED SPANNERS, SIZES: 6X7, 8X9, 10X11, 12X13, 14X15, 16X17, 18X19, 20X22, 24X27, 30X32	1 Pc.
2	DOUBLE ENDED RING SPANNERS, SIZES: 6X7, 8X9, 10X11, 12X13, 14X15, 16X17, 18X19, 20X22, 24X27, 30X32	1 Pc.
3	BI-HEXAGON SOCKETS, SIZES: 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 27, 30, 32	1 Pc.
4	REVERSIBLE RATCHET, ELORATCH, 1/2" SQUARE DRIVE	1 Pc.
5	SLIDING T-BAR, 1/2" SQUARE DRIVE	1 Pc.
6	EXTENSION BAR, 1/2" SQUARE DRIVE, 125MM	1 Pc.
7	EXTENSION BAR, 1/2" SQUARE DRIVE, 250MM	1 Pc.
8	UNIVERSAL JOINT, 1/2" SQUARE DRIVE	1 Pc.
9	IGNITION SPANNER SET, 11PCS/SET	1 Set
10	HEXAGON KEY SET, 8PCS/SET	1 Set
11	FEELER GAUGE, 13M	1 Set
12	SPARK PLUG WRENCH	1 Pc.
13	ENGINEERS FILE, FLAT PATTERN, 1X200	1 Pc.
14	ENGINEERS FILE, HALF ROUND PATTERN, 2X200	1 Pc.
15	ENGINEERS FILE, ROUND PATTERN, 2X200	1 Pc.
16	WATER PUMP PLIER, 240MM	1 Pc.
17	FLAT ROUND NOSE PLIER, 200MM	1 Pc.
18	DIAGONAL CUTTER, 160MM	1 Pc.
19	COMBINATION PLIER, 185MM	1 Pc.
20	GRIP PLIER, 250MM	1 Pc.
21	SOFT FACED HAMMER, 32MM DIAMETER	1 Pc.
22	SPARK PLUG CLEANING BRUSH	1 Pc.
23	ADJUSTABLE WRENCH, 8"	1 Pc.
24	OIL CAN, 250CC	1 Pc.
25	PROFI-ENGINEERS SCREWDRIVER FOR PLAIN SLOT SCREWS, 75MM	1 Pc.
26	PROFI-ENGINEERS SCREWDRIVER FOR PLAIN SLOT SCREWS, 100MM	1 Pc.
27	PROFI-ENGINEERS SCREWDRIVER FOR PLAIN SLOT SCREWS, 125MM	1 Pc.



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 6 OF 23

28	PROFI-ENGINEERS SCREWDRIVER FOR PLAIN SLOT SCREWS, 150MM	1 Pc.
29	PROFI-ELECTRICIANS SCREWDRIVERS	1 Pc.
30	PROFI-SCREWDRIVERS FOR CROSS SLOT SCREWS, PH 0	1 Pc.
31	PROFI-SCREWDRIVERS FOR CROSS SLOT SCREWS, PH 2	1 Pc.
32	PROFI-SCREWDRIVERS FOR CROSS SLOT SCREWS, PH 3	1 Pc.
33	TYRE LEVERS	2 Pcs.
34	CHISEL AND PUNCH SET, 6PCS./SET	1 Set
35	ADJUSTABLE HACKSAW FRAME, 12"	1 Pc.
36	MEASURING TAPE, 2M	1 Pc.
37	CONTACT FILE SET, 6PCS/SET	1 Set
38	STEEL WIRE BRUSH, 4 ROWS	1 Pc.
39	ENGINEERS HAMMER, 500GMS.	1 Pc.
40	COLLAPSIBLE EMPTY TOOL BOX WITH KEYS, BIG SIZE FOR ACCOMODATING ALL TOOLS AS DESCRIBED	1 Pc.
41	ADJ. WRENCH, 12"	1 Pc.
42	PIPE WRENCH, STRAIGHT, 12"	1 Pc.
43	PIPE WRENCH, STRAIGHT, 18"	1 Pc.
44	AVIATION SNIPS, STRAIGHT CUT, 1-3/8x10"	1 Pc.
45	CIRCLIP PLIER, CONVERTIBLE, 0.038x0degx5-29/32"	1 Pc.
46	CIRCLIP PLIER, CONVERTIBLE, 0.038x45degx5-29/32	1 Pc.
47	CIRCLIP PLIER, CONVERTIBLE, 0.038x90degx5-11/16	1 Pc.
48	CIRCLIP PLIER, CONVERTIBLE, 0.070x0degx7-7/8	1 Pc.
49	CIRCLIP PLIER, CONVERTIBLE, 0.070x45degx7-9/16	1 Pc.
50	CIRCLIP PLIER, CONVERTIBLE, 0.070x90degx7-3/8	1 Pc.
51	SPRING DIVIDERS, 8"	1 Pc.
52	STEEL RULES, 12"	1 Pc.
53	DOUBLE END RING SPANNER, 8piece set, Inches, 1/4-1-1/4" (OPTIONAL)	1 Set
54	DOUBLE END OPEN SPANNER 8pc. Set 1/4-1-1/4 (OPTIONAL)	1 Set
55	ELECTRICIAN SCISSORS, 125mm	1 Pc.
56	MALLET, BRASS, 750gms	1 Pc.
57	OUTSIDE MICRO, RATCHET TYPE, 0-25mm	1 Pc.
58	RING SPANNERS, SLOGGING, 32mm x190mm	1 Pc.
59	RING SPANNERS, SLUGGING, 30mmx190mm	1 Pc.
60	RING SPANNERS, SLUGGING, 24x165mm	1 Pc.
61	SCRAPER, HEAVY DUTY	1 Pc.
62	STARRETT' TEST & INDICATORS AND HOLDERS, MILLIMETER READING - SHANK DIAMETER, 6.3MM, 0-1--0 YELLOW DIAL FACE CATALOG NO. 196MA5Z (OPTIONAL)	1 Set
63	STARRETT' MAGNETIC BASE WITH FLEX-O-POST ASSEMBLY AND FINE ADJUSTMENT ATTACHMENT	1 Pc.
64	STARRETT' DIAL INDICATORS, MILLIMETER READINGS, 0100MM (OPTIONAL)	1 Pc.



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 7 OF 23

C- PUMPS FOR WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT:-

S. No.	EQUIPMENT NAME	TECHANCIAL DETAIL	ACCESSORIES	QTY.
1.0	Diesel engine pump set	Diesel engine pump, capacity-150 m³/h, Head-15 MWC, Suction and Discharge Hose Pipe- 10 m and 20 m respectively, Liquid to be handled- Turbid Water Material of Construction of Pump: - a) Casing & Suction Bell- Cast Iron GG 20 b) Impeller-Cast Iron GG25 c) Shaft- 17-4PH Stainless Steel d) Shaft Sleeve- Heat Treated 416 SS e) Wearing Rings- Cast Iron f) Guide Rail Pipe and Lifting Hook & Chain- SS-316 g) Base Plate-MS Diesel Engine specification a) Type-4 Stroke diesel engine b) Fuel- Diesel c) Cooling System- Air Cooler Heat Exchanger/ Coolant Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger d) Power output- As per pump requirement e) Lubrication System- As per Manufacturer Std. f) Rated Speed -As per pump requirement g) Air Handling- Air cleaner h) Exhaust Emission- As per Bangladesh latest emission norms at the time of dispatch. i) MOC of CAM SHAFT and CRANK SHAFT- Forged Steel, Piston- Aluminum Steel		6
2.0	Jet washing pump portable	Capacity from 20 Bar up to 150 Bar		3



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 8 OF 23

D- MISC. WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT: -

S. N.	Equipment name	Offered Equipment	ACCESSORIES	QTY.
1.0	Stationary valve grinding machine	For milling and lapping of flat sealing faces in valves and flanges for nominal diameter 50 to 400 mm = 2 to 16", a machine base, table and scales tilt to 120, approx. design dimensions, clamping surface 600 x 600 mm, including electric motor equipment with three phase motor, motor protection switch and standard accessories,	Standard Accessories for proper functioning of machine as per manufacturer standard.	2
2.0	Milling and lapping machine	Portable, including standard accessories	Standard Accessories for proper functioning of machine as per manufacturer standard.	1
3.0	Combined folding, bending and embossing machine,	With supporting frame, for hand operation, working length approx. 1000 mm, max. sheet metal thickness 1.5 mm, shaft diameter approx. 65 mm with back gears and standard accessories	Standard Accessories for proper functioning of machine as per manufacturer standard.	1
4.0	Flanging machine	Max. working depth 240 mm, for sheet steel up to 1.5 mm with standard accessories.	Standard Accessories for proper functioning of machine as per manufacturer standard.	1
5.0	Airless spray paint machine	Flow rate-minimum 3 L/min, hose length minimum 15 m, suitable for paint with upto 80-85 % solid content, electrical motor operated with provision of auto cut	Standard Accessories for proper functioning of machine as per manufacturer standard.	5



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 9 OF 23

S. N.	Equipment name	Offered Equipment	ACCESSORIES	QTY.
6.0	Mobile floodlighting sets 	Mobile floodlighting sets for outdoor repair works, ready for operation. a. No of Lamps – 4Nos. of 400 Watt each b. Mast Height -9 Mtr. Approx. c. Type of Lamp- Metal Halide d. Powered through Diesel Engine e. Maximum Towing speed 30 Km/Hr f. Continuous running hours -50 Hr Approx. Reference photograph is shown.		4

PAINTING SCHEDULE

At Works: -

Surface Preparation: - Degreasing and surface preparation to SA 2 1/2.

Prime coat: - One (1) coat of zinc epoxy primer. Dry film thickness 80 microns per coat.

Intermediate coat: - One (1) layer Epoxy high solid, Dry film thickness 160 micron.

Finish coat: - Application of one coat of polyurethane. Dry film thickness 50 microns per coat.

Total system: Dry film thickness 290 microns.

Final shade of paint shall be as per manufacturer's standard only.

NOTES: -

- 1) Maintenance tools and tackles as required for the various machines, commissioning spares for various machines as applicable, first fill lubricant /coolant for each equipment is included in Bidder's scope of work.
- 2) Machines shall be supplied with the manufacturer's standard accessories & other accessories as indicated above. Bidder shall submit list of all other special accessories in their bid & furnish item wise price in the price bid.

2.0 The followings shall also be included in bidder's scope of work: -

- 2.1 Required numbers of machines in new / unused condition along with standard accessories and special accessories as listed above in the specification.
- 2.2 First fill of lubricants, oil, coolants etc. for all machines.
- 2.3 Painting of equipment shall be done by the bidder before despatch as per the attached painting schedule. Bidder shall also supply adequate quantity of loose touch up paint along with the equipment so that damage in transition, if any, can be taken care.



TITLE 2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE <u>SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR</u> <u>WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT</u>	SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008		
	SECTION	I	
	SUB SECTION	IA	
	REV	0	
	SHEET	10 OF	23

- 2.4 Base plates, Support plates, anchor bolts, foundation bolts and nuts, lifting lugs, eye bolts etc. if any. All commissioning spares shall be included in the scope of work of each equipment / item.
- 2.5 Terminal points for electrical shall be the power supply terminals in respective machines and power cable glands and lugs shall be in bidder's scope.
- 2.6 The electrical equipment supplied as a part of machine shall include isolating switch for power supply isolation incorporating mechanical safety as required.
- 2.7 Commissioning spares shall be included in the scope of work of the bidder.
- 2.8 A complete unused new set of special purpose service / maintenance tools & tackles shall be supplied with each machine. The tools shall be supplied in steel tool box & shall be of the best quality & specially protected against rusting in tropical climate.
- 2.9 Five (5) metres of power cable (spare) shall be supplied along with each machine / item. Portable / Mobile Equipment shall be supplied with power cable (20-30 meter, preferably wrapped in drum) and plug.
- 2.10 Supervision of Erection and Commissioning (for applicable equipment / machines).
- 2.11 Any other works not covered above but required for the safe operation of the machines.

3.0 **CODES & STANDARD**

The machines covered under the scope of work shall be new, of streamlined construction, rugged and vibration free in line with the international standard and practices.

Chinese Standards and codes are not allowed. In case bidder proposes any IS code, it shall be verified by reputed institutions like IIT that the proposed code is equivalent or superior to the codes mentioned above. Comparison report shall be established and provided to BHEL/Owner for information. Such report shall highlight the main items of the code, including material composition, material properties, design clauses and others as required. Report shall identify deviations of both codes and give justification for this deviation. No cost or time implication will be acceptable for any delay on account of non-acceptance by customer of justification for deviation by bidder. In case equivalence is not established, bidder has to provide material as per specified codes only.

In case International standards like IEC or ISO is available, this shall be followed.

The bidder shall ensure that design will consider material properties as per approved code.

List of codes & standards already accepted by customer in addition to the above specified codes standards:

SA / IS 2062 for structural steel material

All Design requirement as indicated in Part B0 of Fichtner specification and as applicable to specified Workshop Equipment to be complied.

4.0 **SERVICES BY CUSTOMER**



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 11 OF 23

- 4.1 Draining arrangement of liquid coolant from source to the nearest drain.
- 4.2 Construction of Workshop building.
- 4.3 Pipe trench & cable trenches, doors / windows, rolling shutter, ramp and glass partition wall, if any.
- 4.4 Cable termination.
- 4.5 EOT crane.
- 4.6 Erection and commissioning of workshop machines.

5.0 DOCUMENTS AND DATA REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER PLACEMENT OF LOI

Following drawings and documents shall be submitted to BHEL for approval after the placement of LOI:-

- a) a) General arrangement drawing indicating overall dimensions, total weights, foundation details and bill of material for all types of machines including requirement of withdrawal space along with technical data sheet.
- b) Manual calculation for selection of machines including authentic supporting literature (e.g. handbook / standards).
- c) Manual calculation for requirement of air / water quantity and pressure including authentic supporting literature (e.g. handbook / standards).
- d) Quality assurance plan being followed for all items of each type of machine starting from raw material to final product including routine and type test being conducted at works.
- e) Write - up on working principle and special safety features envisaged for each type of machines along with Erection and Commissioning Procedure.
- f) O & M manual.

NOTE:-

- 1) The list of drawings and documents to be submitted after placement of order shall be forwarded to the successful bidder after award of contract.
- 2) Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature shall be furnished (e.g. Hand book / standards / codes).
- 3) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines / system shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.

6.0 General requirement

01. All the drawings shall be prepared in Auto Cad - 2010 version or higher and required number of hardcopies and soft copies of all the drawings, documents, O & M and spare parts manuals shall be furnished to BHEL during detailed engineering stage as per Annexure – III enclosed with the NIT specification.



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 12 OF 23

02. Inspection checklist / quality plan and recommended field quality plan for each machine and submitted to BHEL for approval after placement of order and any changes required by BHEL / CUSTOMER for the same shall be incorporated and adhered by the bidder without any commercial implications.
03. BHEL will require 21 days time to offer their comments on the drawings and documents being submitted by the bidder from the date of receipt.
04. All drawings including general arrangement, civil foundation drawing shall be furnished to BHEL during detailed engineering stage and shall include BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items, standard as well as optional accessories which are covered under the bidder's scope of supply and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make.
05. All drawings of each machine including general arrangement and foundation drawings shall be furnished to BHEL during detailed engineering stage and shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.: -
 - a) All drawings and documents shall bear BHEL's title block and drawing / document number. However, BHEL's drawing / document numbering scheme shall be furnished to the successful bidder after the placement of L.O.I.
 - b) All drawings shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement and foundation drawings.
 - c) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view and all major self manufactured, bought out items, standard as well as optional accessories which are covered under the bidder's scope of supply shall be labelled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.
 - d) Specification / schedule of coolant / oil for oil cooler / lubricant / paint indicating atleast 3 trade name shall be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each machine.
 - e) Extreme location of various items / assembly due to movement shall be shown in dotted lines indicating the dimensions of the same from the extreme point of idle location.
 - f) Location of motor (s), control panel along with dimensions shall be shown in the drawing.
 - g) Space required for the door opening of panel shall be shown in dotted lines with dimensions in all the general arrangement drawing.
 - h) Details of job feeding and withdrawal direction with arrow and its required space shall be shown in dotted lines with dimensions from some reference point like edge / centre of the machine.
 - i) Location of operator and required space for his movement shall be shown in the general arrangement drawing in dotted lines with dimensions from some reference point like edge / centre of the machine.



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 13 OF 23

- j) Requirement of withdrawal space for maintenance, if any, shall be shown in the general arrangement drawing in dotted lines with dimensions from the reference point like edge /centre of the machine.
- k) Recommended clearance / maintenance space around the machine shall be shown in the general arrangement drawing in dotted lines with dimensions from the reference point like edge / centre of the machine.
- l) Mounting details of each machine indicating size and required number of holes and the distances between them shall be indicated in the general arrangement drawing.
- m) Distance between the mounting holes and distances of the same from some reference point like centre line of machine / edge of the machine to ensure correct construction of foundation and to know maximum space required for civil foundation and mechanical equipment.
- n) Technical parameters of the machine shall be furnished (gearbox details, job rpm, vibration limit, noise level at a distance of 1.0 metre at a level of 1.5 metres above ground, V - belt details, details of pulley, details of all motors and hydraulics, whether the machine will be dispatched / delivered in the assembled condition or dismantled condition indicating the weight as the case may be, recommended capacity of E.O.T Crane, weight of heaviest (single) part / component of the machine, weight of machine along with accessories, job and total weight shall be furnished separately etc.) in all the general arrangement drawing and those shall be indicated in the drawing with dimensions to the extent possible. Details of electrical panel, wiring diagram, other relevant electrical and C&I detail as applicable shall also be furnished.
- o) Details of cable entry for each machine shall be shown in all the 3 views (plan, elevation and side view).
- p) Hardness and type / method of hardening of various parts of each machine shall be indicated in the general arrangement drawing.
- 06. Manual Calculation for motor (s) sizing shall be furnished to BHEL during detailed engineering stage for approval along with the copy of authentic supporting literature e.g. Hand book, National / international Standards etc in line with the technical specification.
- 07. O & M manual shall be furnished to BHEL for approval during detailed engineering stage along with the general arrangement drawing.
- 08. Drawing / data sheet of all accessories shall be furnished to BHEL for approval during detailed engineering stage indicating brief specification.
- 09. Operational write-up along with safety features and interlock / control details of each machine shall be furnished to BHEL separately for approval during detailed engineering stage.
- 10. Separate drawing for lifting arrangement of machine during erection shall be furnished to BHEL for approval indicating dimensions and details of lifting lugs, rope etc.
- 11. Civil foundation drawing of each machine shall be furnished to BHEL for approval during detailed engineering stage showing / including the followings: -



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 14 OF 23

- a) Scope of work by BHEL and vendor which shall be indicated with different legend or in the form of note.
- b) Weight of moving parts, its frequency and its height from floor shall be furnished.
- c) Recommended location of cable trench for feeding cable to machine shall be furnished along with the details of cable entry.
- d) Civil loads per bolt (static and dynamic) shall be furnished in tabular form considering weight of maximum size of job and worst cutting force.
12. Separate general arrangement drawing of drive arrangement shall be furnished to BHEL for approval during detailed engineering stage.
13. Characteristic curve of motor shall be furnished to BHEL for approval during detailed engineering stage showing torque, speed, current & voltage.
14. Design of machines shall be such that no cooling water / air from external source shall be required for cooling of any part of machine. Necessary cooling arrangement, as required, shall be provided by the bidder in their machines.
15. Bidder has to depute competent designer (s) of each machine at BHEL's office during detailed engineering stage to discuss drawings and other technical documents as and when required by BHEL. However, minimum 7 days notice shall be served for the same.
16. Make of various bought items shall be as indicated in the NIT specification. Bidder will seek approval from BHEL / Customer during detailed engineering stage for those items which are not appearing in the list but required for the machine / equipment.
17. Painting specification and schedule shall be provided by the bidder for each machine as indicated in the NIT specification. However, painting specification of those items / equipments which are not covered in the specification, bidder to prepare the painting specification (suitable for sea atmosphere) for each item / machine / equipment and will be submitted to BHEL / CUSTOMER for approval after placement of order and any changes required by BHEL / CUSTOMER for the same shall be incorporated and adhered by the bidder without any commercial implications. Bidder to include adequate quantity of loose touch up paint for each item / equipment / machine which is required to be supplied along with the item / equipment / machine to take care damage during transit and price for the same, if any, shall be taken care in the price bid.
18. Noise level for each machine at a horizontal distance of 1.0 metre from the edge of the machine and at a height of 1.5 metres from the ground shall be limited to 85 dba and the same shall be shown during the demonstration test.
19. Inspection checklist / MQP etc. shall be prepared by the bidder and will be submitted to BHEL / CUSTOMER for approval after placement of order and any changes required by BHEL / CUSTOMER for the same shall be incorporated and adhered by the bidder without any commercial implications. Necessary instruments / job material (steel plate / bar etc.) as required for the testing / inspection of machines shall be arranged by the bidder and shall also be included in bidder's scope of work.



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 15 OF 23

20. All foundation nuts, bolts, lock nuts, washers etc. as required for fixing the machine with foundation shall be included in bidder's scope of work for each machine and the same shall be supplied along with the machine/equipment and **price for the same shall be taken care in the price bid, if any.**
21. All necessary guards, devices, tools & other means that will effectively protect all personnel from any accidental or injury that may occur while machine is in running condition shall be in bidder's scope of work and shall be provided and shown in the drawings to be submitted during detail engineering stage.
22. Offered machines shall be suitable for the electrical conditions like voltages, frequencies, variations etc. as indicated in project information of NIT specification.
23. BHEL, will provide one (1) no. feeder per machine. Bidder to note & confirm that they will distribute the power requirement of various motors at their end only for this feeder.
24. List of maintenance tools / hand tools & tackles in terms of numbers only indicating sizes / ratings etc. in annexure form for each machine shall be submitted during detail engineering stage and the same shall be included in bidder's scope of work. Maintenance tools and tackles shall be supplied along with the tool box(es) and **price for the same shall be taken care in the final price bid, if any.**
25. List of commissioning spares in terms of numbers only indicating sizes / ratings etc. in annexure form for each machine shall be submitted during detail engineering stage and same shall be included in bidder's scope of work and shall be supplied along with the machine. **Price for the same shall be taken care in the final price bid, if any.**
26. Necessary earthing studs / facilities for the machine and cables within the machine shall be provided by the bidder.
27. All machines shall be provided with DOL starter.
28. Bidder to furnish the Signed & stamped copy of quality plan for motors attached with the NIT specification during detail engineering stage.
29. Cable Glands shall be double compression tinned brass type and the cable glands shall be supplied as a part of each machine and **price for the same shall be taken care in the price bid, if any.**
30. All cable lugs shall be heavy-duty tin-plated crimping type the cable lugs shall be supplied as a part of each machine and **price for the same shall be taken care in the price bid, if any.**
31. All technical parameters of LV motors shall comply data sheet –A for LV motors.
32. Filled up motor data sheet of motor (for each motor) and filled up electrical load data format (enclosed with the NIT specification) for each machine shall be submitted during detail engineering stage.
33. All the hand wheels shall be polished / Nickel - Chrome plated.



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 16 OF 23

34. List of standard accessories (which will be supplied free of cost along with the machine) in terms of numbers only for each machine shall be indicated in the offer and included in bidder's scope of work. **Price for the same shall be taken care in the price bid, if any.**

35. Bidder to indicate the material of construction of major parts of the machines indicating relevant International Standard no.

7.0 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS REGARDING ERECTION / TESTING & COMMISSIONING

Field quality plan for all machines shall be prepared by the bidder during detailed engineering stage as per agreed schedule and the same shall be approved by BHEL to facilitate handling of equipment, erection & commissioning.

8.0 INSPECTION, TESTING AND CODES

8.1 The machine offered shall conform to the latest relevant international Codes / Standards, their electrical drives shall conform to the latest International Electricity Rules and shall comply for the currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes for the locality where the equipment shall be installed.

8.2 Each machine before despatch shall be shop assembled & tested for its performance in the presence of purchaser's representative. Vendor to ensure the proper quality checks during manufacturing & assembly of machine, including identification, co-relation & verification of material test certificates for critical components like gears, shafts, spindles, sleeves etc. and radiographic tests for welds and ultrasonic tests on forging/castings to ensure defects free components and furnish test procedure, reports & test certificates on shop tests.

9.0 Drawing / document distribution schedule is attached in the NIT specification. Bidder shall follow the same during detail engineering stage.



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 17 OF 23

ANNEXURE - I**MAKES OF SUB VENDORS ITEMS OF WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT**

S. NO.	ITEM	SUPPLIERS	PLACE	REMARKS
1.	BEARINGS	SKF	-	
		FAG	-	
		TATA	-	
		NBC	-	
2.	V- BELT	FENNER	-	
		DUNLOP	-	
3.	HYDRAULIC POWER PACK	VICKERS-PERRY	-	
		REXROTH	-	
4.	PVC POWER CABLES	APAR INDUSTRIES LTD.	MUMBAI	
		CORDS CABLE INDUSTRIES LTD.	NEW DELHI	
		DIAMOND POWER INFRASTRUCTURE LTD	VADODARA	
		GOYOLENE FIBRES (INDIA) PVT.LTD	MUMBAI	
		GOVIND CABLE INDUSTRIES	KOLKATA	
		GUPTA POWER INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED	BHUBNESWAR	
		HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	NOIDA	
		KEI INDUSTRIES LTD.	NEW DELHI	
		KRISHNA ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LTD	GWALIOR	
		KEC INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	MUMBAI	
		MANSFIELD CABLES COMPANY LTD.	NOIDA	
		NICCO CORPORATION LTD.	KOLKATA	
		PARAMOUNT COMMUNICATIONS LTD.	NEW DELHI	
		POLYCAB WIRES PVT. LTD.	MUMBAI	
		RADIANT CORPORATION PRIVATE LIMITED	HYDERABAD	
		RAVIN CABLES LIMITED	MUMBAI	
		SUYOG ELECTRICALS LTD.	VADODARA	
		SRIRAM CABLES PVT. LTD.	NEW DELHI	
		SCOT INNOVATION WIRES AND CABLES PVT. LTD.	SOLAN	
		SAM CABLES & CONDUCTORS (P) LTD	UDHAM SINGH NAGAR	
5.	PVC CONTROL CABLES	THERMO CABLES LTD	HYDERABAD	
		ADVANCE CABLE TECHNOLOGIES (P) LTD	BANGALORE	
		APAR INDUSTRIES LTD., CMI LTD	MUMBAI	



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 18 OF 23

S. NO.	ITEM	SUPPLIERS	PLACE	REMARKS
		CMI LIMITED	FARIDABAD	
		CORDS CABLE INDUSTRIES LTD	NEW DELHI	
		CRYSTAL CABLE INDUSTRIES LTD	KOLKATA	
		DELTON CABLES LTD	NEW DELHI	
		DIAMOND POWER INFRASTRUCTURE LTD	VADODARA	
		ELKAY TELELINKS LTD	NEW DELHI	
		GEMSCAB INDUSTRIES LTD	NEW DELHI	
		GOVIND CABLE INDUSTRIES	KOLKATA	
		GUPTA POWER INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED	BHUBNESWAR	
		HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	NOIDA	
		INCOM CABLES (P) LTD	NEW DELHI	
		KEI INDUSTRIES LTD	NEW DELHI	
		KRISHNA ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LTD	GWALIOR	
		KEC INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	MUMBAI	
		MANSFIELD CABLES COMPANY LTD	NOIDA	
		NICCO CORPORATION LTD	KOLKATA	
		PARAMOUNT COMMUNICATIONS LTD	NEW DELHI	
		POLYCAB WIRES PVT. LTD	MUMBAI	
		RAVIN CABLES LIMITED	MUMBAI	
		SUYOG ELECTRICALS LTD	VADODARA	
		SPECIAL CABLES PVT. LTD	NEW DELHI	
		SCOT INNOVATION WIRES AND CABLES PVT. LTD	SOLAN	
		SAM CABLES & CONDUCTORS (P) LTD	UDHAM SINGH NAGAR	
		SPM POWER & TELECOM PVT. LTD	HYDERABAD	
		TORRENT CABLES LTD	AHMEDABAD	
		THERMO CABLES LTD	HYDERABAD	
		TIRUPATI PLASTOMATICS PVT. LTD	JAIPUR	
		UNIVERSAL CABLES LTD	SATNA	
6.	XLPE POWER CABLES	APAR INDUSTRIES LTD	MUMBAI	
		CORDS CABLE INDUSTRIES LTD	NEW DELHI	
		CRYSTAL CABLE INDUSTRIES LTD	KOLKATA	
		DIAMOND POWER INFRASTRUCTURE LTD	VADODARA	
		GEMSCAB INDUSTRIES LTD	NEW DELHI	

75343/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

PEM-6666-0



TITLE

2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR**WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 19 OF 23

S. NO.	ITEM	SUPPLIERS	PLACE	REMARKS
		GOVIND CABLE INDUSTRIES	KOLKATA	
		GUPTA POWER INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED	BHUBNESWAR	
		HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	NOIDA	
		KEI INDUSTRIES LTD	NEW DELHI	
		KRISHNA ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LTD	GWALIOR	
		KEC INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	MUMBAI	
		MANSFIELD CABLES COMPANY LTD	NOIDA	
		PARAMOUNT COMMUNICATIONS LTD	NEW DELHI	
		POLYCAB WIRES PVT. LTD	MUMBAI	
		RAVIN CABLES LIMITED	MUMBAI	
		SUYOG ELECTRICALS LTD	VADODARA	
		SPECIAL CABLES PVT. LTD	NEW DELHI	
		SCOT INNOVATION WIRES AND CABLES PVT. LTD	SOLAN	
		SRIRAM CABLES PVT. LTD	NEW DELHI	
		TORRENT CABLES LTD	AHMEDABAD	
		THERMO CABLES LTD	HYDERABAD	
		TIRUPATI PLASTOMATICS PVT. LTD	JAIPUR	
7.	XLPE CONTROL CABLES	APAR INDUSTRIES LTD	MUMBAI	
		CABLE CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD	MUMBAI	
		CRYSTAL CABLE INDUSTRIES LTD	KOLKATA	
		DIAMOND POWER INFRASTRUCTURE LTD	VADODARA	
		GEMSCAB INDUSTRIES LTD	NEW DELHI	
		HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	NOIDA	
		KEI INDUSTRIES LTD	NEW DELHI	
		KRISHNA ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LTD	GWALIOR	
		KEC INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	MUMBAI	
		PARAMOUNT COMMUNICATIONS LTD	NEW DELHI	
		POLYCAB WIRES PVT. LTD	MUMBAI	
		RADIANT CORPORATION PRIVATE LIMITED	HYDERABAD	
		RAVIN CABLES LIMITED	MUMBAI	
		SUYOG ELECTRICALS LTD	VADODARA	
		SRIRAM CABLES PVT. LTD	NEW DELHI	
		TORRENT CABLES LTD	AHMEDABAD	
		UNIVERSAL CABLES LTD	SATNA	



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 20 OF 23

S. NO.	ITEM	SUPPLIERS	PLACE	REMARKS
8.	PUMP FOR COOLANT	PHULSONS RAJPURA / RAJAMANE INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.	BANGLORE	
9.	LT MOTORS	SIEMENS NGEF (up to 15KW) CROMPTON KIRLOSKAR BHARAT BIJLI ALSTOM ABB	- - - - - - -	
10.	PAINT	ASIAN PAINTS (I) LTD. BERGER PAINTS INDIA LTD GOODLASS NEROLAC JENSON & NICHOLSON (I)- LTD CDC CARBOLINE (I) LTD. SHALIMAR PAINTS LTD. ADDISON PAINTS LTD GRAND POLYCOAT BOMBAY PAINTS HEMPLE PAINTS (SINGAPORE) JOTUN PAINTS	- - - - - - - - - - - -	

NOTE:

1. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL.

BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITH CREDENTIALS WITHIN 2 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED.
2. BIDDER SHALL PROCURE ALL ITEMS INCLUDING PLATES, STRUCTURAL, FLANGES; COUNTER FLANGES ETC. FROM APPROVED SUB VENDOR ONLY.
3. THE INSPECTION CATEGORY WILL BE INTIMATED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT BY BHEL/CUSTOMER. HOWEVER, THE SAME WILL BE ADHERED BY THE BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.
4. BIDDER TO ENSURE THAT ALL ITEMS CONFORM TO INTERNATIONAL STANDARD. BIDDER MAY SUGGEST SUB VENDORS TO MEET THE INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS AS APPLICABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF THE RESPECTIVE COMPONENT DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING WHICH SHALL BE SUBJECT TO CUSTOMER APPROVAL.



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 21 OF 23

ANNEXURE-II

DRAWINGS, DATA / DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER

The successful bidder shall submit the following drawings / documents for each machine / equipment (as applicable), during detail engineering for approval /information:

LIST OF PRIMARY DRAWING / DOCUMENTS:

Sl. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE	REMARKS	SUBMISSION SCHEDULE - WEEK NUMBER FROM DATE OF LOI
1.	PE-V0-421-568-A001	Inspection Check List / Manufacturing Quality Plan of machine/equipment	APPROVAL	3
2.	PE-V0-421-568-A002	GA, Foundation Detail (as required) and Data sheet of Machine / Equipment with detailed BOM	APPROVAL	3

List of Secondary dwg. /doc for each machine / equipment (as applicable) after approval of basic dwg. / doc:

Sl. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE	REMARKS	SUBMISSION SCHEDULE - WEEK NUMBER FROM DATE OF LOI
3.	PE-V0-421-568-A004	O & M Manual for EQUIPMENT	INFORMATION	2 weeks after approval of primary dwg/doc.
4.	PE-V0-421-568-A005	Sea Worthy Packing for Equipment	INFORMATION	2 weeks after approval of primary dwg/doc.
5.	PE-V0-421-568-A006	Erection Procedure for WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT	INFORMATION	2 weeks after approval of primary dwg/doc.

- The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. Every repeat submission within Ten (10) days. Response time by BHEL within 18 days after receiving of drawing. Supplier is required to submit hardcopies of O&M manual after 30 days of release of MDCC.
- Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
- All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.: -

75343/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

PEM-6666-0



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 22 OF 23

- a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.
- b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.
- c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.



TITLE 2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS – 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET 23 OF 23

ANNEXURE - III**Drawings / documents distribution schedule**

S.N.	DESCRIPTION	CUSTOMER / CONSULTANT	BHEL / Customer SITE	PEM (ENGINEERING)
1)	Drawings / documents during approval stage	10	Nil	6 – hard copy and 1 – soft copy (CD)
2)	Finally approved drawings / documents	10	9	6 – hard copy and 6 - softcopy (CD)
3)	As built drawings / documents	10	9	6 – hard copy and 6 - softcopy (CD)
4)	Approved erection / installation manual	10	9	6 – hard copy and 6 - softcopy (CD)
5)	Approved O & M manuals	10	9	6 – hard copy and 6 - softcopy (CD)

Note: The above requirement is minimum. However, exact quantities of drawings / documents requirement shall be informed to the successful bidder during detailed engineering stage for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

All drawings & documents shall be prepared in Autocad and submitted for review / approval in soft copies also. Catalogues shall be scanned for soft copy.

Note:- Manually prepared drawings are not acceptable.

Soft copy in CD Rom and Reproducible Tracings of all drawings / documents shall be submitted along with Final / As-Built submission.

“Bidder to note that BHEL reserve the right for drg/doc submission through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end.

- Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7
- Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred)
- Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked
- Vendor's Internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link (<http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx>)”

75343/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MFGR.'s LOGO	MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT :							
			ITEM :		QP NO.:		PACKAGE :							
			SUB-SYSTEM:		REV. NO.:		CONTRACT NO. :							
				DATE:		MAIN-SUPPLIER:								
PAGE: OF....														
SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C / B				D*	M	C	B	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.		7.	8.	9.	D*	**	10.	11.	

		LEGEND: * RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (✓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. ** M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-SUPPLIER C: MAIN SUPPLIER, B: BIFPCL P: PERFORM W: WITNESS AND V: VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE, CHP: BIFPCL SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUMN "B" AS 'W'	DOC. NO.:		REV..... CAT.....	
MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER			MAIN-SUPPLIER			
SIGNATURE						
				FOR BIFPCL USE	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY
						APPROVAL SEAL





TITLE

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT
2X660 MW BIFPCL KHULNA**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS - 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION I

SUB SECTION IA

REV 0

SHEET OF

SEA WORTHY PACKING & CONTAINERS FOR TRANSIT AND STORAGE

Packing and Marking

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site till the time of erection. Packing shall be done to ensure protection against the coastal environment prevailing at site.

All equipment's shall be delivered in containers suitable for the transit as well as for storage at site.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

Packing and shipping instructions shall be as detailed below.

PACKING & SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

1. All units/ sub vendors/ contractors are strictly advised to comply with packing instructions mentioned in contract documents (GCC clause 65: Packaging & Section V, FTS, Clause B0.3.5 Packaging and transportation).

2. Special Packing Instructions & Inspection Prior to Dispatch

- Packing (tare) shall be part of the Equipment cost and shall not be subject to return. The packing should ensure integrity and cohesiveness of each delivery batch of Equipment during transportation. In case of Equipment assemblies and unit's delivery in the packing of glass, plastics or paper the specification of packing with the **material and weight characteristics are to be indicated.**
- All packages to be wrapped in transparent polythene inside the crates for effective weather proofing
- Each package should have the following inscriptions and signs stenciled with an indelible ink legibly and clearly:

Destination:

Package number: BHEL/MTR/BD/XXX/YYYYY where XXX stands for Unit abbreviation e.g. RPT

YYYYY stands for package no.

Gross and Net weight

Dimensions

Lifting places

Handling marks and the following delivery marking:

"BANGLADESH-INDIA FRIENDSHIP POWER COMPANY (Pvt.) LIMITED
2X660 MW MAITREE SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT
BANGLADESH"

EPC CONTRACTOR: BHARAT HEAVY ELECTROCALS LIMITED, INDIA

- Completeness of Contents of each packing case: Concerned CQA/Unit QC/Third Party Inspection Agency shall verify the completeness of contents of each package w.r.t packing list both in terms of quality and quantity before authorising dispatch of the consignment.
- Packing commensurate with international standards and accepted norms will be ensured by CQA/ Unit QC/Third Party Inspection Agency. Packing has to be **SEA WORTHY** and secure.
- As far as possible, the packing has to be rectangular in shape for optimum space utilization in the ship and economize on shipping costs. Projections on packages are prohibited.
- The packing list has to be checked and certified by the Inspection agency (ies) with due signatures.
- Packages are envisaged to be transported on Vessels/ Barges through Sea/ river water ways and will require transshipment and intermediate storage. Hence, if deemed necessary by respective unit, packages may be enclosed in suitable GI sheets on all sides to prevent any damage during transportation/ transshipment/ storage.
- No loose items / Gunny bags packing shall be allowed for shipment.
- Proper pallets and crates are to be used for packing of Oil drums and Structures.

- Routing of Packing Lists: Packing list is an extremely important document, which forms a part of export documentation in connection with the processing of customs formalities. Packing List has to be generated by units/Unit vendors and sent to MEPG and ROD (both at the same time), two weeks in advance, for processing and obtaining shipping bills' clearances and avoiding octroi payment through 'N' form at Mumbai.
- Advance intimation to ROD & MEPG: All supplying units/vendors will give at least 15 days advance intimation to ROD & MEPG along with package details before actual dispatches to arrange for storage/shipping arrangements by ROD and customs invoicing by IO. Information must be sent to consolidate the details and arrange for shipments in time.
- Excise Attestation at Works: To avoid opening of big cases for examination by customs at port of shipment, the supplying unit may arrange to get the packing cases sealed by local excise authorities/ self-certification and the relevant invoices and packing lists to be endorsed from Superintendent, Central Excise. For this purpose, Units should send the packing lists to MEPG at least 2 weeks in advance to enable prepare Shipping Invoices for furnishing to the units for requisite attestation and sending to ROD through fastest means for a smoother and faster customs clearance. Also Units to provide "specification of packing with the indication of the number of cargo packages, type of packing and weight of packing in English" along with the packing list.
- If deemed necessary by respective unit, provision of Inspection Windows of size 6" x 4" (glass perplex) for customs examination for all packages (above 1.5 x 1.5 x 1.5 cu m) involving panels of any kind shall be provided by Unit/Vendors . Care would be taken to ensure that all packages are properly sealed to avoid ingress of moisture, rodents etc. Packing slip folders to be attached in each box.
- Drawings for Heavy Weight/ODC consignment: Any package/item weighing above 20000 kgs and/or size greater than 2.5 X 2.5 X 4 m. detailed engineering documents (at least 4 sets) for all items of the above category will be furnished by respective units to issue shipment enquiries in a proper manner. The drawing has to include centre of gravity of the item clearly (Units to identify such items and notify MEPG as soon as the engineering documents are released).
- Lifting Beams: All heavy lifts for which safe handling is essential at the port of dispatch shall be accompanied by lifting beam on non-returnable basis.
- "Marking for Safe Handling: To ensure safe handling, packing case shall be marked to show the following:
 - ✓ Upright position.
 - ✓ Sling position and Centre of Gravity position.
 - ✓ Storage category.
 - ✓ Fragile components (to be marked properly with a clear warning for safe handling).

EXPORT PACKING

(PACKING INSTRUCTIONS FOR GENERAL COMPONENTS / ASSEMBLIES / EQUIPMENT)

1 GENERAL

This standard lays down packing instructions for export packing of components/assemblies/equipment to be dispatched against Customer's contracts, for which there are no special instructions issued by the Engineering Departments. For Seaworthy Packing refer standard AA0490004 wherever applicable.

The components/assemblies need to be packed suitably to avoid physical damage & corrosion during transit for storage. For specific applications, the concerned engineering department shall issue a product standard. Reference of this standard, must appear in the Shipping list/Packing List.

2 SCOPE

This procedure gives minimum guidelines for export packing to be complied with for packing of components/assemblies/equipment. This packing shall be suitable for different handling operations and for the adverse conditions during transportation and during indoor / outdoor storage for periods more than one year.

3 WOOD SPECIFICATION FOR PACKING:

- a) The wood shall conform to specification AA51401.

In addition to the above the following has to be met:

The standard requires the use of debarked wood in the construction of compliant wood packaging material. Debarked wood is defined in the ISPM 15

- b) Ply Wood planks as per specification IS:303 Gr. "MR" Type A,B are used for the sides, top & bottom of the packing cases.
- c) Ply Wood of marine grade as per IS:710 for packing of control equipment and for support batten pinewood to be used as per specification AA51401.

4 TYPE OF PACKING:

The following types of packing have been standardized for packing of general components/assemblies.

- 'OP' - Open Type
- 'PP' - Partially Packed
- 'CP' - Crate Packing - Components/Equipment requiring physical protection
- 'CQ' - Case Packing - Small medium Components/ Assemblies/ Equipment which require corrosion & physical protection
- 'CR' - Case Packing - Electrical Components/Assemblies which require special packing viz. Water Proof, Shock Proof, etc.

DESCRIPTION OF TYPES OF PACKING

The various types of packing, as standardized above, are described below.

4.1 'OP' - Open Type

In case, of components which are not affected by water & dust & do not require special protection &, are generally not machined, shall be sent as open packages. However these components may be sent in crates, wherever necessary.

4.2 PP' - Partially Packed

Components which need special protection, at selected portions only, shall be dispatched partially packed. Machined surfaces should not be allowed to come directly in contact with the wood. Such surfaces after application of TRP should be protected with Multi-layered cross laminated plastic film to AA51420.

4.3 'CP' - Crate Packing – General

Assemblies/Components which need only physical protection from the point of view of handling shall be dispatched duly packed in crates.

4.4 'CQ' - Case Packing - Machined Components/Assemblies/Equipment

- a) Small & Medium sized components/assemblies/equipment due to size/weight & to avoid handling, and pilferage, problems shall be packed in Case/Containers.
- b) Wherever required adequate quantity of silica gel to AA55619 or VCI Powder/ Tablets, packed in thin muslin cloth cotton bags shall be suitably placed.
- c) Small machines/components of less weight shall be provided with suitable cushioning. Wood Wool/Expanded Polyethylene Foam Sheet, if used, shall be sandwiched between polyethylene sheets and sealed.
- d) The components inside the case shall be entirely covered with Multi-layered cross laminated plastic film to AA51420, where-ever required.

4.5 'CR' - Case Packing - Electrical & Electronic Components/Assemblies

Delicate components likely to be damaged e.g. Gauges, Instruments etc. are to be wrapped in waxed paper or polyethylene air bubble film and packed in cartons.

- a) Adequate quantity of Silica gel to AA55619 packed in cotton bags, of 100 grams each are to be suitably placed in the cartons. The cartons shall be entirely covered with Multi-layered cross laminated plastic film to AA51420, before being packed in the cases.
- b) VCI Powder/Tablets can be used as an alternative to Silica Gel to AA55619.
- c) Empty space in the cartons shall be filled with small chips of Expanded Polystyrene (Thermocole), Wood Wool etc. Polyethylene air bubble film shall conform to IS 12787/AA51420 Expanded polystyrene (Thermocole) shall conform to AA51416.
- d) The cartons shall be manufactured from corrugated Fibre Board, meeting requirements of AA51414.

4.6 Special Packing

Components requiring special packing (as per customer/contractual/ engineering requirements) not included in this specification shall be covered by product standards.

5 PREPARATION OF PACKING CASE:

- 1) Export items are to be packed in sea-worthy wooden/Ply board cases.
- 2) The base of the case shall be made of wooden battens for planks giving necessary reinforcement, such that the bottom of the equipment is at a height of 100 to 200mm from the ground level depending upon size & weight of equipment. However for packing cases of smaller size equipment can be at a height of 40mm from the ground level.
- 3) The four sides & top cover shall be lined, from inside with multi-layered cross-laminated polyethylene sheet of 90GSM as per AA51420 and tacked at suitable places.

Whenever specified the top cover will have a layer of multi-layered cross laminated polyethylene sheet of 90 GSM over the cover. This should project about 100 - 250mm on all sides.

It is preferable to have a single piece of the above Multi-layered cross laminated polyethylene sheet fixed on the four sides. In case jointing is unavoidable, it should be done by overlapping of approximately 100mm.

- 4) Put the job on the base and wherever necessary may be screwed / fastened.
- 5) In case of delicate component Packing Viz. Electrical & Electronic components for instruments/assemblies, a rubber sheet, Self-expanded polyethene foam sheet as per AA51423, preferably 10mm thick, shall be fixed on to the base to act as cushioning to the equipment.
- 6) Place the Components/cartons with corrosion inhibitors duly applied wherever necessary for place suitably, thin muslin cloths bags containing 100grams (approx.) of activated Blue Silica Gel to AA55619, wherever necessary. Alternatively VCI Powder or Tablet may be used.
- 7) In case, depression is formed, at the top, after the equipment is lowered, provide ply board/wooden batons.
- 8) Whole Equipment shall be covered and sealed with Multi-layered cross-laminated Polyethylene sheet to AA51420.
- 9) For indoor panels/equipment, provide suitable packing batons with covering of Thermocole/ expanded soft polyethylene foam/polyethylene air bubble film wrapped with suitable cords, to avoid cutting of the polyethylene sheet so that finished surface is not damaged.
- 10) Empty space in the box shall be filled with adequate cushioning material e.g. Thermocole Chips, Wood Wool etc. to avoid movement for shocks. Alternatively put wooden blocks/batons wherever necessary.
- 11) The inner side of the top cover shall be lined with M.L.C. laminated polyethylene sheet of at least 90GSM, which shall project approximately 25 to 150mm depending upon the size of the case on all sides of the top cover shall be provided below the top cover. This projection, after nailing the top cover, shall be folded over, on the sides of the crates & tacked, to, prevent ingress of water from the top.
- 12) For specific applications requiring additional protection the packing cases are covered with GI sheet on outside for sides and top; inside for bottom as per specification AA10166, thickness of G.I. sheet shall be 0.25mm.
- 13) For specific applications requiring inspection, additional inspection window has to be provided for custom clearance for export jobs.

6 SEALED PACKING:

Components sub-assemblies and assemblies sensitive to climatic conditions shall be packed seal tight. All the openings of the sensitive components, sub-assemblies and assemblies shall be blanketed to prevent the ingress of dust and moisture.

The components sub-assemblies and assemblies are completely covered with 2 layers of M.L.C. laminated poly film. All sharp corners and edges are to be protected by rubber mats to prevent the polyethylene sheet from damage. Top surface of the case shall be free from dents to prevent rain water pockets.

Certain special precautions are required for seal tight packing of specific item have to be covered by product standard.

7 OTHER PACKING MATERIAL

7.1 Volatile Corrosion Inhibitor (VCI) Paper as per AA51406:

- a) Un-protected surfaces of steel and cast iron components, tools bearing, shaft seals etc. are covered with VCI paper. VCI paper has been impregnated with corrosion inhibitors which by evaporation and chemical conversion protect metals in an enclosed area against corrosion.
- b) 7m3 VCI paper is necessary for 1 m3 of packed item approximately as per AA51406.

Application Limitation:

VCI paper shall not be used for components made of aluminium, aluminium alloys as well as Zinc, copper, brass, cadmium and silver. VCI powder is sprinkled inside the piping components ends shall be protected with end cover as specified in plant standards, drawings.

7.2 Moisture Absorber:

Silica gel is used for this purpose to protect the contents over sufficiently long time from corrosion. At the time of use, silica gel should be so dried that its colour becomes dark blue. These shall be filled in small cotton bags. Before sealing the equipment, the silica gel bags should be kept inside the polyethylene film cover at different locations. The quantity of silica gel depends on the dimension of the polyethylene sheet as well as transit and storage time.

7.3 Sling Plate:

Sling plate shall be provided to prevent damage to the packing box during lifting. Size of the sling plate shall be selected depending upon the net weight of the consignment.

7.4 Packing Slip Holders:

Two nos. of packing list with suitable protecting cover shall be fixed one inside and the other outside of the packing box as per specification AA7240901.

7.5 Nails

The length and diameter of the nails depends upon the size of planks

7.6 Strapping Strips:

These are used for strapping the boxes. Suitable size of box strapping strip can be used as per size and weight of consignment. The material shall be free from rust.

7.7 Brackets:

These brackets are used for nailing to the corners of cubicle boxes. The brackets shall be of "L" shape, suitable holes shall be provided towards the end of each side for screwing /nailing.

7.8 Fasteners:

Bolts, double nuts, spring washers of suitable size will have to be used for packing of some special items like transformers, reactors, breakers, etc., to hold the job to the bottom plank of the box.

7.9 Polyethylene Sheet:

The polyethylene sheets are used to make covers to the jobs individually. multi-layered cross laminated polyethylene sheet as per AA 51420 can be used for packing of jobs.

7.10 Expanded Poly Foam Sheet and Air Bubble Film:

This item is used for covering the delicate items, Expanded Polyethylene Foam Sheet as per specification AA51423 and air bubble film as per specification AA51426

7.11 Thermocol (Expanded Polystyrene) Sheets:

This is used for covering delicate items. This material shall be as per spec. no AA51416

7.12 Cotton Bags:

These are used for holding silica gel.

7.13 Marking Ink:

The ink used normally is black in color. In some special cases other color also will have to be used. The ink shall be non-fading/indelible and non-washable by water

7.14 Polyethylene Bags:

These are to be used for keeping the, Packing slips. The bag shall be of size 70 mm X 100 mm (minimum).

7.15 Mechanical Latching Clamps:

For specific items self locking clamps can also be used on need basis in conjunction with or apart from regular bolt and nut fixing arrangement, if needed.

8 DESIGN OF PACKING BOXES

Design/drawing of packing boxes shall be prepared based on actual weight and size of the equipment and shall be covered by concern product standards.

9 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS:

- 1) While fixing nails during packing, necessary care shall be taken to ensure that materials used for protection inside the case e.g. paper, polyethylene sheet, coir etc. do not get damaged.
- 2) Sling protection brackets to be provided on cases wherever required.
- 3) It shall be ensured that all stencil marks external, front & rear sides of the casing shall be of water proof Material to prevent obliteration in transit.
- 4) For packing of small/delicate items - Item may be wrapped properly with M.L.C. laminated polyethylene and wrapped item may be further wrapped with air bubble film as per spec. AA51426, these curtains will be subsequently packed in wooden/ply boxes as at clause 7.
- 5) The various caution signs shall be marked with stencil on both sides of the packing box.
- 6) Instructions on handling, storage, preservation, represervation and transport of export order components at works and site shall be covered by product standards.

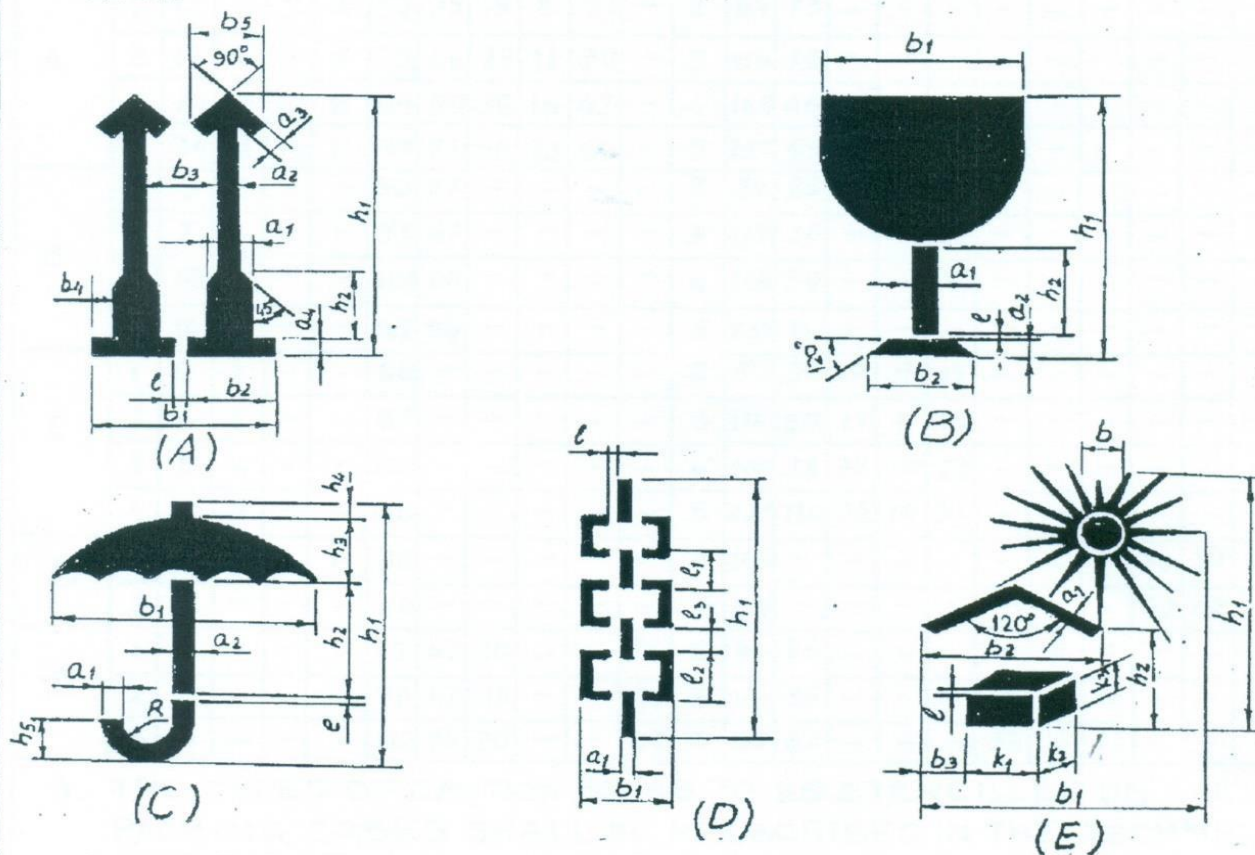
10 MARKING

The following details are to be marked on the packing cases.

- a) Address of consignee.
- b) Purchase Order No.
- c) Description of item or title of packing list.
- d) Case identification Number.
- e) Net Weight.
- f) Gross Weight.
- g) Dimensions of box
- h) Marking showing upright position.
- i) Marking showing sling position.
- j) Marking showing umbrella (i.e. for machines/components to be stored under covered storage).

MARKINGS ON PACKING CASES

1. THIS PLANT STANDARD PRESCRIBES THE VARIOUS CAUTION SIGNS AND OTHER MARKINGS ON PACKING CASES.
2. DIMENSIONS IN THE TABLE 1 SHALL BE USED FOR MAKING STENCILS ONLY.



- A. UPRIGHT
 B. FRAGILE
 C. PROTECTION FROM FALLING OR CONDENSING MOISTURE.
 D. SLINGING POSITION
 E. PROTECTION FROM DIRECT RADIATIONS.

CENTER OF GRAVITY



Figure 1 - Markings

DESIGN- ATION		DIMENSIONS IN mm.																						
		α_1	α_2	α_3	α_4	b_1	b_2	b_3	b_4	b_5	b	l	h_1	h_2	h_3	h_4	h_5	K_1	K_2	K_3	l_1	l_2	l_3	R
A	1	12	5	5	4	52	25	19	8	21	-	2	84	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	17	7	7	6	75	36	29	11	30	-	3	119	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	24	10	10	8	104	50	38	16	42	-	4	168	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4	34	14	14	11	147	71	59	23	60	-	5	239	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	1	5	5	-	-	50	33	-	-	-	-	2	84	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	7	7	-	-	71	47	-	-	-	-	3	119	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	10	10	-	-	100	66	-	-	-	-	4	168	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4	14	14	-	-	142	94	-	-	-	-	5	239	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	1	4	3	-	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	2	80	39	19	5	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
	2	6	4	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	3	114	55	27	7	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
	3	8	6	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	4	160	78	38	10	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
	4	11	9	-	-	170	-	-	-	-	-	5	227	110	54	14	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
D	1	6	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	4	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	10	-
	2	9	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	5	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	14	-
E	1	3	-	-	-	69	47	10	-	-	16	2	91	26	-	-	-	17	8	11	-	-	-	-
	2	4	-	-	-	98	67	15	-	-	23	3	128	33	-	-	-	24	11	16	-	-	-	-
	3	6	-	-	-	138	94	20	-	-	32	4	182	62	-	-	-	34	16	22	-	-	-	-

Black and Red Marking Ink to IS:1234 "Ink, Stencil, Oil Base, For Marking Porous Surfaces" or duplicating ink stencilling, oil base for marking porous surfaces.

All cases containing fragile items are to be stencilled with red marking and stencilling paint/ink

"HANDLE WITH CARE", "FRAGILE DO NOT TURN OVER".

Besides the caution signs the product information's shall be stencilled of letters with 13mm to 50mm height.

Incase of consignment consists of more than one package; each package shall carry its package no as given in shipping list. All caution signs shall be stencilled in higher quality full glossy out door finishing paint red in colour (AA56126). All other markings shall be carried out in black enamel (AA56126).

Caution signs & other markings shall be stencilled on both the end shooks & the side shooks. Caution sign (for slinging) shall be stencilled only on side shooks at the appropriate place.

Note: Incase the size of package is small for using the stencils, and then hand written letters/figures shall be allowed.

11 PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING OF COMPONENTS

The purpose of this procedure is to protect the quality of the components/equipment while handling in various stages of manufacturing packing & despatching.

- 1) Adequate care shall be taken in handling the material, and components to avoid damage during receipts, storage issue manufacture & despatch operations.
- 2) Appropriate material handling equipment like fork lifters, cranes etc. Shall be used where needed.
- 3) Lifting by crane and transportation by trolley of critical items and large components like rotors castings etc. Shall be done carefully.

- 4) For critical items, where specified, special handling fixtures shall be used for lifting.
- 5) Slings and shackles used for lifting the components/equipment shall be checked for fitness and suitability before use.
- 6) Slings used on machined surfaces shall be suitably padded. No slings shall be used on journal surfaces.
- 7) Precision machined components like blades, catches, rollers etc. Shall be lifted using suitable wooden pallets.

8) **HANDLING OF COMPONENTS ON RECEIPT/DESPATCH:**

Before loading/unloading a packing case from the carrier look for the following shipping instructions painted on the packing case.

- The markings showing the upright position.
 - The markings showing the sling position
 - Markings showing the fragile contents.
 - Other required markings as per CI.No:10
- a) Appropriate cranes and slings should be used for different components/ cases. Slings should normally make an angle as minimum as possible (width wise) but in no case more than 15°.
 - b) Handling and lifting should be done without jerks or impacts.
 - c) Immediately after receipt of the goods, the packing should be examined all-round for any sign of damage. If necessary, lift the cover or a number of boards of the case so as to make the contents visible. In the event of sealed packing being used the plastic sheeting should not be damaged. It is imperative that the packing material is restored in original condition after the inspection.
 - d) On receipt of the equipment it should be checked with the shipping list and missing or damage if any should be reported immediately. It is important to arrange for immediate examination to determine the extent of the damage, the cause of the damage and where applicable the person or persons responsible for the damage. According to general practice when transporting by railway or by road vehicle the carrier concerned should be immediately called upon (within specified periods) for jointly establishing a statement of the damage. This is essential as a basis for a subsequent claim and possible damage report to the insurance company.
 - e) Protective coating applied on machined surfaces should not be disturbed. The plastic covering should be put back carefully so that it prevents ingress of dust and moisture. Some packing may have vapour phase inhibitor (VPI) paper enclosed inside the packing cases. This should be restored to its original place as far as possible.
 - f) Silica gel and such other chemicals kept in the box as desiccants and indicators should also be left in the box itself.

12 Treatment of Wood & Application and use of the mark

For seaworthy export packing, treatment of wood has to be carried out as below subject to BHEL Engg & QC approval.

As per customer requirement for export packing, wood to be treated as applicable should be done as per International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM: 15 to control the growth stages viz. egg to adult of structural insects (beetles, borers, bugs, fleas, flies, lice, moths, roaches, termites) and other pests (mice, rats, spiders) etc. in stored products.

The specified marks applied to wood packaging material treated in accordance with ISPM 15 must conform to the requirements described in Annex 2 of ISPM 15.

12.1 Heat treatment using a conventional steam or dry kiln heat chamber (treatment code for the mark: HT)

When using conventional heat chamber technology, the fundamental requirement is to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including its core).

This temperature can be measured by inserting temperature sensors in the core of the wood. Alternatively, when using kiln-drying heat chambers or other heat treatment chambers, treatment schedules may be developed based on a series of test treatments during which the core temperature of the wood at various locations inside the heat chamber has been measured and correlated with chamber air temperature, taking into account the moisture content of the wood and other substantial parameters (such as species and thickness of the wood, air flow rate and humidity). The test series must demonstrate that a minimum temperature of 56 °C is maintained for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood.

Treatment schedules should be specified or approved by the National Plant Protection Organisation (NPPO). Treatment providers should be approved by the NPPO.

12.2 Heat treatment using dielectric heating (treatment code for the mark: DH)

Where dielectric heating is used (e.g. microwave), wood packaging material composed of wood not exceeding 20 cm when measured across the smallest dimension of the piece or the stack must be heated to achieve a minimum temperature of 60 °C for 1 continuous minute throughout the entire profile of the wood (including its surface). The prescribed temperature must be reached within 30 minutes from the start of the treatment.

Treatment schedules should be specified or approved by the NPPO.

12.3 Methyl bromide treatment (treatment code for the mark: MB)

Wood packaging material containing a piece of wood exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its smallest dimension must not be treated with methyl bromide.

The fumigation of wood packaging material with methyl bromide must be in accordance with a schedule specified or approved by the NPPO (National Plant Protection Organisation) that achieves the minimum concentration-time product (CT) over 24 hours at the temperature and final residual concentration specified in Table 1. This CT must be achieved throughout the profile of the wood, including its core, although the concentrations would be measured in the ambient atmosphere. The minimum temperature of the wood and its surrounding atmosphere must not be less than 10 °C and the minimum exposure time must not be less than 24 hours. Monitoring of gas concentrations must be carried out at a minimum at 2, 4 and 24 hours from the beginning of the treatment. In the case of longer exposure times and weaker concentrations, additional measurement of the gas concentrations should be recorded at the end of fumigation.

If the CT is not achieved over 24 hours, corrective action needs to be taken to ensure the CT is reached; for example, the treatment is restarted or the treatment time extended for a maximum of 2 hours without adding more methyl bromide to achieve the required CT (see the footnote to Table 2).

Table 1 – Minimum CT over 24 hours for wood packaging material fumigated with methyl bromide

Temperature (°C)	CT (g·h/m ³) over 24 h	Minimum final concentration (g/m ³) after 24 h [#]
21.0 or above	650	24
16.0 – 20.9	800	28
10.0 – 15.9	900	32

[#] In circumstances when the minimum final concentration is not achieved after 24 hours, a deviation in the concentration of ~5% is permitted provided additional treatment time is added to the end of the treatment to achieve the prescribed CT.

One example of a schedule that may be used for achieving the specified requirements is shown in Table 3.

Table 2 – Example of a treatment schedule that achieves the minimum required CT for wood packaging material treated with methyl bromide (initial doses may need to be higher in conditions of high sorption or leakage)

Temperature (°C)	Dosage (g/m ³)	Minimum concentration (g/m ³) at:		
		2 h	4 h	24 h
21.0 or above	48	36	31	24
16.0 – 20.9	56	42	36	28
10.0 – 15.9	64	48	42	32

Treatment providers should be approved by the NPPO.

12.4 Marking

The specified marks applied to wood packaging material treated in accordance with ISPM 15 must conform to the requirements described in ISPM 15.

13 PROVISION FOR INSPECTION:

This clause is applicable only where contractual requirement of customer is there. For other packings this is not applicable.

Each transportable packing's shall have provision for inspection by customer authority etc. during transport from origin of dispatched until destination. This inspection may require opening of the package and subsequently closing it again. For this purpose, suitable designed opening with bolted cover shall be provided. Such an opening shall be clearly marked as "OPENING" with clear instruction for opening & closing written on this cover. For large consignment, the size of the opening shall be suitable to facilitate entry of personnel.

14 REFERRED STANDARDS (Latest publications including amendments):

- | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1) AA51401 | 2) IS:303 | 3)IS:710 | 4)AA10166 |
| 5)ISPM:15 | 6)AA51420 | 7)AA51423 | 8)55619 |
| 9)AA51406 | 10)AA51416 | 11)AA51426 | 12)AA56126 |

VOLUME IIB

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NEW DELHI, INDIA**

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 1	OF 52

1.0 Purpose

The purpose of this specification is to describe minimum packing requirements for the different items/equipment for all export Project and also to define marking and shipping requirements during transportation by ship, road and air for all export jobs.

2.0 SCOPE

For export jobs, sea worthy packing capable of performing all necessary functions like prevention of damage to the contents, sufficient to support frequent handling and lengthy period of outdoor storage in adverse weather conditions are required. Workmanship and materials used shall be of high standard meeting the technical requirements and in accordance with best commercial export packing practices. Vendor shall be responsible for sea worthy export packing, however it shall meet the minimum requirements specified herein. Equivalent or better packing methods may be deployed subject to approval of the BHEL/Purchaser. Vendor shall submit the packing procedure for its equivalent for purchaser's approval during detailed engineering.

The scope this specification is to define VENDOR's responsibilities in terms of:

- Preservation of the GOODS/items/equipments before packing.
- Packing of the GOODS for road, rail, sea and/or air transportation to desired destination i.e. project site
- Making cases/crates
- Chemical Treatment/Fumigation before packing to prevent fungus, damage due to termite, borer, rats, etc.
- Marking of cases/crates.
- Other Services required.

3.0 Application

This specification is applicable to all the goods to be transported to project site and requires to be in transit for longer duration. *However, for "Misc cable erection items", "Fire sealing system" & "Exothermic welding material", the packing requirements shall be as per the procurement specification.*

4.0 Definitions

- "BHEL" : Main EPC vendor
- "OWNER" : Customer for a particular export project.
- "VENDOR" : Company(ies)/VENDOR(s) to whom the BHEL has placed Purchase Order for GOODS/ items/system/package.
- "GOODS": means all or part of the articles, material, equipment supplies including technical documentation, as described in the Purchase Order, to be supplied by VENDOR.
- "PACKER": Packaging Company to whom VENDOR intends to sub-contract the packing in case they do not have own packing capability/facilities .
- "FREIGHT FORWARDER" : Means the Company responsible for performing freight forwarding activities.

5. General Information

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 2	OF 52

The following requirements are intended as minimum requirements, and compliance to these requirements in no way absolves or relieves VENDOR of any responsibility or obligation outlined in the Purchase Order. In all circumstances, the packing will be designed and constructed in order to support GOODS during transportation as well as to prevent the Goods from damage due to impact, extreme climatic conditions, sun and rain. It must be ensured that the delivery of the GOODS to the jobsite by sea, road or air, in good condition.

GOODS shall be export packed in compliance with the best-established practices for international projects, in accordance with the following instructions. In the event of any conflict between these specified requirement and the established practices, specification requirement shall govern.

Due to climatic conditions and the complex transport operation(s), it is essential that protection and packing is of the highest standard. Packing means to efficiently protect the GOODS during the total transport operation; from the moment they leave the factory until they are delivered to the jobsite, including handling operations (loading/unloading) and storage.

When VENDOR do not have packing capabilities/facilities of their own and therefore intends to sub-contract, VENDOR have to inform BHEL/Purchaser of the name and address of proposed PACKER(s) for approval.

6.0 Criteria for Selection of Packaging

Packages are to be made according to categories, described in articles 8.1 to 8.5, depending on the type of materials, their fragility and size.

These categories have been established for the protection of equipment and material during multi-mode transports, i.e.: combination of overland and sea transport; containerization, air transportation.

In a general manner, the GOODS have to be packed in such a way that crates, bundles, pallets can be stored into General Purpose containers, wherever possible.

If VENDOR has any doubt about the correct method of protection or packing, he should contact BHEL/Purchaser in order to mutually agree on the adequate type of packing to be used.

Materials can be classified in following categories

- Hazardous Material
- Non-Hazardous Material
-

Further to above categorisation, non-hazardous materials can be sub- categorised for selection of packing.

6.1 Hazardous Materials

Though handling of hazardous material may is not applicable in the scope of this specification. All hazardous material must be packed in adherence to the detailed requirement relating to packing, marking and labelling set out in the most recent report of the Board's Standard Advisory Committee on the Carriage of Dangerous Goods in Ships for sea freight, and the Restricted Articles Regulations, laid down by the International Air Transport Association for airfreight.

6.2 Non-Hazardous GOODS

The scope of this specification is to provide necessary guidelines for packing for power plant equipment, components, Pipings & Valves, Fittings, other structural items, electrical items, spare parts and erection materials. The procedure is defined in subsequent paragraphs in details in clause no. 8.0.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 3	OF 52

7.0 Marking Instructions & Despatch details, Storage Code

7.1 Marking Instructions & despatch details

Packages and crates will be marked with indelible black paint, resistant to seawater. Marking must be perfectly legible.

The shipping marks, which will be as per fig-13, shall be stencilled on two sides and one end in clear characters at least 5 centimetres high (where crate size permits, otherwise use optimum size for each package dimension).

When the GOODS are to be shipped in containers then marking may be stencilled on one end only. However, packages must be stowed in a manner that shows these marks.

Crates containing fragile articles must be packed with special precaution against risk of breakage and must be stencilled on all sides "FRAGILE - HANDLE WITH CARE". Where crates are not to be overturned, VENDOR must show on the crates, clear and readily visible identification as per fig-12, to ensure they are kept in the correct position.

Packages/equipment of 2,000 kg or more must be marked with slinging points on all sides, in addition to the centre of gravity marks.

Number packages consecutively i.e. 1 of 10, 2 of 10, etc. Do not duplicate package numbers. VENDOR is responsible for any loss or damage caused by incorrect marking.

All cases/crates shall also be marked with the appropriate international standard graphic symbols for handling as shown in Fig 12.

As a minimum, all cases/crates are to be marked clearly on all four sides with:

- "HANDLE WITH CARE"
- "RIGHT SIDE UP"
- "KEEP DRY"

In the case of packages with a single gross weight totalling 2,000 kg and/or a height of more than 1m, the centre of gravity shall be clearly marked with the symbol on two adjoining sides. For all items of equipment with an eccentric centre of gravity this symbol shall be marked at the bottom, side and top of the package.

The slinging and lashing points shall be marked with a chain symbol.

When packing in cases/crates, these packages shall also have metal corners at the slinging points. (Fig-11)

External front and rear sides of the boxes to be planed for writing instructions.

Dispatch details such as consigner/consignee address, contract and case details, country of origin, port of delivery, stacking instructions shall be written on one side of the boxes. An anodized aluminum plate as per details and specifications given in fig-13 shall be provided on one side of the boxes.

One copy of packing slip wrapped in polyethylene bag covered with aluminum packing slip holder to be nailed on the external surface of the box. One more copy of the packing slip wrapped in polyethylene bag is to be kept inside the box at the pertinent place.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 4	OF 52

7.2 Storage Code

The type of storage required is required to be specified, it will be shown on each packaging in **RED** colour.

- X Crates or packages to be stored outdoor without covers
- XX Crates or packages to be stored under tarpaulin
- XXX Crates or packages to be stored in covered or enclosed premises
- XXXX Crates or packages which must be stored in air-conditioned premises

8.0 GUIDELINES FOR PACKING GOODS

8.1 In the subsequent paragraphs details of different types of packings for different types of GOODS are defined. Vendor shall make packing details/procedure based on the guidelines and submit for approval.

8.1.1 Packing for Pipe, Fittings, Flanges and Valves, Structural Steel

Particular attention should be brought to pipe, fittings, flanges, valves and structural steel. Packing categories for piping and fittings will differ according to the diameter and wall thickness of these products. VENDOR shall comply with the following established practice.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

Depending on the project schedule and availability of ocean vessels, the piping and structural steel may be shipped in containers. In this event, VENDOR has to arrange the packages in such a way it allows the stuffing into Open Top in gauge containers.

8.1.2 Pipe

Where practicable, pipe lengths shall be limited to 11.8 meters.

All pipes 2" included and below shall be packed in crates. All pipes to be capped and ends sealed with waterproof tape.

Pipes over 2" up to 6", shall be bundled and banded in bundles of uniform length. Bundling is carried out with U-IRON or traversal planks, joined with threaded connecting rods with locknuts. Quantities and strapping positions depend on the lengths, with a 120 cm spacing to prevent distortion. Bundle weight shall not exceed 2,000 kg. All pipes are to be capped and ends sealed with waterproof tape (tape is not necessary if end caps are of the pre-shrunk or self-sealing type).

Pipes larger than 6" shall be shipped as single lengths with the ends capped. End caps are to be of the recessed type to enable the use of soft faced hooks, but still completely sealing the end and also protecting the weld.

All stainless steel piping must be packed separately in wooden crates. Any banding of bundles is to be with the same material.

8.1.3 Pipe Fittings, Flanges and Valves

All pipe fittings, flanges and valves up to 6", are to be packed in cases/crates. For items over 6", these may be fixed securely to a pallet base and enclosed in a crate, for protection. Where valves have actuators attached, rigidity must be ensured for the valve and actuator. The vulnerable parts of the actuator are to be completely protected within a wooden crate.

All stainless steel fittings, flanges and valves of all sizes, must be packed separately in wooden crates. Any strapping is to be with the same material.

8.1.4 Structural Steel

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 5	OF 52

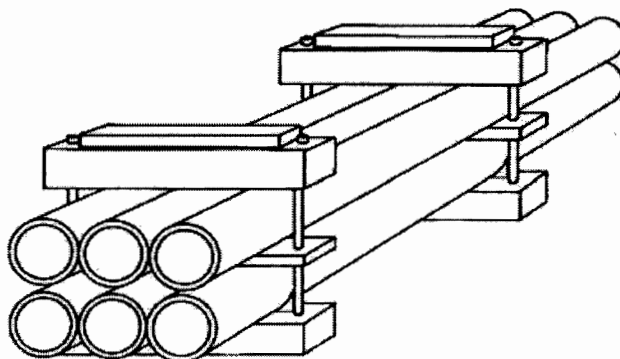
Structural Steel, reinforcing rods, bars, etc., should be packed in bundles of uniform length. Refer to articles 8.1.2, for strapping requirements. Bundle weight not normally to exceed 2,000 kg. Fabricated structures and structural steelwork, etc, should be bundled and packed using wooden beams and long bolting to secure the load.

8.2 Bundling – Packing Category I

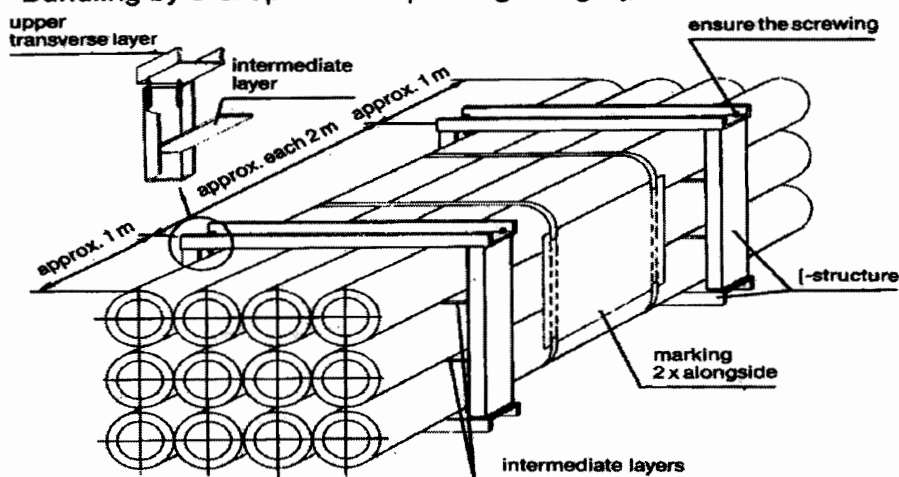
8.2.1 Type of Equipment

Equipment which is not subject to damage by corrosion or mechanical effect, i.e. pipes, piping, structural steel.

Packing category I



Bundling by U-shaped iron – packing category I A



8.2.2 Type of Construction

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 6	OF 52

- Bundling has to be effected
- By squared timber and threaded rods.
- With an intermediate layer (threaded on tightening bolts) according to the weight of the package.
- Wedge-shaped timbers must be added at the outer points of lower layer.
- Between the bolts a spacer must be nailed.
- The bolts must be secured (e.g. by locking nut).
- If single parts could protrude, an appropriate protection must be installed (flat iron or plates).
- Bundling with steel straps or PVC straps is not accepted.

8.3 Skids, Square Timber Constructions, Casings – Packing (Category II)

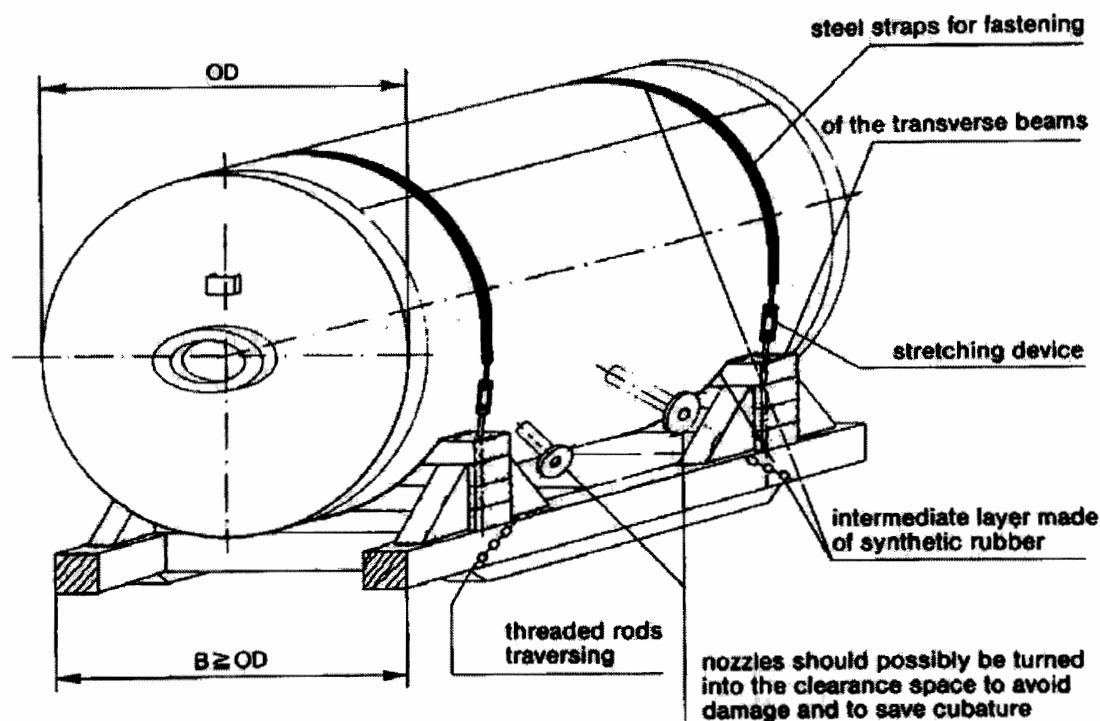
8.3.1 Type of Equipment

Voluminous apparatus, tanks and/or heavy pieces those are not vulnerable to mechanical or corrosive effects.

8.3.2 Type of Construction

- The construction skid can be made of wood or of metal.
- The fastening of the packages on the skid will be made by steel straps (flat iron) which have to be elastically lined, non-slip and securely bolted onto the skids.
- Flange openings have to be closed with gaskets and blind flanges or, if necessary, provided with cover.
- Skid constructions may not be less than the dimensions of the package in length or in width.
- Tanks and apparatus with their own support cradles must be supplied with an anti-slip lining.

PACKING CATEGORY-II



	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 7	OF 52

8.4 Packing of GOODS in Wooden Crates/Cases/Boxes

The construction of wooden crate/cases/boxes shall be as per the details indicated in clause 9.0 & Fig 1 to 11. Details indicated in the sketches for different categories Packing crates/boxes are only for a typical equipment considered for illustration.

8.4.1 Packing Category III

8.4.1.1 Type of Equipment

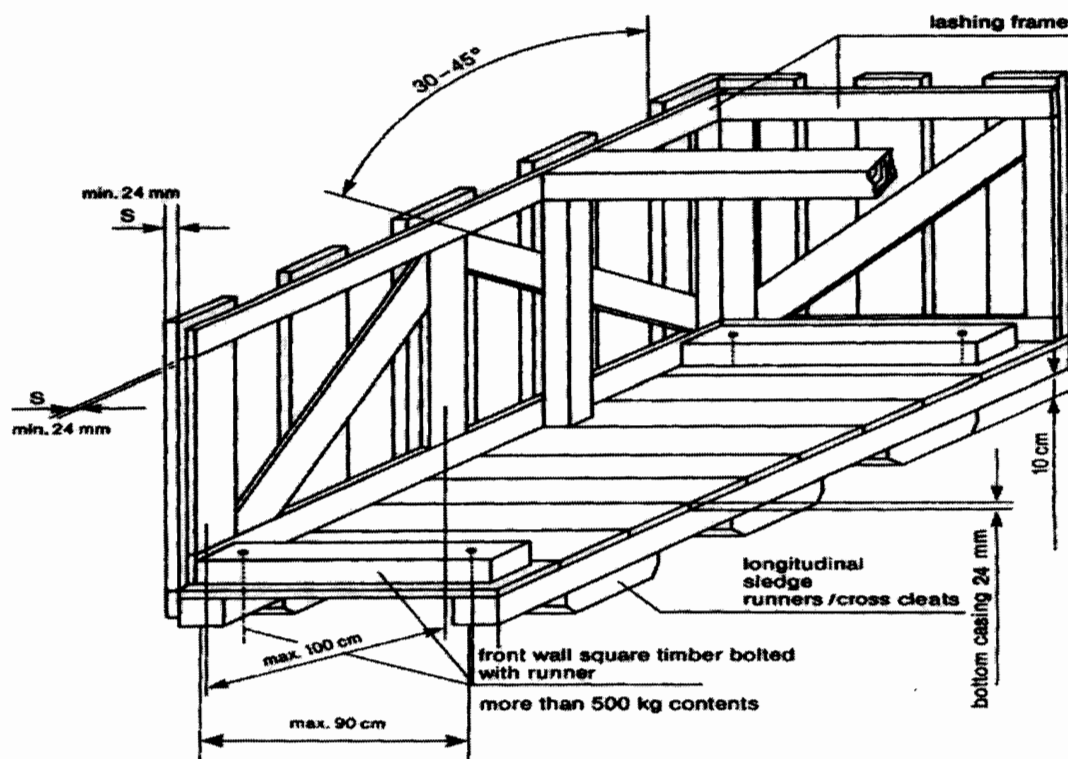
Fabricated equipment, which cannot be transported on cradles; frame-works, prefabricated piping and fittings, mechanical and electrical assemblies. *This type of packing is recommended where many parts of the equipment/component/assembly are not protruding out.*

8.4.1.2 Type of Construction

The equipment must be safely fastened to the bottom with bolts, possibly by the runners or to be spread in such a manner that no protruding parts are possible. For parts, sensitive to rainwater and/or debris, a protection has to be made by a foil cap.

If it is possible that single part could protrude through the front/back side wall, they shall be closed completely. The marking of the package shall be done on plywood plates at the prescribed sides.

Packing Category III



	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 8	OF 52

8.4.2 Cases with Lining – Packing Category IV

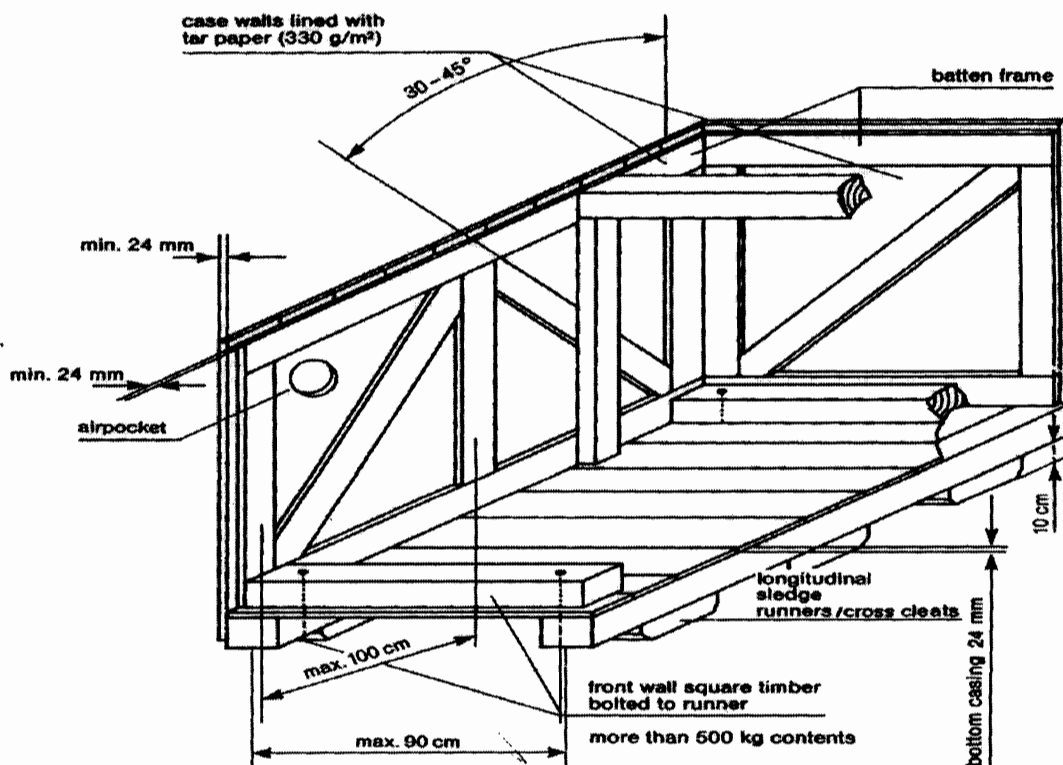
8.4.2.1 Type of Equipment

Recommended for equipment and mechanical parts Equipment sensitive to mechanical damage or parts and components that are particularly at risk of theft or loss; pumps, elbows, flanges, fittings, tools, erection materials, etc.

8.4.2.2 Type of Construction

The same type of construction as article 8.4.1.2, but with all sides completely boarded without space between the boards. Sides to be provided with waterproof lining; fabric-reinforced waterproof tar paper or polyethylene-foils resistant to ultraviolet rays can be used. Polyethylene-foil shall be fixed under the lid cover to avoid penetration of water. At weights of more than 500 kg the longitudinal runner must be bolted to the front all square timber. For ventilation inside the case, an opening in the waterproof lining must be placed between the diagonal battens and diagonal joists.

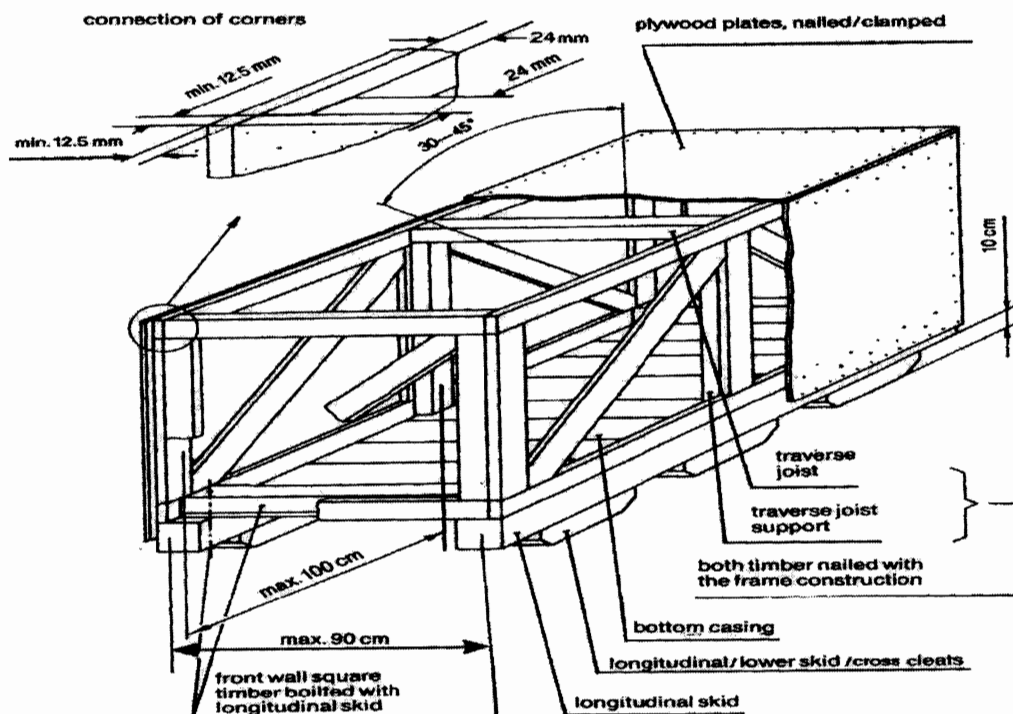
Packing Category IV



8.4.3 Cases with Alternative Surface Materials

8.4.3.1 Plywood Box – Packing Category IV A

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 9	OF 52



Case constructed of 5 layers of watertight, glued plywood with a total thickness of 12.5 mm. The frame must be constructed from minimum 24 mm timber or as per guide lines given above against clause 8.0, Fig 1 to 11 and must be suitable for the weight and nature of the parts to be packed. Planed square timber must be bolted with longitudinal skid and covered with diagonal joists. If applicable, construction of the cover and sides is to include diagonal bracing. Covers consisting of several layers of plywood are to be sealed with durable elastic putty or additional water-resistant sheets to be fixed.

8.4.4 Case with Barrier Material – Polyethylene Foil – Packing Category V

8.4.4.1 Type of Equipment

Sensitive equipment, simple electrical equipment, insulation materials, fire-resistant materials, with non-corrosion- guarantee for a period up to twelve (12) months.

8.4.4.2 Type of Construction

Preservation by welding in polyethylene-foil with addition of desiccants and if necessary, application of non-corrosive contact agents, otherwise, type of construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2.

Additional marking:

- Case with desiccants.

8.4.5 Case with Barrier Material – Aluminium Compound Foil – Packing Category VI

8.4.5.1 Type of Equipment

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 10	OF 52

Electrical equipment such as, switchboards, electric motors, sensitive equipment, with non-corrosion guarantee, for a period up to twelve (12) months.

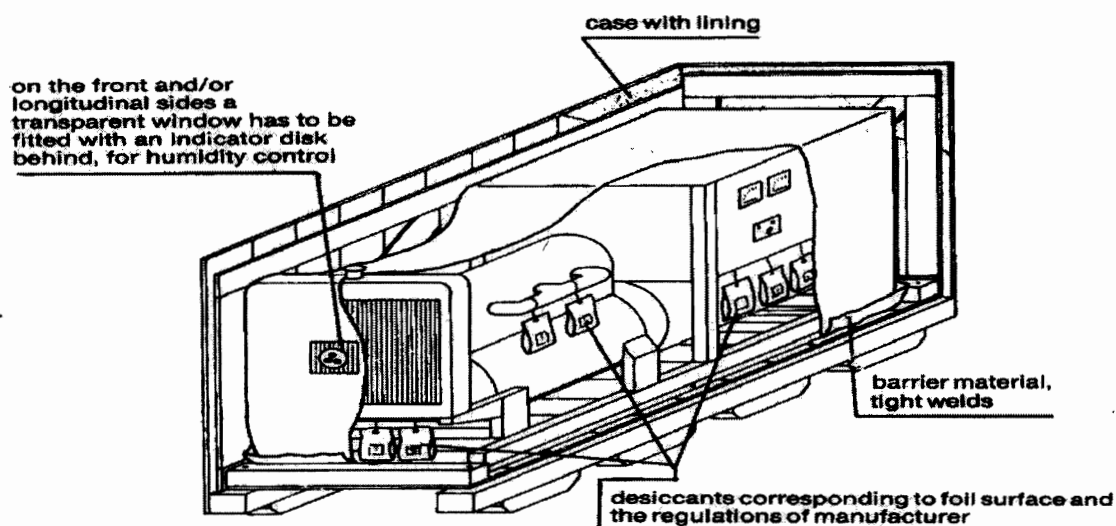
8.4.5.2 Type of Construction

Type of construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2. Preservation by sealing an aluminium compound foil, with the addition of desiccants. Humidity indicators, if required and installed in the barrier wrapping, shall allow easy control from the outside.

Additional marking:

- Case with desiccants.

Packing Category V/VI



8.4.6 Double Case – Packing Category VII

8.4.6.1 Type of Equipment

GOODS which are of high sensitivity to shock, impact and vibration, for instance, special electrical equipment like computers, switchboards, laboratory instruments

8.4.6.2 Type of Construction

Case construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2, with additional floating inner packing (case-in-case principle), padding corresponding to weight and sensitiveness. Preservation by sealing in aluminium compound foil with the addition of desiccants. The inner case has to be made of plywood or equivalent material with a thickness of 8-12 mm, depending on the weight of the GOODS to be packed. The inner buckles and/or frame borders have to be dimensioned so that the full stability of the inside case will be reached and no twisting is possible. The inner sides of the inside case will be lined with bituminous kraft paper on all sides (except bottom).

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 11	OF 52

8.4.7 Cable Drum – Packing Category VIII

8.4.7.1 Type of Equipment

All type of cables, wires, ropes, hoses.

8.4.7.2 Type of Construction

For all type of cables refer clause no. 11.1. For other items (wires, ropes, hoses) new or practically new drums are to be used. Planking of the e drums by use of boards, thickness minimum 20 mm, with additional double steel strapping, nailed, and carefully preserved/protected cable ends prior to packing.

8.4.8 Hazardous Materials – Packing Category IX

8.4.8.1 Type of Equipment

Hazardous materials according to the law are explosives, compressed gases, liquefied gases dissolved under pressure or deeply refrigerated, flammable liquids, flammable solids: substances liable to spontaneous combustion; substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases, oxidizing substances, organic peroxides, poisonous (toxic) and infectious substances; radioactive materials, corrosives, miscellaneous dangerous goods.

8.4.8.2 Type of Construction

Hazardous materials shall always be packed and documented separately from any other material. Selection of packaging materials, execution of packing and marking as well as documentation shall always be in compliance with the applicable laws and regulations. Any certificates required for transportation or for authorities to be supplied before shipment of the GOODS.

8.4.9 Wooden Floor as a Transport Support – Packing Category X

8.4.9.1 Type of Equipment

Any materials to be stuffed in containers or on flat racks and that are not stowed on standard pallets or otherwise suitably packed

8.4.9.2 Type of Construction

- Longitudinal internal square timbers bolted to the front wall runners, longitudinal skid.
- Maximum distance between longitudinal runners 90 cm (middle to middle of the runner).
- Full boarding of the floor.
- Attaching of lifting lugs and/or iron ropes for lifting/pulling the units off the transport equipment.
- If applicable, preservation of the equipment by sealing in polyethylene-foil or aluminium compound foil and the addition of desiccants.

8.5 Air Transport Packing

8.5.1 General

Certain types of material may have to be shipped by air from their country of origin. This means of transport will be exceptional, and will be used only:

- For GOODS, which are highly sensitive to shock or vibrations, such as computers, electronic instruments, or those of small dimensions and weight.
- For GOODS urgently required at the module yard(s) and/or jobsite.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001			
		VOLUME II B			
		SECTION D			
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010		
		SHEET	12	OF	52

8.5.2 Type of Packing

Depending on the goods to be packed, VENDOR may use one of the following types:

- A triple-corrugated cardboard container made with waterproofed glue and a barrier layer of polyethylene on the outsides to keep out humidity.
- Wooden/cardboard packing cases: the wood being used for the framework and base of the cases, waterproofed triple-corrugated cardboard being used for the sides and top. These cases are of the "Bell" type, and used for material of small or medium dimensions.
- For larger dimensions, plywood cases are acceptable. The timber characteristics, cross-sections and thickness will be systematically determined by the nature of the loads to be packed.

8.5.3 Dimensions

In order to optimize the existing transport facilities (passenger or cargo aircraft), the dimensions of:

- Triple-corrugated containers.
 - Wooden/cardboard packing cases.
 - Plywood cases.
- Are to be adapted to pallets used for air transportation.

9.0 Detailed specification for Wooden Crates/Boxes/Cases and other packing materials

9.1 Technical specification for wood

The wood shall be Fir, Chir, Silver Oak (Gravillea Robusta), chemically treated mango and Pinewood with moisture content not exceeding 50%. The wood shall have flexural and compressive strength, stiffness, shock absorption and nail retention properties. The wood shall be free from common defects such as warp, bone, twist, knot, cracks, splits, end splits, bend, visible sign of infection and any kind of decay caused by insects or fungus, etc. Surface cracks with maximum depth of 3mm are permissible. A continuous crack of any depth all along the length is not allowed.

9.2 Chemical Treatment of Wood:

The wood shall be chemically treated to provide protection against deterioration due to fungi and attack by termites, borers, marine organism and any other kind of infection. It shall be treated only after final processing like cutting, planning, joint grooving, etc.

9.3 TYPE, DESIGN & DIMENSION OF WOODEN PACKING CASES:

9.3.1 PACKING OF EQUIPMENTS

Various mechanical, electrical and C&I equipment e.g. Pumps, motors, equipment skids, heat exchangers, control panels, switch gears, transformers, etc. shall be wrapped in weather proof packing and then secured in wooden packing cases. The construction of wooden packing cases/crates shall be as per details given below and also given in figure 1 to 11.

9.3.1.1 Bottom Frame

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 13	OF 52

The construction of bottom frame shall be as per Fig-2. The No. of slides/runners for bottom frames shall be selected depending upon the weight and overall dimensions of the load to be carried. The equipment shall be secured by fixing their base frame/plate with the help of bolt and nuts etc. to bottom frame of the wooden packing cases/crates. The equipment not provided with base frame/plate like cylindrical vessels, etc to be secured to the bottom frame of the wooden cases with "C" clamps fabricated from steel channels/ angle iron.

9.3.1.2 TOP FRAME

The construction of top frame shall be as per fig-3.

9.3.1.3 END PANELS

The dimension of the end and lateral panels shall be calculated according to overall dimensions of the items to be packed. Diagonal braces shall be used for packing cases having height exceeding 500mm. Details of bracings shall be as per fig 5 to 9.

9.3.1.4 Sling Plate

To facilitate lifting of cases, longitudinal under slide boards shall be fixed. To avoid damage to the box while lifting sling plates shall be provided. Refer fig-11.

9.3.1.5 Angle Iron Cleats

Angle iron cleats shall be used for strengthening the joints as indicated in fig-10

9.3.1.6 Other Requirements

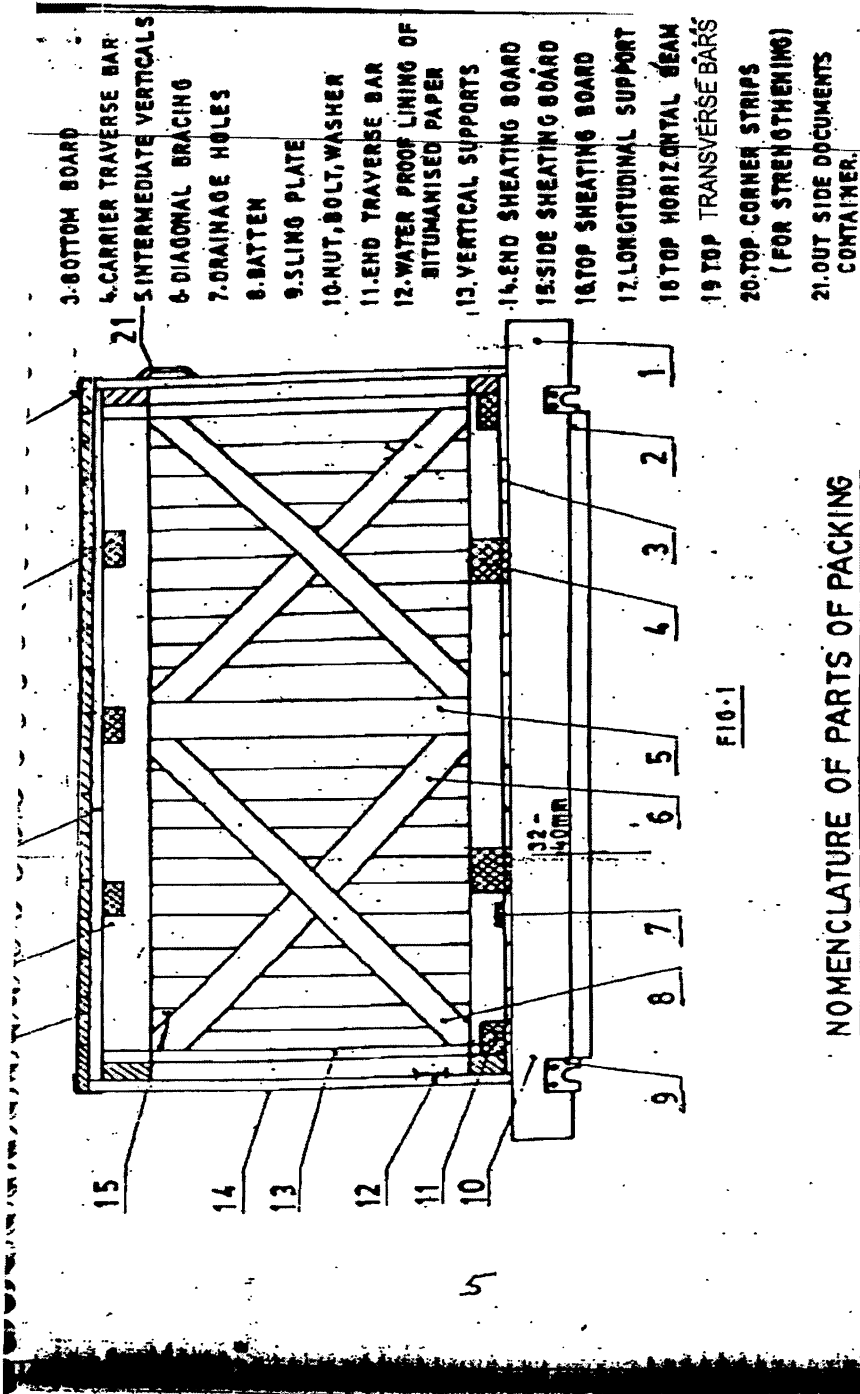
- The thickness of planks for top, bottom, side and end panels shall be at least 25mm. Planks used for this purpose shall be joined with each other by tongue and groove joint. The groove dimension shall be such that tongue fits tightly into groove to make the joint.
- Runners/slides, traverse bars, etc shall be of single length i.e. without any joint. Planks for sheathing, diagonal bracing etc shall also be of single length up to 2400mm, proper jointing is permitted for planks for sheathing and diagonal bracings.
- Each equipment to be individually covered with double polyethylene petticoat. Sheet thickness of polythene sheet shall not be less than 0.175 mm (175 microns). The sealing shall be such so as not to allow moisture inside.
- The inner surface of 4 sides of shooks shall be nailed with bituminized water proof craft paper. Wherever 2 pieces of kraft paper are used, joint shall have an overlap of minimum 20 mm.
- All the inner sides of the box shall be nailed with bitumen coated HESSIAN POLYTHYLENE KRAFT PAPER. For top frame it shall project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides. Wherever 2 pieces of kraft paper are used, joint shall have an overlap of minimum 20 mm.
- For delicate equipment like control panels and switchgears, lighting panels and lighting transformers, suitable cushioning material like rubberised coir (min. 50 mm thick and 100 mm wide) shall be provided on their bottom support and the gap between the panel and casing

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 14	OF 52

shall be filled with rubberized coir with distance between consecutive supports less than 500 mm (ref fig15). For other equipment suitable support from sides of the casing shall be provided.

- Switchgear cubicles, control panels and control desks shall be packed and shipped in separate convenient sections. The components e.g. circuit breakers relays and instruments etc. which are removed from panels for shipping purpose and shall be separately packed and shipped as per packing instructions in clause 10.4.
- Packing case for control panels and switchgear panels shall be finally covered with GI sheet of minimum thickness of 0.4mm.
- Packing cases shall be bound at edges by nailing MS clamps/brackets at sufficient intervals. Further heavier boxes shall be strapped with C clamps (ref fig-4) fabricated from steel channels/angles and lighter boxes shall be strapped with hoop iron strips.
- Silica gel is used for this purpose to protect contents over sufficiently long time from corrosion. Silica gel shall be indicating type confirming to IS-304 (1979) packed in cotton bags placed at different positions inside the packing for absorbing moisture and shall not come into directly contact with equipment/material inside the package. The quantity of silica gel shall be adequate for storage period of one year, however it shall not be less than 4 gm. per ltr. Volume of case subject to minimum 400 gm. Per case.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 15	OF 52



EC-009

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 16	OF 52

BOTTOM FRAME ARRANGEMENTS

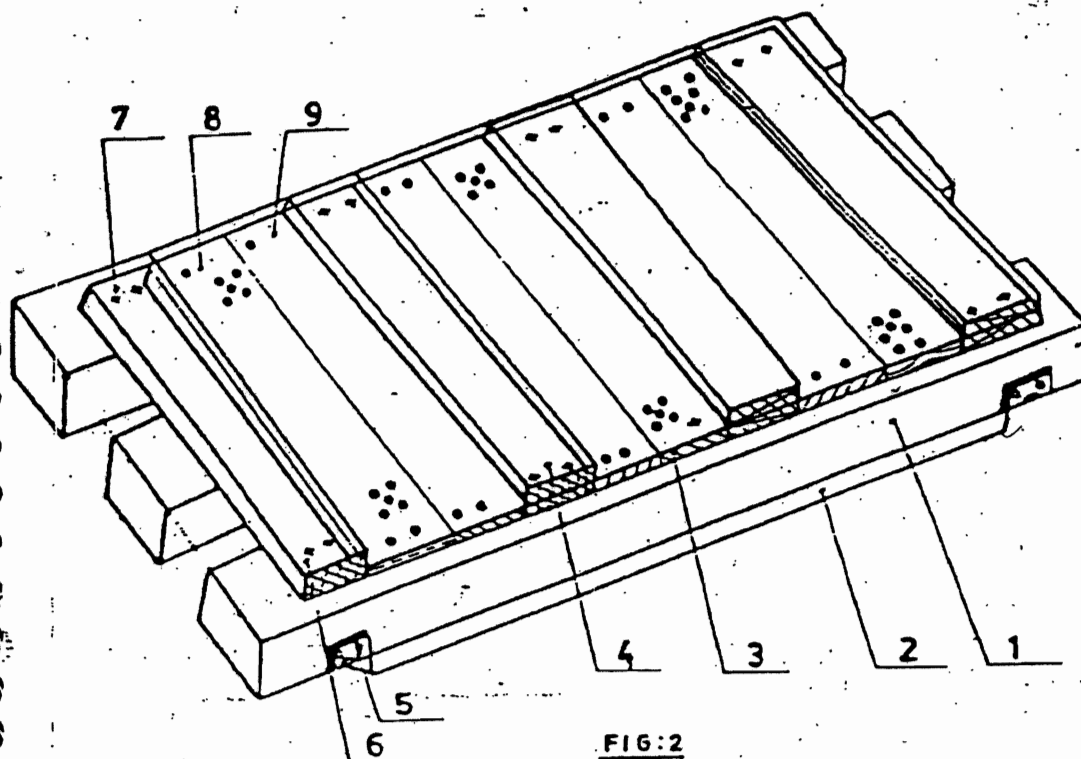


FIG:2

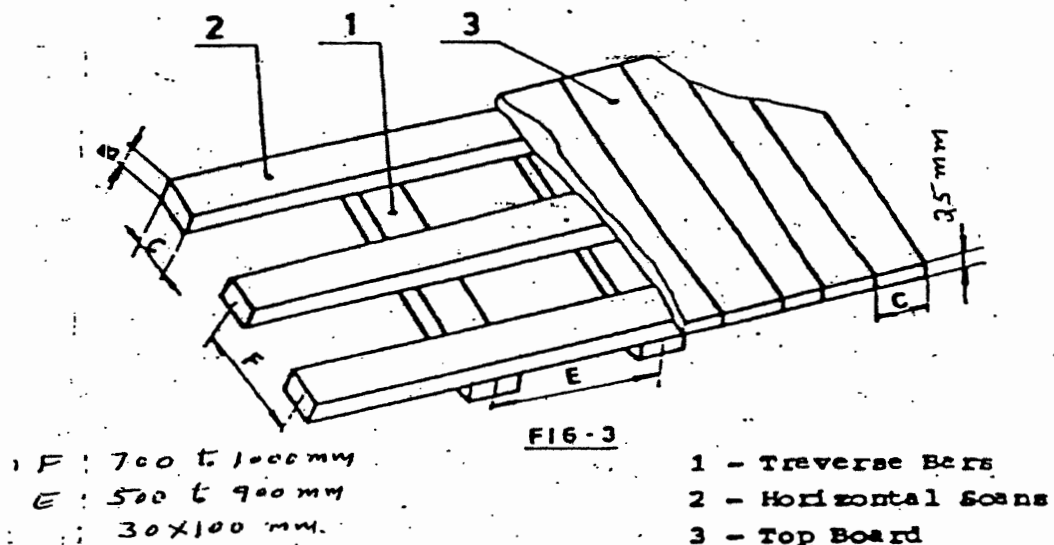
Nos. of slides: Minimum 2 Nos.
 For length more than 1800 mm or
 load more than 1000kg, nos. of
 slides shall be minimum 3 Nos.
 For dimensions of slides, refer Table 1
 Cross section of end traverse bar; 100 x 100 mm.
 (minimum)

1. SLIDE
2. UNDER SLIDE BOARD
3. BOTTOM BOARD
4. CARRIER TRAVERSE BAR
5. SLING PLATE
6. TRAVERSE BAR
7. BOLT, NUT & WASHER
8. DRAINAGE HOLES
9. NAILS

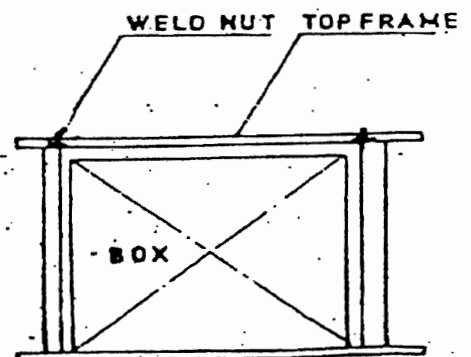
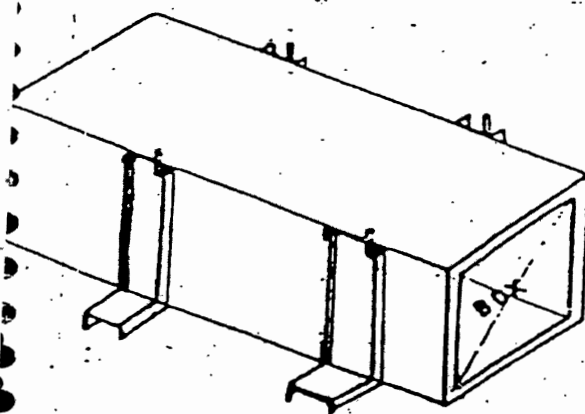
027

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 17	OF 52

TOP FRAME ARRANGEMENT



ARRANGEMENT OF C-CLAMPS AROUND CASES



628

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 18	OF 52

ARRANGEMENT OF DIAGONAL BRACING AND HORIZONTAL SUPPORT

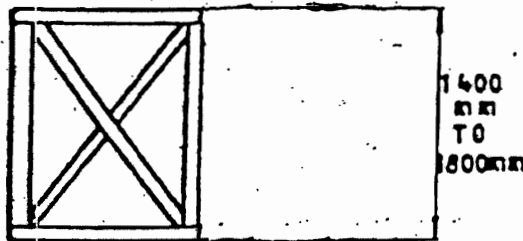


FIG: 6

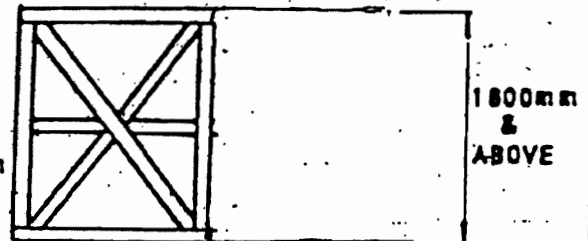


FIG: 8

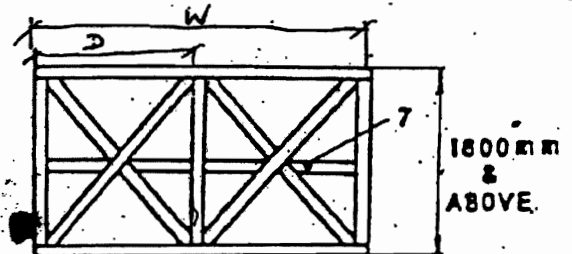


FIG: 7

7- Middle Horizontal Support

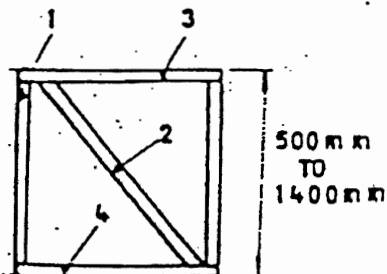


FIG: 5

1- Vertical Support

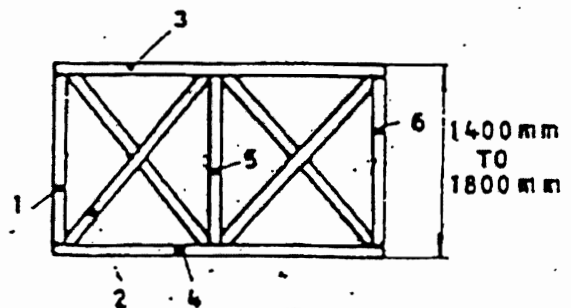


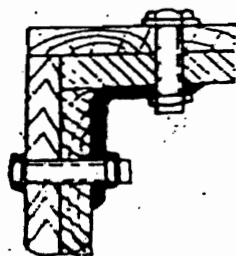
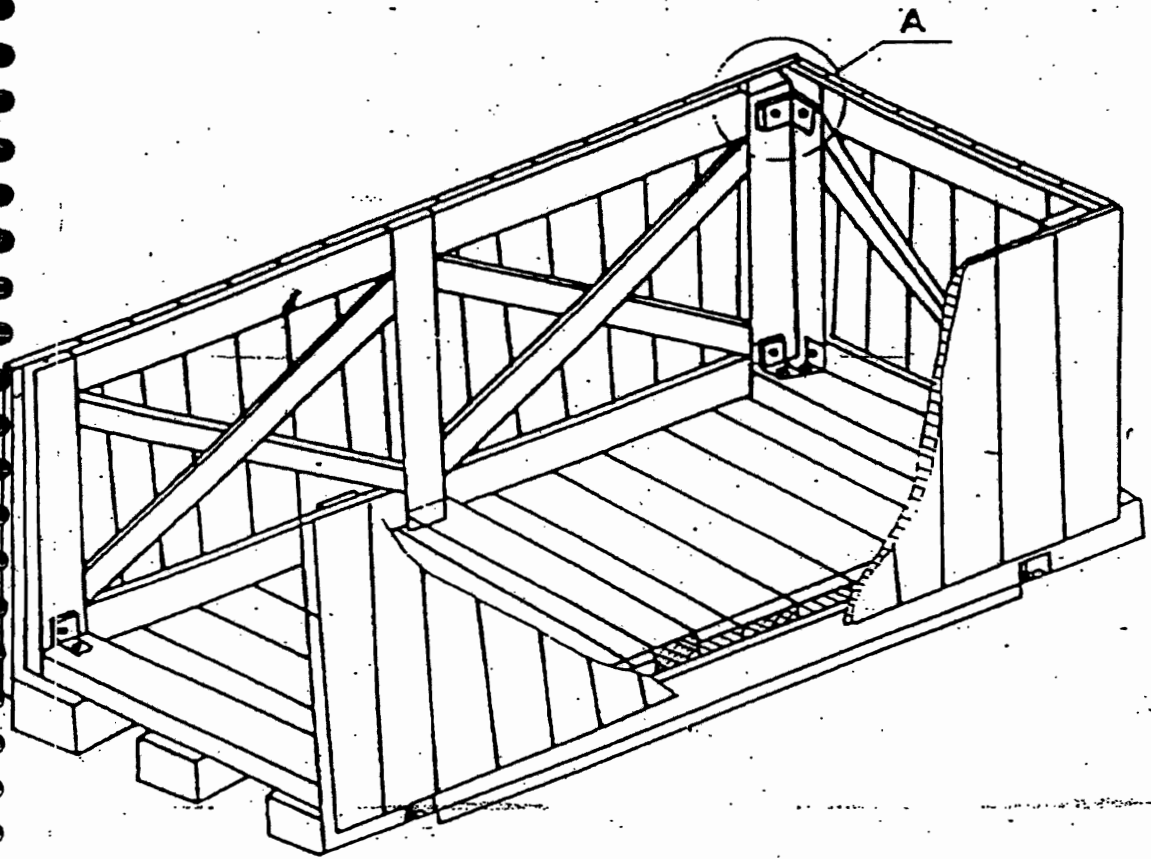
FIG: 7

1, 5, 6 - Vertical Support

029

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 19	OF 52

ARRANGEMENT OF PACKING CASE



DETAIL-A

HOLE DIAMETER
MUST CONFORM
TO BOLT DIA

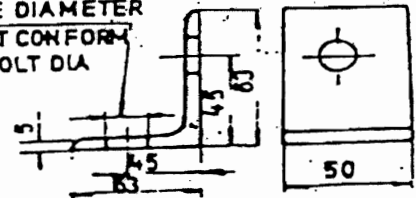
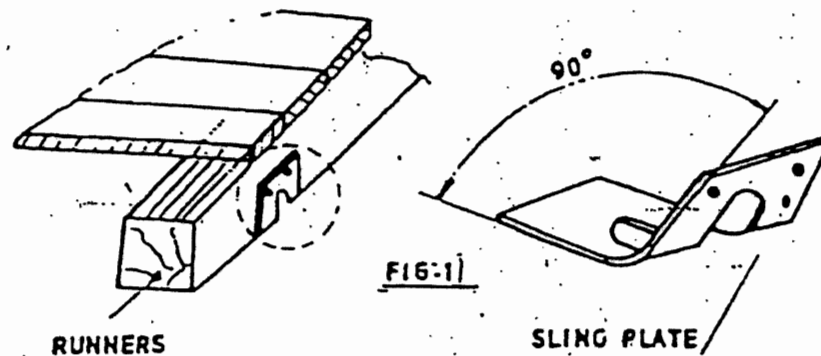


FIG:10

030

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 20	OF 52

ARRANGEMENT OF SLING & PLATE ON CASES



	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 21	OF 52

TABLE-1

LOADS	LENGTHS OF SLIDES						
	600	800	1000	1200	1300	1500	2000
	Cross section b x c				c b		
500	50 X 100	50 X 100	50 X 100	50 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	100 X 100
800	50 X 100	50 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	100 X 100
1000	75 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 110	100 X 150
1500	75 X 100	75 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 150	100 X 150
2000	75 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 150	100 X 150	100 X 150	150 X 150
2500	75 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 150	100 X 150	100 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150
3000	100 X 100	100 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150

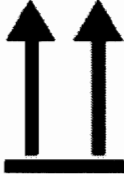
	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 22	OF 52

Table-2

End and side panels	Width of the panel "W"	Distance between longitudinal support (Dimension "D")						
		600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800
		Cross section b x c				Item 1 to 7		
Fig- 5 to Fig-9	600 to 1200	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	1201 to 1600	100	100	100	130	130	130	130
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	1601 to 2000	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	2001 to 3000	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	3001 to 4000	130	130	130	130	130	130	150
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		150	150	150	150	150	150	150

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 23	OF 52

INDICATION MARKS ON CASES/BOXES/CRATES

Designation	Symbol	Explanation
Fragile, Handle with care		The symbol should be applied to easily broken cargoes. Cargoes marked with this symbol should be handled carefully and should never be tipped over or slung.
Use no hooks		Any other kind of point load should also be avoided with cargoes marked with this symbol. The symbol does not automatically prohibit the use of the plate hooks used for handling bagged cargo.
Top		The package must always be transported, handled and stored in such a way that the arrows always point upwards. Rolling, swinging, severe tipping or tumbling or other such handling must be avoided.
Keep away from heat (solar radiation)		Compliance with the symbol is best achieved if the cargo is kept under the coolest possible conditions. In any event, it must be kept away from additional sources of heat. It may be appropriate to enquire whether prevailing or anticipated temperatures may be harmful.
Protect from heat and radioactive sources		Stowage as for the preceding symbol. The cargo must additionally be protected from radioactivity.
Sling here		The symbol indicates merely where the cargo should be slung, but not the method of lifting. If the symbols are applied equidistant from the middle or center of gravity, the package will hang level if the slings are of identical length. If this is not the case, the slinging equipment must be shortened on one side.
Keep dry		Cargo bearing this symbol must be protected from excessive humidity and must accordingly be stored under cover. If particularly large or bulky packages cannot be stored in warehouses or sheds, they must be carefully covered with tarpaulins.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 24	OF 52

Center of gravity		This symbol is intended to provide a clear indication of the position of the center of gravity. To be meaningful, this symbol should only be used where the center of gravity is not central. The meaning is unambiguous if the symbol is applied onto two upright surfaces at right angles to each other.
No hand truck here		The absence of this symbol on packages amounts to permission to use a hand truck on them.
Stacking limitation		The maximum stacking load must be stated as "... kg max.". Since such marking is sensible only on packages with little loading capacity, cargo bearing this symbol should be stowed in the uppermost layer.
Clamp here		Stating that the package may be clamped at the indicated point is logically equivalent to a prohibition of clamping anywhere else.
Temperature limitations		According to regulations, the symbol should either be provided with the suffix "...°C" for a specific temperature or, in the case of a temperature range, with an upper ("...°C max.") and lower ("...°C min.") temperature limit. The corresponding temperatures or temperature limits should also be noted on the consignment note.
Do not use forklift truck here		This symbol should only be applied to the sides where the forklift truck cannot be used. Absence of the symbol on other sides of the package amounts to permission to use forklift trucks on these sides.
Electrostatic sensitive device		Contact with packages bearing this symbol should be avoided at low levels of relative humidity, especially if insulating footwear is being worn or the ground/floor is nonconductive. Low levels of relative humidity must in particular be expected on hot, dry summer days and very cold winter days.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 25	OF 52

Do not destroy barrier		A barrier layer which is (virtually) impermeable to water vapor and contains desiccants for corrosion protection is located beneath the outer packaging. This protection will be ineffective if the barrier layer is damaged. Since the symbol has not yet been approved by the ISO, puncturing of the outer shell must in particular be avoided for any packages bearing the words "Packed with desiccants".
Tear off here		This symbol is intended only for the receiver.

FIG-12

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
			VOLUME II B	
			SECTION D	
			REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
			SHEET 26	OF 52

BHEL-PEM-DELHI-INDIA	
CONSIGNEE	
MATERIAL	
CUSTOMER REF.	MO. NO.
DESPATCH ADVICE NOTE NO.	CASE NO.
DIMENSIONS(MM) LXBXH	NET WT -KGS
	GROSS WT -KGS
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	HANDLE WITH CARE -- KEEP DRY DO NOT DROP -- DO NOT TILT

FIG-13: MARKING PLATE

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 27	OF 52

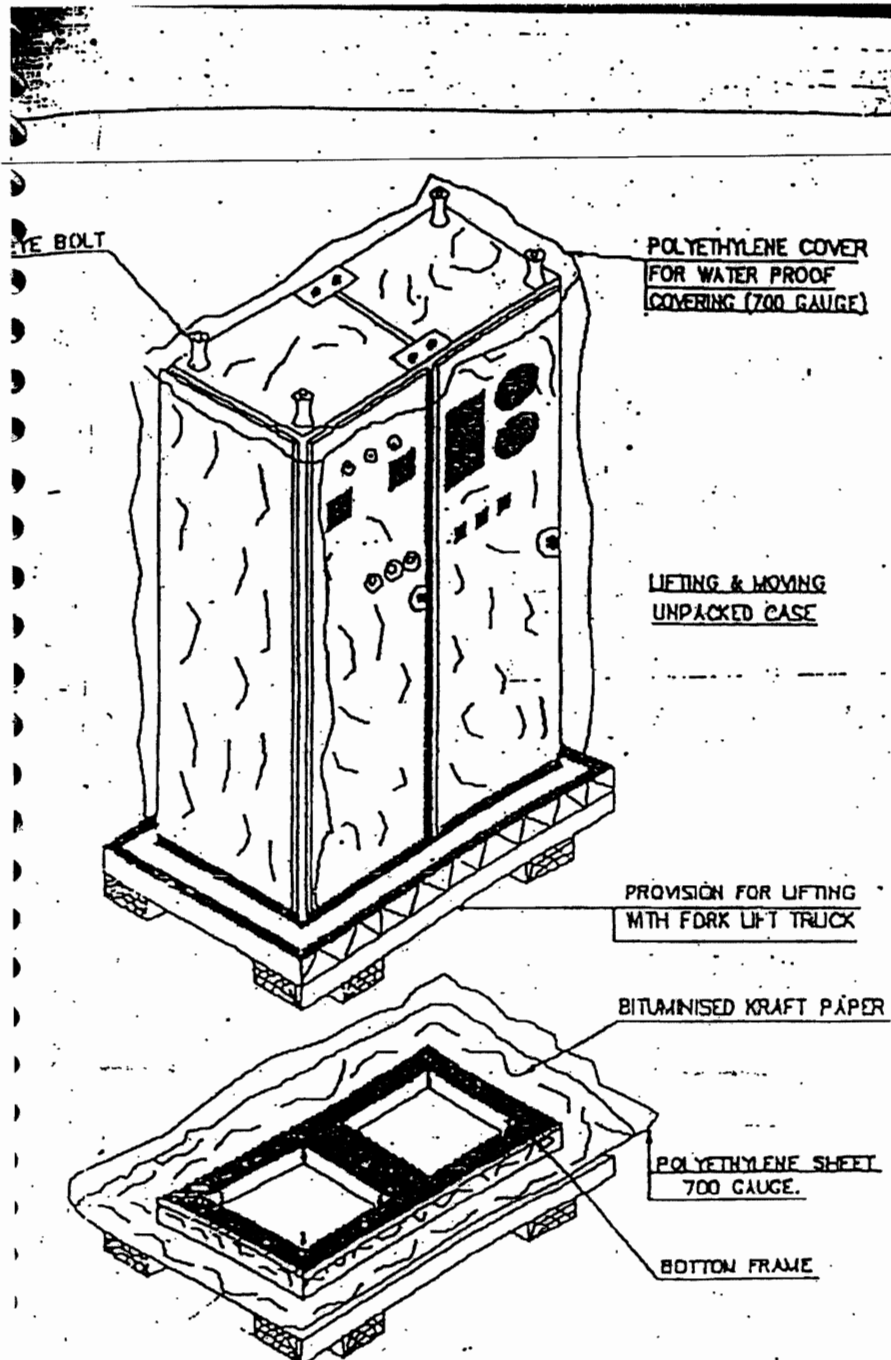


FIGURE-14

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 28	OF 52

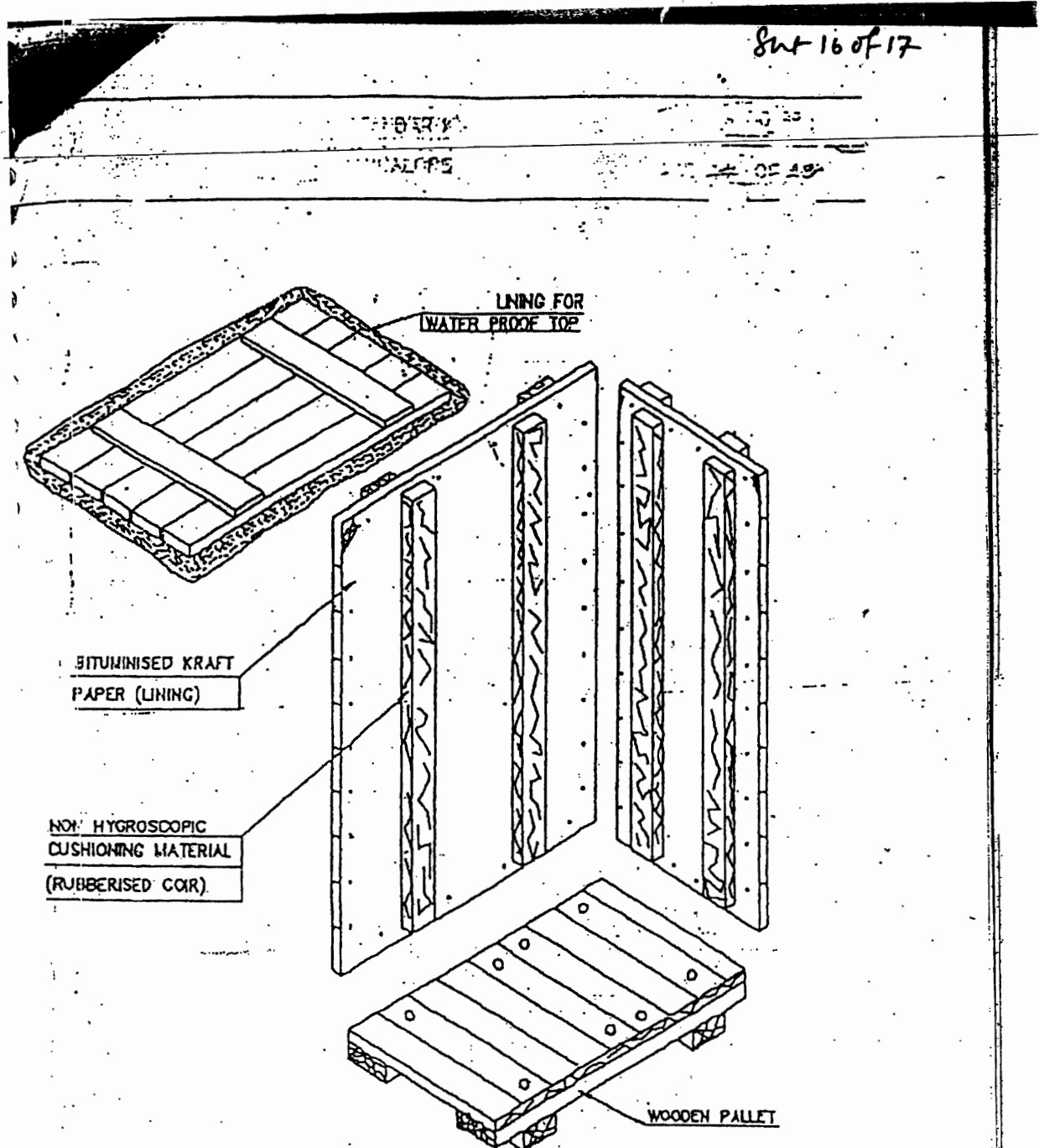
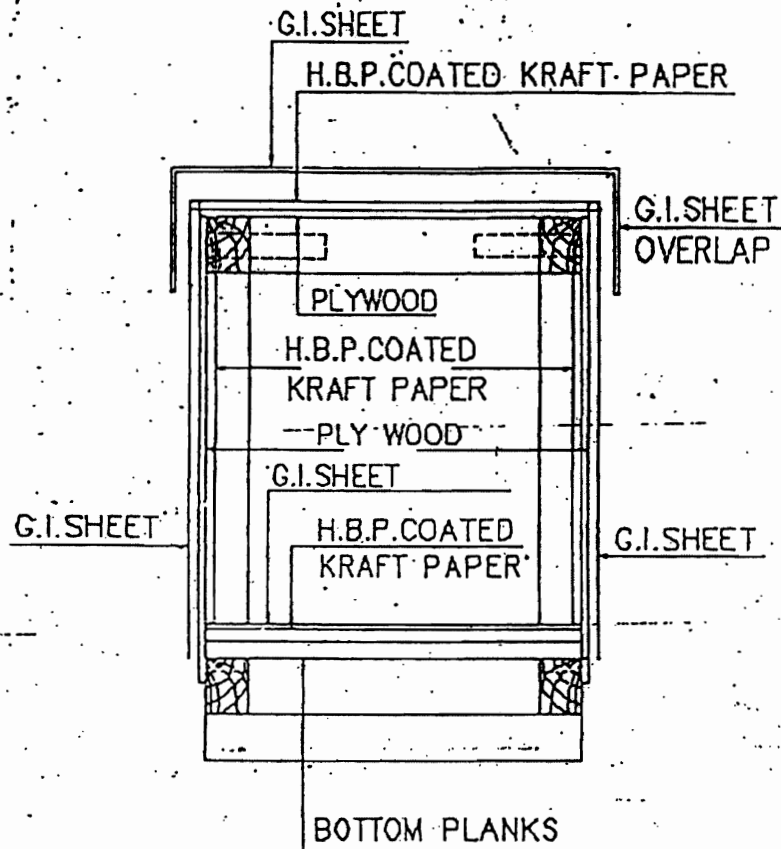


FIGURE-15

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 29	OF 52



**FIG-16 : CLOSED PACKING CASE WITH G.I.SHEET
SHOWING LAYERS OF PACKING MATERIALS.**

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 30	OF 52

10.0 TYPICAL PACKING DETAILS/PROCEDURE FOR MECHANICAL ITEMS

10.1 INSULATION MATERIAL (MINERAL WOOL MATTRESSES)

This specification covers the requirements of seaworthy packing and marking for bonded mineral (rock) wool mattresses having metallic hexagonal wire netting as facing on one or both sides.

10.1.1 TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION

Mattress shall be packed in Polythene (of 0.2 mm thickness) all around and sealed to prevent moisture absorption during transit and storage. Further it shall be wrapped with Bitumen coated Polythene bonded/lined Hessian and stitched and then packed in 5 ply DFC carton box.

Silica gel is used for this purpose to protect contents over sufficiently long time from corrosion. Silica gel shall be of indicating type conforming to IS:304-1979 packed in cotton bags placed at different positions inside the packing for absorbing moisture and shall not come into direct contact with the material inside the package. The quantity of silica gel shall be enough for storage period of one year. However, it shall not be less than 4 gms per litre volume of case subject to minimum of 400 gms per case.

Each mattress as well as the packages shall be serial numbered. Also, printed sheets indicating the nominal thickness, density and wire netting details (i.e. material and size) shall be placed below the wire netting.

Following details shall be legibly written on the packages. The details shall also be typed on a sheet of paper & kept in a sealed Polythene cover, inside the packages

- a) Project Name
- b) Purchase Order No.
- c) Sl. No. of package
- d) Size of mattress (Thickness x Length x Width)
- e) Density
- f) Wire netting material and size
- g) Weight of the package

10.2 INSULATION MATERIAL (ALUMINIUM COIL)

Heavy Gauge Aluminium Coil Packaging are done by Eye-to-Sky packaging or by Eye to eye packaging as per the proven practice being followed by manufacturer of Aluminium sheets.

10.2.1 Type of construction for Eye to Sky packaging

- a. Strapping of coil with polyester strap around circumference at one place.
- b. Putting paper I. D. Edge protector.
- c. Wrapping the coil with VCI stretch film after putting silica gel bags (4 nos.) Inside the coil.
- d. Wrapping the coil with HDPE film.
- e. Covering the coil including its build up & bore with masonite / particle board.
- f. Putting metallic I. D on coil.
- g. Putting O.D edge protector (paper) on coil.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 31	OF 52

- h. Putting circumferential polyester strap (3 nos.) & eye polyester strap (4 nos.).
- i. After placing the coil on coil tilter ply wood (10mm thick) of suitable size along with wooden pallet is to be put at the bottom side of the coil.
- j. Coil is to be tilted to eye-to-sky position.
- k. Final strapping with metallic strap to unit coil and skid at 2 places with top cover of plywood.
- l. Fixing the coil with wooden blocks at 4 corners.
- m. Labeling 2 nos.(one metallic & one adhesivetype) For specification, net wt. & gross wt.

10.2.2 Type of construction for Eye to Eye packaging

- a. Strapping of coil with polyester strap around circumference at one place.
 - b. Putting paper I. D. Edge protector.
 - c. Wrapping the coil with VCI stretch film after putting silica gel bags (4 nos.) Inside the coil.
 - d. Wrapping the coil with HDPE film.
 - e. Covering the coil including its build up & bore with masonite / particle board.
 - f. Putting metallic I. D on coil.
 - g. Putting O.D edge protector (paper) on coil.
 - h. Putting circumferential polyester strap (3 nos.) & eye polyester strap (4 nos.).
 - i. Placing of coil on wooden skid Coil is to be tilted to eye-to-sky position.
 - j. Final strapping of coil and skid at 2 places with steel strap. Fixing the coil with wooden blocks at 4 corners.
- Labeling 2 nos.(one metallic & one adhesive type) For specification net wt. & gross wt.

10.3 Packing Procedure for Online Tube Cleaning System and accessories

This procedure is applicable for the shipment of Onload Tube Cleaning System and accessories by sea.

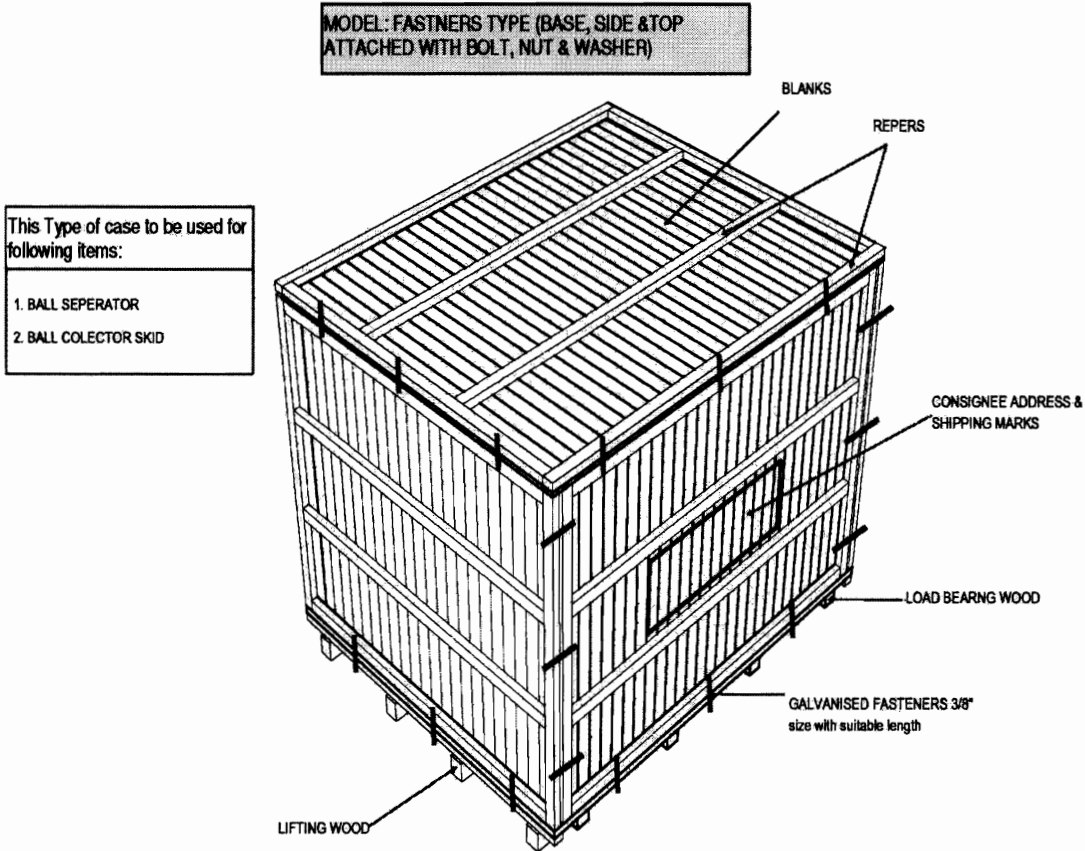
10.3.1 Packing details:

- The Packing case shall be made of treated rubber wood. The design of the case shall be as per Annexure IIIA & IIIB.
- The Equipments shall be placed on the wooden base of the Packing case and fastened if required to arrest the movement of the same.
- Equipment shall be covered by Polythene sheet and inside wall surfaces of the wooden cases also shall be covered by polythene sheet.
- All Nozzles shall be closed with plywood dummies.
- All electrical components assembled or loose shall be covered with polythene sheets along with silica gel pack.
- Silica gel desiccants shall be kept inside each case in sufficient quantities in order to absorb the moisture.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME	II B
		SECTION	D
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET	32 OF 52

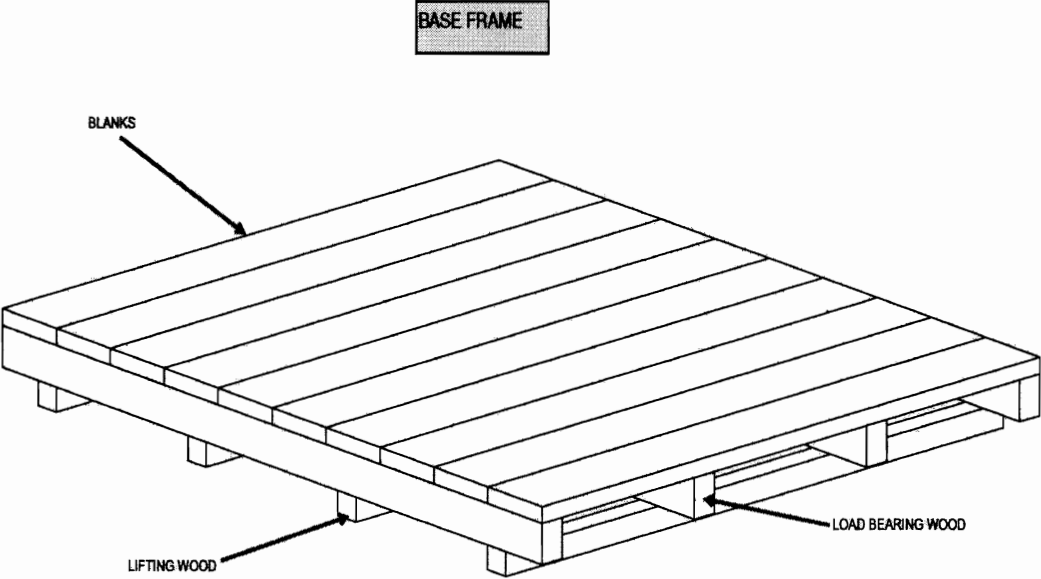
- Thermocol packing shall be made for glass items like Ball vessel sight glass, Vpiece
- sight glass & pressure gauge.
- Silica gel desiccants shall be kept inside of each case to absorb the moisture.
- A Packing list covered in a polythene envelope shall be fixed inside and outside of each packing case.
- Shipping marks and consignee address shall be painted on the outer surface of the case.
- All handling instruction required for the case like top, sling, rain, handle with care etc, shall be marked on the case as per the symbol attached.
- Machined surface will be applied with Anti rust oil and covered by polyurethane sheet to protect from external oxidation.
- All valves will be closed with dummies to protect the internals and placed in the wooden case which will covered by polyurethane sheet.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 33	OF 52



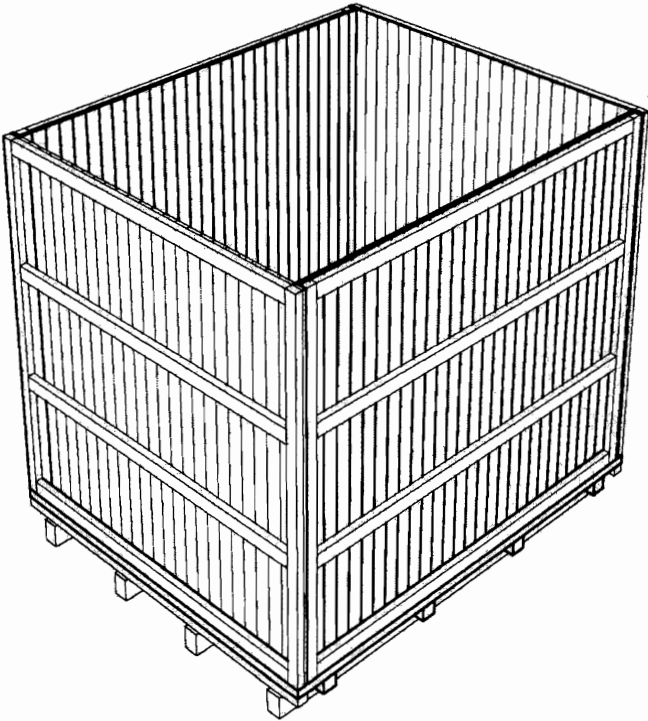
SHEET 05 of 10

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001			
		VOLUME II B			
		SECTION D			
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010		
		SHEET 34	OF	52	

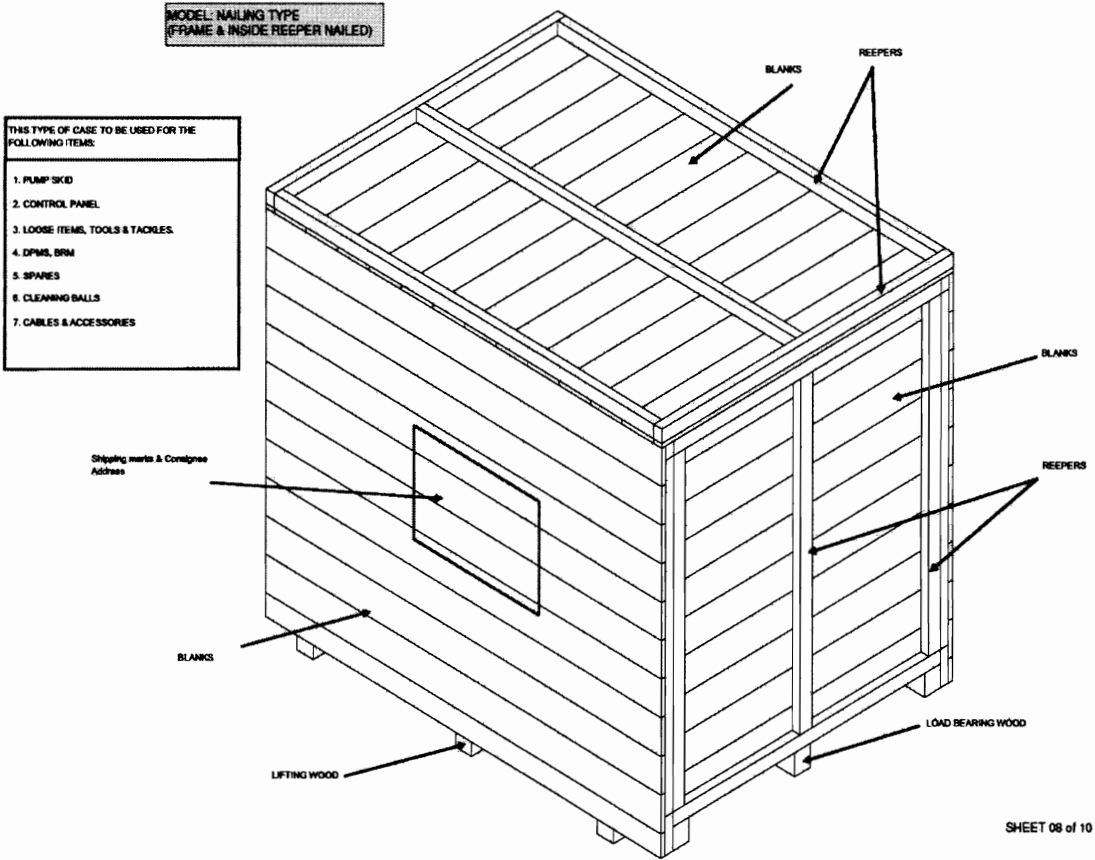


	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001			
		VOLUME II B			
		SECTION D			
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010		
		SHEET 35	OF	52	

MODEL: FASTNERS TYPE - WITHOUT TOP

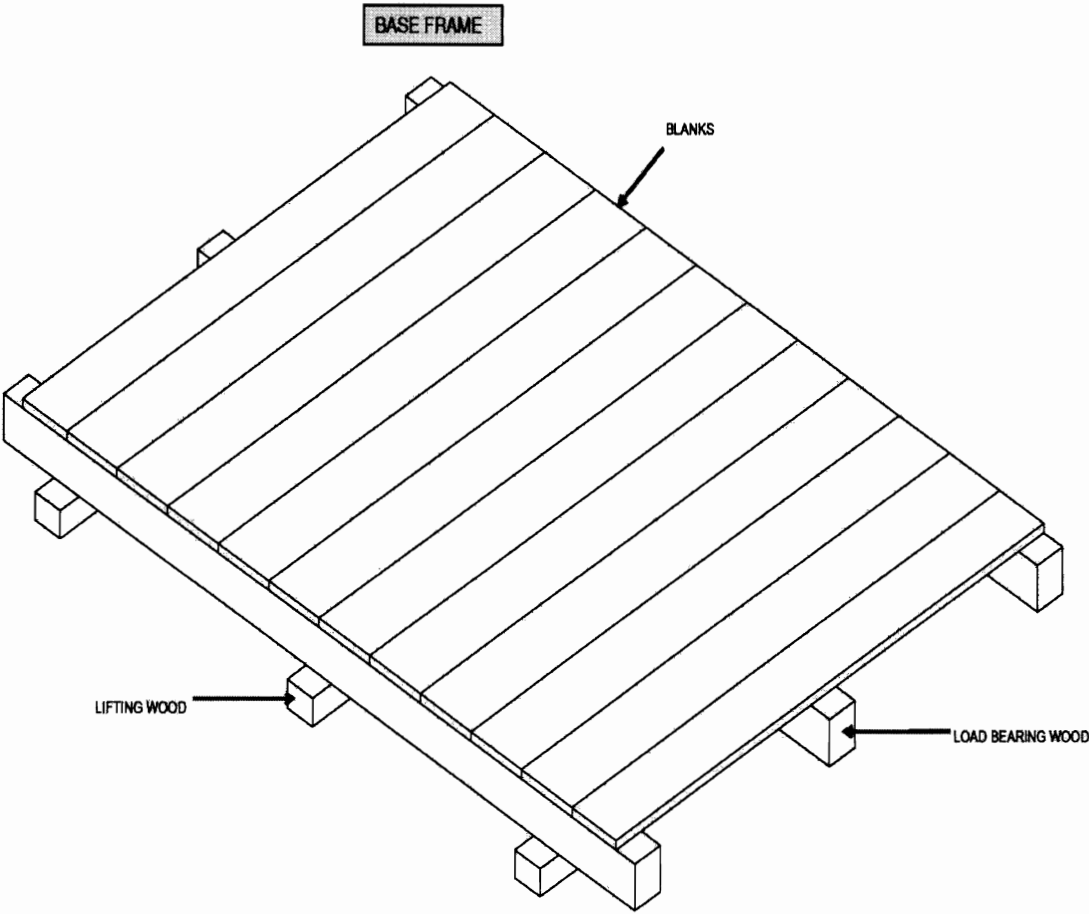


	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 36	OF 52



SHEET 08 of 10

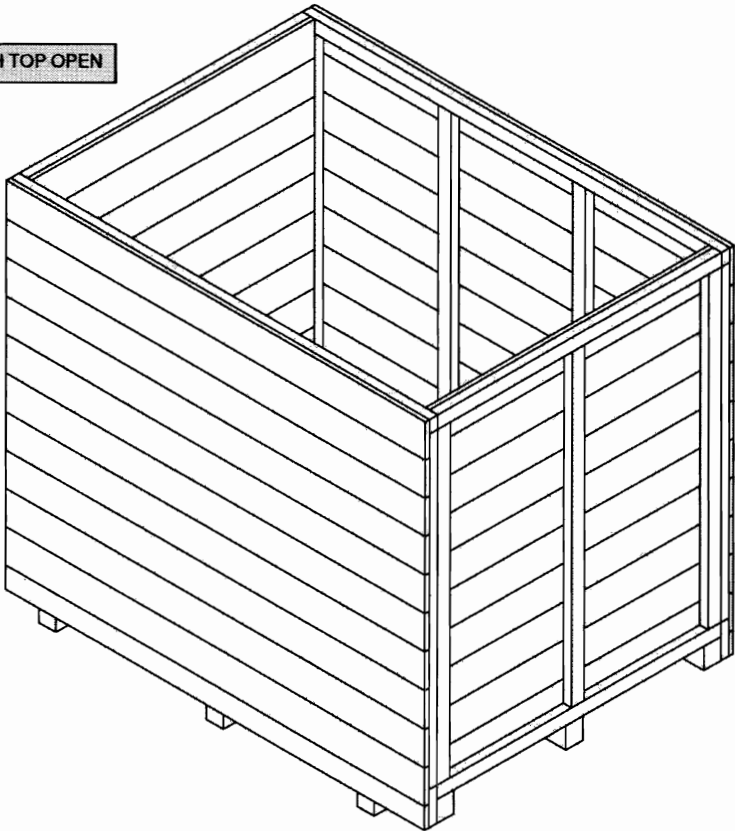
	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 37	OF 52



SHEET 09 of 10

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001			
		VOLUME II B			
		SECTION D			
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010		
		SHEET	38	OF	52

NAILING TYPE MODEL WITH TOP OPEN



SHEET 10 of 10

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 39	OF 52

10.4 PACKING OF LOOSE ITEMS

Loose mechanical, electrical and C&I items e.g. valves, fittings, pressure/temperature gauges/switches, circuit breakers, relays etc shall be individually wrapped using polyethylene sheets/U foam/ thermocol sheets/air bubble sheets depending upon the items and then packed in wooden boxes. The left out spaces and top of the boxes shall be filled with rubberized coir to get proper cushioning effect, Special attention shall be paid to relays, instruments etc for arresting the movements of their operating mechanism during transportation.

The construction of wooden packing cases shall be as per clause 9.3.1 retaining its all features concerning strength of the box. The construction of wooden packing case for electrical and C&I items shall be as per fig-16.

Inner surface of 6 sides of the box shall be lined with bitumen coated hessian polyethylene kraft paper. Rubberized coir of min. 25mm thickness and 100 mm width shall be nailed to inner surfaces of bottom and 4 sides of the boxes.

11.0 PACKING OF ELECTRICAL ITEMS

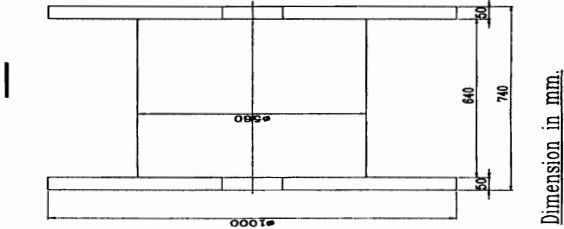
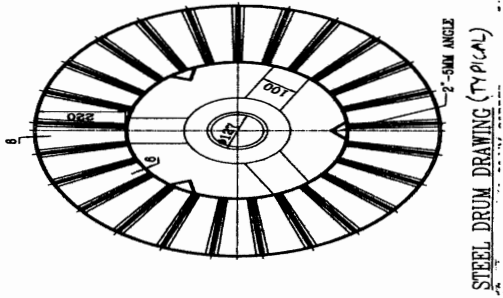
11.1 CABLES

11.1.1 Type of Equipment All type of cables..

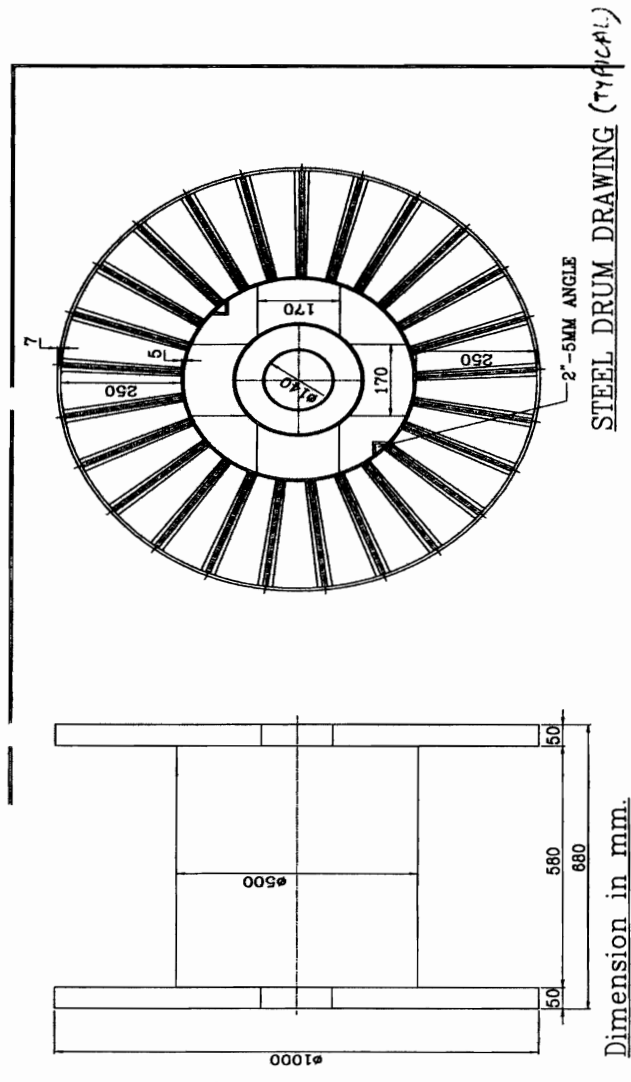
11.1.2 Type of Construction

New or practically new cable drums made of steel and painted with epoxy resin paint are to be used. Cable ends are carefully protected before packing. Over the cables polyethylene sheet shall be wrapped and then sealed properly. Cable drum can be put in wooden crates for ease in transportation and handling. (Wooden cable drum is also acceptable, however vendor to furnish constructional details for approval).

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001			
		VOLUME II B			
		SECTION D			
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010		
		SHEET	40	OF	52



	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 41	OF 52



11.2 PACKING OF CABLE TRAYS & ACCESSORIES AND CABLE TRAY SUPPORT MATERIAL

11.2.1 Cable trays can be packed in wooden boxes as per fig 1 to 11 or in steel boxes. Details of steel box construction is as indicated below.

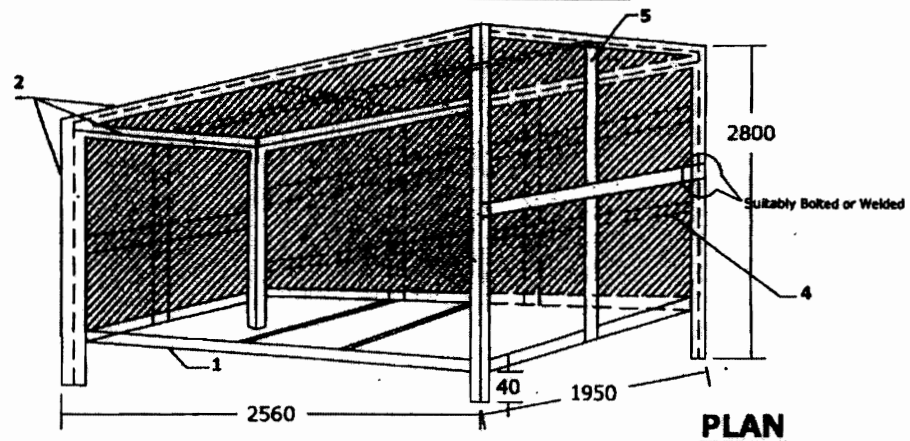
- 1) All Dimensions are in "mm" unless otherwise stated.
- 2) Packing Box shall be fabricated using 50x50x6mm MS Angle, 50x3mm Flat, 2.5 mm thick C Channel, 1mm & 1.6mm Thick sheet.
- 3) Finish of Packing Box Shall be Galvanized.
- 4) Angle & Channel Section forming part of the Main frame shall be welded thoroughly with each other to give a rigid structure.
- 5) Sheet Section and Flat section shall be bolted/ Riveted/ Welded suitably to the Main frame stated in '4' above.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 42	OF 52

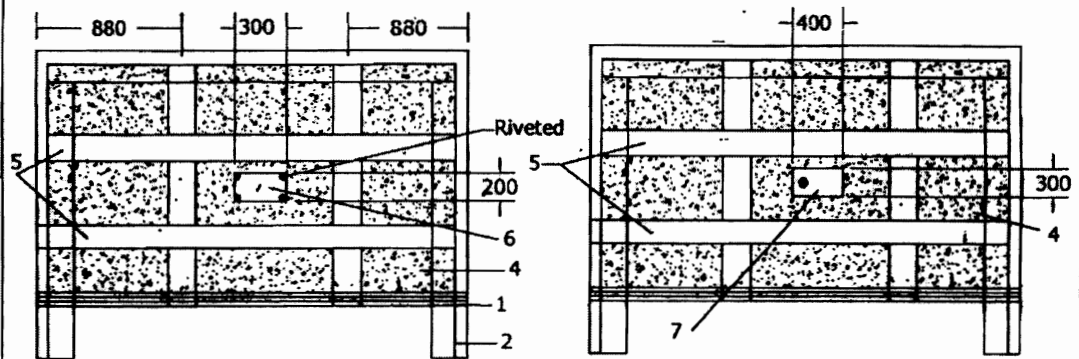
- 6) Welding Portion on galvanized surfaces shall be painted with Zinc Rich Paint.
- 7) Dispatch details such as consignor/consignee address, contract and case details, 'country of origin, port of delivery, stacking instructions shall be written on one of the side of boxes. An anodized aluminium plate as per details and specifications given in page 3 of 5 shall be provided on the boxes
- 8) One copy of packing slip wrapped in polythylene bag covered with suitable aluminium .packing slip holder to be nailed on the external surface of the box. One more copy 9f the packing Slip wrapped in polythylene bag to be kept inside the box at the prominent place.
- 9) **INDICATION MARKS ON THE BOXES:** Markings shall be provided on the boxes indicating position of Boxes for handling, storage and nature of consignment. For guidelines referred page 4 of 5. The ink issued for this purpose as well as for marking dispatch instruction shall be indelible/non-washable marking ink.
- 10) Each item as mentioned in BOQ shall be packed & supplied as a set comprising of required numbers of associated fasteners & hardware etc

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 43	OF 52

STEEL PACKING (TYPICAL DETAILS)

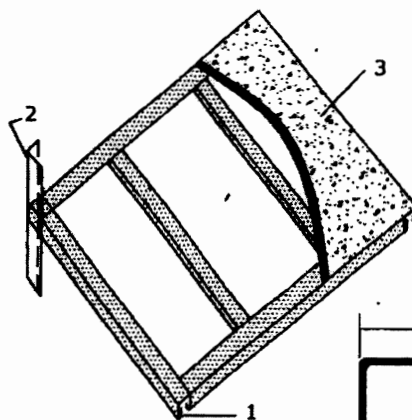


PLAN



FRONT SIDE OF BOX

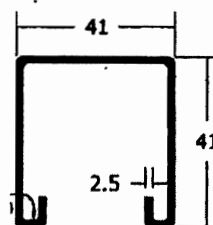
BACK SIDE OF BOX



BOTTOM FRAME ARRANGEMENT

Note:

1. "C" Channel to be used on Bottom Frame.
2. 50x50x6 Angle to be used Vertically on four sides of the Box and Horizontally on four sides on the top Frame.
3. 1.6mm thick sheet (plain) on Bottom Plate.
4. 1.0mm thick sheet to cover top & four sides of BOX.
5. 50x3 Flat as additional cross members to be used Horizontally & Vertically on top & Four Sides of Box.
6. Anodised Aluminium Plate for Marking.
7. Hinged Inspection Window.



DETAILS OF "C" CHANNEL

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 44	OF 52

11.3 PACKING FOR STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of station lighting system are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

11.3.1 For LIGHTING TRANSFORMER, DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, LIGHTING PANELS,

- Construction of packing case for LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, LIGHTING PANELS, TRANSFORMER . shall be EITHER as per FIGURE 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 OR FIGURE 14,15,16.
- Each Panel/Transformer shall be individually covered with double polythene sheet of thickness 175 microns minimum.
- All the 6 inner surfaces of packing shall be nailed with bitumen coated hessian polythene craft paper. Wherever 2 pieces of craft paper are used, the joint shall have minimum overlap of 20mm.

For the top frame it shall be project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides .

- The gap between the panels and packing case shall be filled with rubberized coir of thickness 50mm minimum and width 100mm. The distance between two consecutive supports of rubberized coir shall be less than 500mm.
- Silica get packed in cotton bags shall be placed at different positions inside the packing.
- Packing case shall be finally covered with GI sheet of thickness 0.4mm minimum.

11.3.2 For LUMINARIES, RECEPTACLES. EMERGENCY LIGHT, 240/24V TRANSFORMER, CEILING FAN, SWITCH BOARDS, FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, WIRES, EARTH WIRE. JUNCTION BOXES, ERECTION COMMISSIONING SPARES, RECOMMENDED SPARES , ERECTION MATERIAL AND CONSUMABLES

- Construction of packing case for THE ABOVE MATERIAL shall be as per FIGURE 1to11.
- Items placed inside the case shall be covered with double polythene sheet of thickness 175 microns minimum.
- All the 6 inner surfaces of packing shall be nailed with bitumen coated hessian craft paper. wherever 2 pieces of craft paper are used, the joint shall have minimum overlap of 20mm. For the top frame it shall be project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides.
- Silica get packed in cotton bags shall be placed at different positions inside the packing.

11.3.3 For CONDUIT PIPE

As per international practice pipes are shipped in open bundles with metal strapping. Packing as per attached figure A shall be provided which is described as following:

- Each bundle shall be wrapped with 2 layers of 175 microns thick polythene sheet.
- Then bundle will be wrapped with bitumen coated hessian craft paper.
- Bundle shall be strapped with steel straps.
- An anodized aluminium packing description plate as per Figure No. 13 shall be provided.

11.3.4 For POLES

Poles will be wrapped with 2 layers of minimum 175 microns thick polythene sheet and then with bitumen coated hessian craft paper, packed as per Figure – C i.e. bundling.

11.3.5 For STRUCTURAL STEEL

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 45	OF 52

Structural steel will be different sizes and shapes. Hence it will be packed as per Figure No. B and described as following :

- a) Each bundle shall be wrapped with 2 layers of 175 microns thick polythene sheet.
- b) Then bundle will be wrapped with bitumen coated hessian craft paper.
- c) Bundle shall be strapped with steel straps.
- d) An anodized aluminium packing description plate as per Figure No. 13 shall be provided.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 46	OF 52

PACKING PROCEDURE FOR CONDUIT PIPE

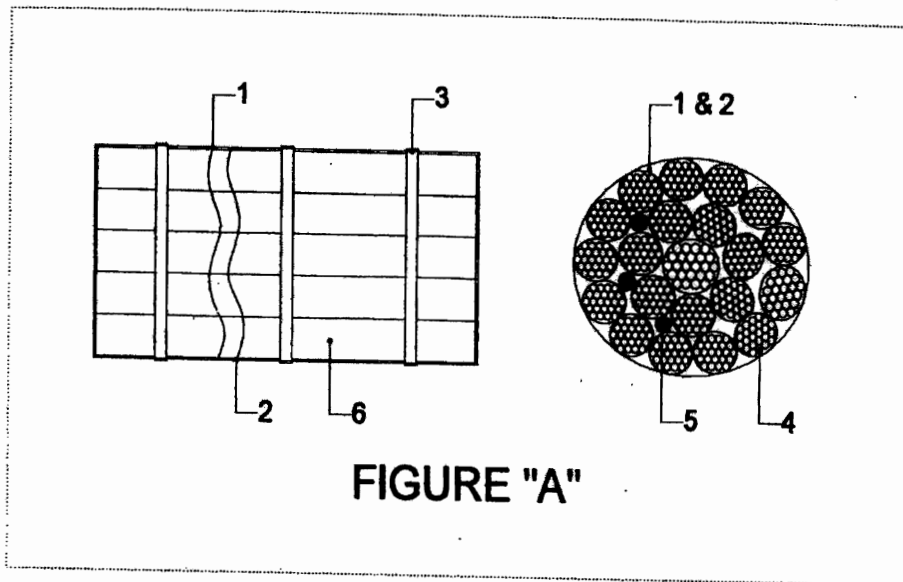


FIGURE "A"

- 1) LAYER OF BITUMEN COATED HESSIAN KRAFT PAPER.
- 2) LAYER OF POLYTHENE SHEET.
- 3) METAL STRAPPING.
- 4) CONDUIT PIPES.
- 5) SILICA GEL POUCHES.
- 6) BUNDLES OF CONDUIT PIPES.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 47	OF 52

PACKING PROCEDURE FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL

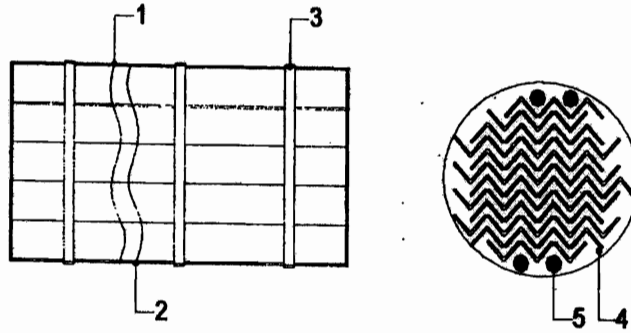
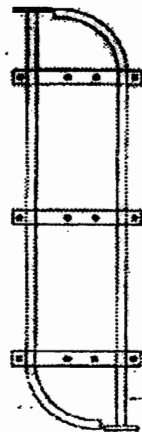


FIGURE "B"

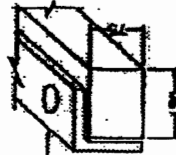
- 1) LAYER OF BITUMEN COATED HESSIAN KRAFT PAPER.
- 2) LAYER OF POLYTHENE SHEET.
- 3) METAL STRAPPING.
- 4) STRUCTURAL STEEL.
- 5) SILICA GEL POUCHES.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 48	OF 52

packing procedure for poles



POLES WRAPPED WITH POLYTHENE SHEET &
EXTRUDING COATED HESSIAN CLOTH



TOP WOODEN BATTEN TO BE
FIXED WITH L50x80x6 MM ON TOP
OF IT FOR TIEING THE ROD
25 MM DIA



BOTTOM WOODEN BATTEN TO BE
FIXED ON L50x80x6 MM ANGLE

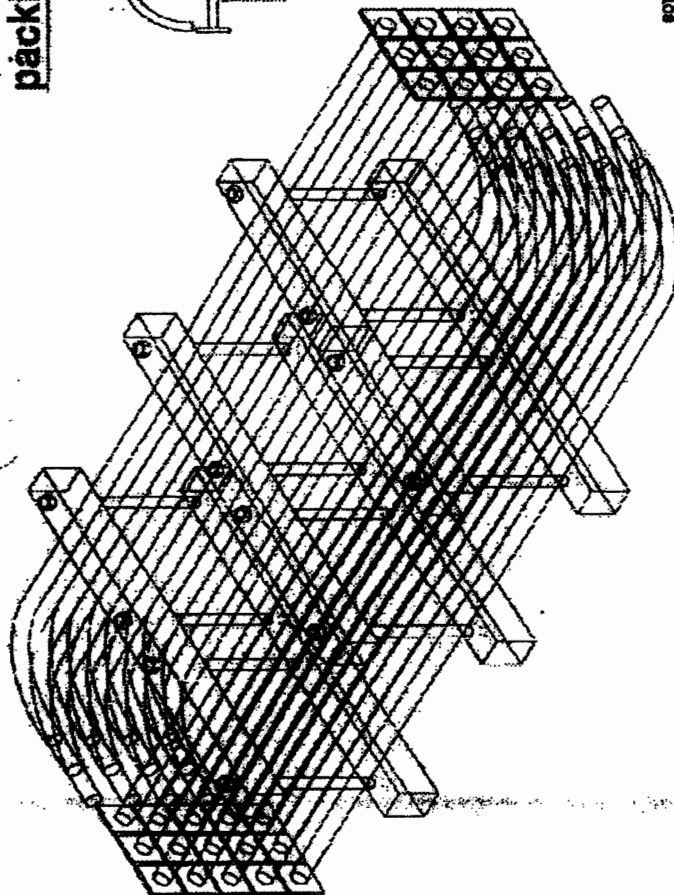


FIGURE "C"

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 49	OF 52

11.4 PACKING FOR DC BATTERY

The packing procedure for seaworthy packing of DC Battery is defined below, which is capable of withstanding impacts, compression, vibration, toppling, sea water spray, prevention against rust, temperature and extreme atmospheric conditions. Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of DC Battery are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

The packing procedure consists of various stages namely primary packing, cushioning, securing, desiccant, outside packing box, Runners/ sliders/ transverse bars of plywood, etc., provided for each movement.

- a) The packing boxes shall be made up of plywood boxes (thickness 9mm min.) with blocks at the bottom of the box for provision for handling the boxes using the forklift. The packing boxes sizes are generally standardized to half-euro size (capable of handling equipment's weight).
- b) Rubberized coir of 25mm thickness shall be provided as cushioning material at the bottom and thermocole of 20mm shall be provided inside on all four sides. Other than this polyethylene film wrap or cover also will be provided. Left out spaces to be filled with rubberized coir/ thermocol to get cushioning effect.
- c) Silica gel in dust free air permeable cotton/paper bag shall be placed in the packing boxes for storage period of 1 year as per IS 304 (1979)
- d) While packing the cells, transit caps (polypropylene) of red and blue shall be used for big size cells for ensuring that cells does not get damaged during the transport due to vibrations etc.
- e) The battery accessories shall be packed with suitable precautions as follows:
 - i) Copper connectors shall be packed after making bunches with lead wire seals to avoid misplacement.
 - ii) Hardware items shall be packed in polyethylene bags (Thickness $\geq 0.175\text{mm}$) with item slip
 - iii) Battery rack shall be packed in dismantled condition, wrapped with polyethylene sheet
 - iv) For Ni-Cd type battery, electrolyte in solid form for dry cells shall be packed in cans with KOH, LiOH being packed separately.
 - f) Galvanized Steel straps are provided for binding the packing box sides.
 - g) The handling instructions shall be marked in indelible/ non-washable ink, indicating the upright position.

11.5 PACKING OF SERVICE TRANSFORMERS(OIL FILLED) & ACCESSORIES

This instruction is applicable for packing of transformers (oil filled), its accessories and components so as to ensure safe delivery to end user. Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of transformers(oil filled) are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

11.5.01 PACKING DETAILS :

- a) Items shall be packed in case / crates as per the shipping list.
- b) All fragile items and small items shall be packed in cases and to be marked as "Fragile, handle with care Fragile items".
- c) Fragile accessories are to be first packed in their original boxes (VENDOR's packing). Very

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 50	OF 52

- d small / delicate items such as glass thermometer, door keys shall be packed in separate box.
- d In case original box is found damaged, suitable alternate box or packing method using felt or foam sheet and polythene wrap to be used.
- e These boxes are then placed in identified wooden boxes. Inside of such boxes are lined with a layer of polythene sheet, packing wool / grass and another layer of polythene sheet before placing the boxes. All boxes are then wrapped with this polythene sheet before closing the box. Fragile items shall not be placed loose, one above the other inside the case.
- f All wiring cables, connection flats of non-ferrous materials, CTs, valves bellows shall also be packed.
- g Items like CTs, Oil communicating bushings, insulators, wired equipments and housings such as RTCC Panel, M. Box, Drive Mechanism, thermometers, gauges shall be wrapped in polythene from all around.
- h Buchholz relay and OSR relay openings will be blanked using covers, before putting them in the box
- i Items shall be carefully lowered and arranged inside the crate / case and each item shall be locked from all sides in such a way to avoid its movement in any way. Wooden stoppers and separators shall be provided for this and nailed to the crate / case wood.
- j Wooden planks and batons in contact with fragile items shall be provided with kit foam at the locations of contact.
- k Oil communication bushings shall be packed in separate case on V or U shape wooden felted supports, as in case of condenser bushings.
- l While placing and arranging the items inside the crates / cases, these shall be verified for correctness and then the packing note shall be signed. The cover top of the crate / case shall then be closed.
- m The main equipment like transformer tank shall be packed suitably to prevent any damage during transit / storage. Support structures like frame, header supports etc. shall be crated. Conservator headers shall also be crated. Radiators pipe work and other instruments & components shall be packed in cases. All the cases shall be lined with polythene from inside.

11.6 ALTERNATIVE PACKING CASES FOR CONTROL PANELS AND SWITCH GEARS

For Control and switch gear panels, construction of wooden packing cases may be provided as per fig 14 & 15 and as detailed below.

Thickness of planks for all sides, binding and jointing battens shall be at least 25 mm. Width of the plank shall be at least 125mm and that of binding and jointing planks shall be at least 100mm.

Top frame shall be suitable so that it does not collapse due to sandwiching between slings while lifting. Longitudinal and traverse bars for the bottom wooden pallet to be suitably selected.

Diagonal bracings shall be as per cl 9.3.1.3 and all other requirements shall be as per clauses 9.3.1.4 to 9.3.1.6.

12.0 Containerization

As required by BHEL, the VENDOR shall stuff the GOODS into 20 or 40 foot containers (dry, open top, flat racks, etc.).

The maximum inside dimensions of containers are to be considered:

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001			
		VOLUME II B			
		SECTION D			
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010		
		SHEET	51	OF	52

- 40 foot containers: 11.80 m x 2.20 m x 2.05 m
- 20 foot containers: 5.80 m x 2.20 m x 2.05m
-

The present definition of containerization is valid for sea containers only. Vendor to check the size of containers before start of packing of equipment.

12.1 Protection of Cases/Crates

Since shipping containers are in general not water tight, packing in contact with the floor of the container shall be raised in order to prevent it from being damaged by the accumulation of water.

12.2 Mechanical Constraints

The mechanical constraints for "general use" closed containers are of a different nature (height of "stacking" being limited inside the containers), the packing for the GOODS may be of a lighter structure. However, it is necessary that the packing be appropriate so as to protect the GOODS on site during the storage period, as required after discharging of the GOOD'S from the containers.

Note:

It is the responsibility of the VENDOR to ensure that the cases/crates are stowed, secured and fastened inside the container. The VENDOR will take all necessary precautions to conform to the maximum weight allowed and the centre of gravity of the container. The securing and fastening of the cases/ crates can be carried out by nailing timbers on the bottom or on the vertical sides of the container.

13.0 Other Services to be provided by Vendor

In addition to the packing and shipping documents, VENDOR must also carry out the following services, which shall be included in his quotation:

Carriage of VENDOR's sub-contracted equipment and material, which must be re-grouped in VENDOR's or PACKER's workshops, whilst waiting for packaging.

BHEL reserves the right to postpone the shipping of the GOODS. In this event, any storage and insurance costs during the first ninety (90) days shall be borne by the VENDOR.

Loading, including lifting, securing, lashing, and stowing, of all cases, crates, or packages onto means of transportation such as, but not limited to, trailers, containers, etc.

14.0 Responsibilities and Guarantees

VENDOR is responsible for the choice of category for packing according to the transport facilities used, and on the basis of the present document. In case of doubt or disagreement regarding the choice, VENDOR must inform BHEL prior to packing and await BHEL's approval. All phases of packaging, marking, loading, etc. will be subject to BHEL inspection.

BHEL reserves the right to reject the packing when the packing does not conform to these instructions and/or when the packing does not ensure perfect protection of the GOODS. VENDOR is responsible for the weights and dimensions declared, and the marking of the packages.

The documents must be in strict conformity with the packing contents.

The packing specified in these "Packing, Marking and Shipping Instructions" is guaranteed for a twelve (12) months storage period after delivery on site.

VENDOR is responsible for providing storage recommendation adapted to the GOODS. According to this guarantee, VENDOR is held responsible in the event of goods becoming

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 52	OF 52

useless, damaged or broken, as a result of poor packing and/or stowing, or due to corrosion, subsequent to insufficient or inadequate protection. All direct or indirect costs resulting thereof, will be back-charged to VENDOR.



TITLE 2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS - 421 - 568 – A008	
SECTION	I
SUB SECTION	IB
REV	0
SHEET	OF

SECTION – IB

Specific Technical Requirement (Electrical)

**BANGLADESH-INDIA FRIENDSHIP POWER
COMPANY (PVT.) LIMITED, BANGLADESH**

**2X660 MW MAITREE SUPER THERMAL POWER
PROJECT**

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)**

75343/2020/PS-PEM-MAX



TITLE:

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT
2X660 MW MAITREE SUPER THERMAL POWER
PROJECT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**SECTION: **I**REV NO. : **00** DATE: 12/02/2018SHEET: **1** OF **2**

CONTENTS

SECTION	TITLE	NO OF SHEETS
I	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	1
I	ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL & VENDOR	1
I	ELECTRICAL LOAD DATA	1
II	MOTOR DATASHEET-A	1
II	MOTOR DATASHEET-C	5
II	QUALITY PLAN (FOR MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE)	9

75343/2020/PS-PEM-MAX



**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT
2X660 MW MAITREE SUPER THERMAL POWER
PROJECT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**SECTION: **I**REV NO. : **00** DATE: 12/02/2018SHEET: **2** OF **2**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: ELECTRICAL

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

- a) Services and equipment as per "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The bidder without any extra charge shall provide the same.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipment's.
- d) Electrical load requirement for WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT.
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned under part B0 of FICHTNER Technical Specification.
- f) Various drawings, data sheet as per required format, quality plans, calculations, Type test & Routine test reports & certificates, operation and maintenance manuals, complete technical literature with catalogues etc. shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer /BHEL approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
- g) The sub-vendor list for various electrical items is subject to BHEL/Customer approval without any commercial implications. However, bidder to note that sub-vendor list attached with the specification is only indicative & shall be finalized with L1 bidder before placement of LOI.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

- 3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.
- 3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS) REV-0, DATE: 12.02.2018

PACKAGE : WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY

PROJECT : 2X660 MW MAITREE SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	Power Supply	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Motors	Vendor	Vendor	

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.

75343/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

TITLE

LV MOTORS**DATA SHEET-A**

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME II B

SECTION II

REV NO. 00 DATE 12.02.2018

SHEET 1 OF 1

- 1.0 Design ambient temperature : 45 °C
- 2.0 Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor : <160KW
- 3.0 Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors) : As required
- 4.0 Degree of Protection : IP55
- 5.0 Type of Cooling : TEFC/CACA/TETV
- 6.0 Details of supply system
- a) Rated voltage (with variation) : 415V $\pm$ 10%
 - b) Rated frequency (with variation) : 50 Hz (Variation: +4% TO –6%)
 - c) Combined voltage & freq. variation : 10%
 - d) System fault level at rated voltage : 50 kA for 1 sec
 - e) Short time rating for terminal boxes
 - o 90kW & Above : 50 kA for 1 sec
(Breaker controlled)
 - o Below 90kW (SFU/MCCB+: 50 kA for 0.20 sec.
Contactor controlled)
 - f) LV System grounding : Solidly
- 7.0 Class of insulation : Class 'F', with temp rise limited to class B.
- 8.0 Minimum voltage for starting : 80% of rated voltage
(As percentage of rated voltage)
- 9.0 Power cables data : Shall be given during detailed engg.
- 10.0 Earth Conductor Size & Material : Shall be given during detailed engg.
- 11.0 Space heater supply : 240 V, 1 Φ , 50 Hz
- 12.0 Rating up to which Single phase motor : Acceptable below 0.20 kW
- 13.0 Tests : As per motor spec. (enclosed)
- 14.0 Energy efficient/ Flame proof motor : Continuous duty LT motors up to 160 KW Output rating
(At 45 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be Premium Efficiency
class-IE3

- For further detailing please refer specification B0- "General Technical Specification"

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name	
	DE- LT MOTORS	
	A. GENERAL	
1.	Manufacturer & Country of origin. (Shall be as per approved QA make)	
2.	Equipment driven by motor	
3.	Motor type	
4.	Quantity	
	B. DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE DATA	
1.	Frame size	
2.	Type of duty	
3.	Type of enclosure /Method of cooling/ Degree of	
4.	Applicable standard to which motor generally	
5.	Efficiency class as per IS	
6.	(a)Whether motor is flame proof	Yes/No
	(b)If yes, the gas group to which it conforms as per	
7.	Type of mounting	
8.	Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END	
9.	Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient temp. as per Indian Standard (KW)	
10.	Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. 50 deg. C ambient temperature (KW)	
11.	Maximum continuous load demand of driven	
12.	Rated Voltage (volts)	
13.	Permissible variation of :	
	a. Voltage (Volts)	
	b. Frequency (Hz)	
	c. Combined voltage and frequency	
14.	Rated speed at rated voltage and	
15.	At rated Voltage and frequency:	
	a. Full load current	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name	
	b. No load current	
16.	Power Factor at	
	a. 100% load	
	b. NO load	
	c. Starting.	
17.	Efficiency at rated voltage and frequency,	
	a. 100% load	
	b. 75% load	
	c. 50% load	
18.	Starting current (amps) at	
	a. 100 % voltage	
	b. 85% voltage	
	c. 80% voltage	
19.	Minimum permissible starting Voltage (Volts)	
20.	Starting time with minimum permissible voltage	
	a. Without driven equipment coupled	
	b. With driven equipment coupled	
21.	Safe stall time with 100% and 110% of rated	
	a. From hot condition	
	b. From cold condition	
22.	Torques :	
	a. Starting torque at min. permissible voltage(kg-	
	b. Pull up torque at rated voltage.	
	c. Pull out torque	
	d. Min accelerating torque (kg.m) available	
	e. Rated torque (kg.m)	
23.	Stator winding resistance per phase (ohms at 20	
24.	GD2 value of motors	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name	
	25.	No of permissible successive starts when motor is in hot condition
	26.	Locked Rotor KVA Input
	27.	Locked Rotor KVA/KW
	28.	Vibration limit :Velocity (mm/s)
	29.	Noise level limit (dBA)
	C.	CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES
	1.	Stator winding insulation
		a. Class & Type
		b. Winding Insulation Process
		c. Tropicalised (Yes/No)
		d. Temperature rise over specified maximum ambient temperature of 50 deg C
		e. Method of temperature measurement
		f. Stator winding connection
	2.	Main Terminal Box
		a. Type
		b. Location(viewed from NDE side)
		c. Entry of cables(bottom/side)
		d. Recommended cable size(To be matched with cable size envisaged by owner)
		e. Fault level (MVA),Fault level duration(sec)
		f. Cable glands & lugs details (shall be suitable for
	3.	Type of DE/NDE Bearing
	4.	Motor Paint shade
	5.	Weight of
		a. Motor stator (KG)
		b. Motor Rotor (KG)
		c. Total weight (KG)

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name	
	D.	List of accessories.
	1.	Space Heaters (Applicable for 30 KW & above motor) (Nos./Power in watts/supply voltage)
	2.	Terminal Box for Space Heater (Yes/No)
	3.	Speed switch (Yes/No)
	4.	Insulation of bearing (Yes/No)
	5.	Noise reducer(Yes/No)
	6.	Grounding pads
		i) No and size on motor body
		ii) Nos on terminal Box
	7.	Vibration pads
		i) Nos and size
		ii) Location
	8.	Any other fitments
	E.	List of curves.
	1.	Torque speed characteristic of the motor
	2.	Thermal withstand characteristic
	3.	Starting. current Vs. Time
	4.	Starting. current Vs speed
	5.	P.F. and Effi. Vs Load
	F.	Additional Data to be filled for each rating of DC Motor
	1.	Rated armature voltage (Volt)
	2.	Rated field excitation (Amp)
	3.	Permissible % variation in voltage
	4.	Minimum Permissible Starting voltage (volt)
	5.	At rated voltage
		i)Full load Armature current.(Amp)

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name	
	ii) Full load Field current (Amp)	
	iii) No load Armature current (Amp)	
6.	Full load Field current (Amp)	
7.	No load Armature current (Amp)	
8.	Minimum permissible field current (Amp) to avoid	
	i) Maximum permissible voltage	
	ii) Rated voltage	
	iii) Minimum Permissible Voltage	
9.	Resistance (indicative Values) in ohm	
	i) Armature winding (Arm + IP + Series) at 25	
	ii) Field Winding at 25 deg. C	
10..	Inductance (indicative values)	
	i) Armature winding	
	ii) Field winding	
11	Value of trimmer resistance (ohm) to be connected in series with the shunt field to	
	i) 220 V DC	
	ii) 250 V DC	
	iii) 187 V DC	
12	Value of the external resistance (ohm) required to be connected in series with armature during starting only	
13	Technical data sheet for external resistance box	
14	GA drawing of motor	
15	Starting time calculation	
16	Starter resistance design calculation	
17	Electrical connection diagram of motor	

CUSTOMER :				PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :			
QUALITY PLAN				TITLE		NUMBER :			
BIDDER/ VENDOR				QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION :			
SYSTEM				NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		TITLE			
CAT.				REFERENCE DOCUMENT		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION	
CHARACTERISTIC CHECK				EXTENT OF CHECK		ACCEPTANCE NORM		AGENCY	
TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK				FORMAT OF RECORD		VOLUME III		REMARKS	
P				W		V			
1				2		3		4	
1.0				RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL		1		11	
1.1				SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS		1		-	
1.2				HARDWARES		1		-	
1.3				CASTING		1		2	
1.4				PAINT & VARNISH		1		2	
BHEL				PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR			
NAME									
SIGNATURE									
DATE									
BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL									

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR		TITLE		NUMBER :			
SHEET 2 OF 9		SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		VOLUME III					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION		REMARKS
									P	W	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	MFG. DRG. SPEC.	RELEVANT IEC STANDARD	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	UT	-DO-	ASTM-A388	MANUFR'S SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	2	1
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-	3	-	2
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. / SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-DO-	INSP. REPORT	3	-	2	
BHEL											
PARTICULARS				BIDDER/VENDOR							
NAME											
SIGNATURE											
DATE											
				BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL							

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR		TITLE		NUMBER :		TITLE	
		SHEET 3 OF 9		SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN		NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007_REV-03		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION	REMARKS	
									P	W	V
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1011		
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	INSPT. REPORT	3	-	2
		2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA	TEST	SAMPLE	MANUF'S SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2
		1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK	3	-	-
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG. .	MANUF'S DRG.	-DO-	3	-	2
		3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	ELECT. & MECH TESTS	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IEC STANDARD	RELEVANT IEC STANDARD	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2
		1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK	3*	-	2*
1.9	CONDUCTORS	2.ELECT. PROP. & MECH. PROP	MA	ELECT. & MECH.TEST	SAMPLES	RELEVANT IEC OR OTHER STANDARDS	RELEVANT IEC OR OTHER STANDARDS	SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3	-	2
BHEL		PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
		NAME									
		SIGNATURE									
		DATE									
					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL						

				CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
QUALITY PLAN				BIDDER/ VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
SHEET 4 OF 9				SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		VOLUME III			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 11		
1.10	BEARINGS	3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	2	
		1.MAKE & TYPE & MODEL	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	2	
		2.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	2	
		1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	2	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	2	
		1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	
BHEL				PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR					
				NAME							
				SIGNATURE							
				DATE				BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :	
BIDDER/ VENDOR		BIDDER/ VENDOR		BIDDER/ VENDOR		BIDDER/ VENDOR		BIDDER/ VENDOR	
SHEET 5 OF 9		SHEET 5 OF 9		SHEET 5 OF 9		SHEET 5 OF 9		SHEET 5 OF 9	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11									
2.0	IN PROCESS								
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVANT SPEC./ ASTM-E165	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC./ SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2
BHEL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR		BIDDER/VENDOR		BIDDER/VENDOR	
		NAME		SIGNATURE		DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL	

QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :								
		BIDDER/ : VENDOR		TITLE		SPECIFICATION : TITLE								
SHEET 6 OF 9		SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		VOLUME III								
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	P	W	V	REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'R'S SPEC.	MANUF'R'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	-		
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	-	
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1		(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'R'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'R'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	-		
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	-		
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	-	
		6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		FOR MV MOTOR
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	-		
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS (NOT APPLICABLE IN CASE OF VPI)	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN
BHEL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR										
		NAME												
		SIGNATURE												
		DATE												
						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL								

[illegible]

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :		
		BIDDER/ VENDOR		TITLE		NUMBER :				
SHEET 8 OF 9		SYSTEM VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :			
COMPONENT/OPERATION		CAT.		TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT		TITLE		
SL. NO.	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION AGENCY	VOLUME III REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC. 2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC. 3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL 4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION 5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION 6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD 7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER 8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS 9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED) 10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IEC-60034/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IEC-60034/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2 1* 1	* NOTE - 1
			MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2 1 ^s 1	^s NOTE - 2
			MA	-DO-	100%	IEC-60034-14/ IEC-60034-9	IEC-60034-14/ IEC-60034-9	-DO-	2 1 ^s 1	^s NOTE - 2
			MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IEC STD.	INSPC. REPORT	2 1 -	-
			MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	IEC-60034-05	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2 - 1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
			MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2 1 ^s 1	^s NOTE - 2
			MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2 1 ^s 1	^s NOTE - 2
			MA	VISUAL	100%	IEC-60034 & DATA SHEET	IEC-60034 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2 1 ^s 1	^s NOTE - 2
			MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	VDE-0165/0170/0171	VDE-0165/0170/0171	TC	2 - 1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
			MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2 1 ^s 1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY ^s NOTE - 2
BHEL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR						
		NAME								
		SIGNATURE								
		DATE								
						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
SHEET 9 OF 9		BIDDER/ : VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007-REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION AGENCY	VOLUME III REMARKS
									P W V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
NOTES: 1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED. 2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. IN CASE OF INSPECTION BY CUSTOMER/BHEL OR NOMINATED AGENCY, QUANTUM OF CHECK WILL BE ONE MOTOR OF EACH TYPE. 3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED. 4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. <u>Legends for inspection agency</u> 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER)/PACKAGE/SYSTEM CONTRACTOR 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENT'S SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY										
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR					
			NAME							
			SIGNATURE							
			DATE							
			BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL							

B0

General Technical Specification

Sg

as / B



000008

000009

B0. General Specification	0-1
B0.1 Subject of Specification	0-2
B0.2 General Plant Description	0-4
B0.2.1 General purpose of the plant	0-4
B0.2.2 General scope of supply	0-4
B0.2.3 Interface points	0-9
B0.2.4 Site conditions	0-9
B0.2.5 Configuration	0-16
B0.2.6 Layout	0-16
B0.2.7 Design requirements	0-17
B0.2.8 Fuel	0-19
B0.2.9 Output, heat rate and availability requirements	0-20
B0.2.9.1 Guarantee definitions	0-20
B0.2.9.2 Plant output	0-20
B0.2.9.3 Net heat rate	0-22
B0.2.9.4 Auxiliary power consumption, losses, own consumption,	0-23
B0.2.9.5 Plant availability	0-23
B0.2.9.6 Maintenance intervals	0-24
B0.2.10 Mode of operation	0-24
B0.2.11 Electrical network connection conditions	0-26
B0.2.11.1 Essential Electrical Requirements of the PPA	0-27
B0.2.11.2 Essential Requirements of Electricity Grid Code of the Bangladesh Energy Regulatory Commission	0-32
B0.2.12 Facility technical limits	0-43
B0.2.12.1 Unit start	0-43
B0.2.12.2 Despatch ramp rates	0-44
B0.2.13 Environmental impact requirements	0-44
B0.2.14 Provenness Criteria for Critical Equipments and Sub-system	0-46
B0.3 Supplies and Services	0-46
B0.3.1 General	0-46
B0.3.2 Scope of engineering services	0-47
B0.3.3 Deputation of Engineers during the Warranty Period	0-48
B0.3.4 Common equipment and services	0-48
B0.3.4.1 General	0-48



000010

B0.3.4.2	Mechanical	0-49
B0.3.4.3	Substation control and monitoring system	0-51
B0.3.4.4	Electrical	0-51
B0.3.4.5	Instrumentation and Control	0-52
B0.3.4.6	Civil	0-53
B0.3.5	Packaging and transportation	0-54
B0.3.6	Erection, commissioning and testing	0-54
B0.3.7	Training	0-54
B0.3.8	Spare parts, tools, appliances, and consumables	0-55
B0.3.8.1	Spare parts	0-55
B0.3.8.2	Tools and appliances	0-55
B0.3.8.3	Consumables	0-57
B0.3.9	Documentation	0-57
B0.3.9.1	Documentation with tender	0-57
B0.3.9.2	Documentation after Award of Contract	0-61
B0.3.9.3	Data and simulation models	0-69
B0.3.9.4	Requirements for documentation	0-73
B0.3.9.5	Approval procedure for drawings and documents	0-74
B0.3.9.6	Quality control procedure	0-77
B0.3.10	Options and Alternatives	0-79
B0.3.10.1	Option 3.1: Absorber made of concrete (Optional Offer)	0-79
B0.3.10.2	Option 3.2: Combined Limestone System for Both Units (Optional Offer)	0-79
B0.3.10.3	Option 4.1: Open coal stock yard (Optional Offer)	0-80
B0.3.10.4	Option 4.2: Screw unloader (Optional Offer)	0-80
B0.3.10.5	Option 4.3: Open limestone yard (Optional Offer)	0-80
B0.4	Interfaces	0-80
B0.4.1	Battery limits of the plant	0-80
B0.4.2	Interfaces to electricity dispatcher	0-83
B0.4.2.1	Interface between the Power Plant and the NLDC	0-84
B0.4.2.2	Signal interface to NLDC for automatic generation control	0-84
B0.4.2.3	Interfaces between the 400/230kV substation and the NLDC	0-84
B0.4.2.4	Interfaces between the 400/230kV substation and the Power Plant	0-85



B0.4.2.5	Interface to power transmission system (PGCB - Power Grid Company of Bangladesh)	0-86
B0.4.3	Metering	0-86
B0.5	Technical Schedules	0-87
B0.6	General Technical Requirements	0-87
B0.6.1	General requirements	0-87
B0.6.2	Standards and codes	0-88
B0.6.3	Plant and equipment identification	0-91
B0.6.4	Marking and labelling	0-93
B0.6.5	Corrosion protection, coating and galvanizing	0-93
B0.6.6	Vibration	0-101
B0.6.7	Standardization of makes	0-103
B0.6.8	Accessibility	0-104
B0.6.9	Signs & colour code	0-104
B0.6.10	Units of measurement	0-107
B0.6.11	Ways, stairs, ladders, balustrades	0-108
B0.6.12	Hazardous areas, fire fighting & prevention systems	0-109
B0.6.13	Maintenance isolation	0-110
B0.6.14	Materials	0-110
B0.6.14.1	General material requirements	0-110
B0.6.14.2	Specific requirements for high temp./high pressure part materials	0-112
B0.6.15	Pre-service cleaning and protection of plant equipment	0-114
B0.6.16	Welding	0-115
B0.6.17	Mechanical equipment	0-118
B0.6.17.1	Pumps	0-118
B0.6.17.2	Piping and accessories	0-120
B0.6.17.3	Valves, steam traps, condensate drainers , safety valves	0-127
B0.6.17.4	Thermal insulation	0-131
B0.6.17.5	Vessels	0-134
B0.6.17.6	Heat exchangers	0-135
B0.6.17.7	Instrument and service air	0-136
B0.6.17.8	Cranes, hoists and lifts	0-136
B0.6.17.9	Cranes	0-136
B0.6.17.10	Hoists	0-138

000011



B0.6.17.11	Lifts	0-140
B0.6.18	Electrical equipment and works	0-141
B0.6.18.1	Standards	0-141
B0.6.18.2	Voltage levels	0-141
B0.6.18.3	Insulation levels	0-142
B0.6.18.4	Installation conditions and protection class for electrical operational equipment and control and monitoring equipment	0-143
B0.6.18.5	Protective measures, earthing and lightning protection	0-144
B0.6.18.6	Earthing and lightning protection	0-147
B0.6.18.7	Technical conditions for high voltage motors	0-150
B0.6.18.8	Technical conditions for low voltage motors	0-154
B0.6.18.9	DC motors	0-156
B0.6.18.10	Actuator drives	0-156
B0.6.18.11	Frequency converters	0-156
B0.6.18.12	Cable and cable trays	0-160
B0.6.18.13	EMC measures	0-166
B0.6.18.14	Requirements for local cubicles and local housings for e.g. switchgear, control, measurement and signalling equipment	0-168
B0.6.18.15	Local control points and level control cabinets	0-170
B0.6.18.16	Terminal boxes and terminal cabinets	0-172
B0.6.19	Instrumentation and control equipment	0-172
B0.6.19.1	Main design criteria	0-172
B0.6.19.2	Distributed Digital Control, Monitoring and Information System (DDCMIS)	0-174
B0.6.19.3	Programmable logic controllers	0-174
B0.6.19.4	Control cubicles	0-176
B0.6.19.5	Racks, junction boxes	0-177
B0.6.19.6	Mimic diagrams	0-178
B0.6.19.7	Power supply and fusing	0-178
B0.6.19.8	Transmitters	0-179
B0.6.19.9	Temperature measurements	0-181
B0.6.19.10	Pressure measurements	0-183
B0.6.19.11	Flow measurements	0-184
B0.6.19.12	Level measurements	0-186
B0.6.19.13	Analysers and monitoring systems	0-187



B0.6.19.14	Electrical value measurements	0-193
B0.6.19.15	Control valves	0-193
B0.6.19.16	Actuators	0-195
B0.6.19.17	Solenoid valves	0-197
B0.6.19.18	Cabling and wiring	0-197
B0.6.19.19	Instrument and measuring impulse piping	0-199
B0.7	Inspection and Testing	0-199
B0.7.1	General	0-199
B0.7.2	Testing during manufacturing	0-201
B0.7.2.1	Material tests	0-201
B0.7.2.2	Manufacturing tests	0-205
B0.7.2.3	Mechanical equipment	0-212
B0.7.2.4	Electrical equipment	0-214
B0.7.2.5	Control and monitoring equipment	0-234
B0.7.3	Testing at site	0-236
B0.7.3.1	Civil works testing	0-236
B0.7.3.2	Erection tests	0-238
B0.7.3.3	Pre-commissioning tests	0-243
B0.7.3.4	Tests on Completion (Commissioning tests)	0-245
B0.7.4	Performance Tests	0-248
B0.7.5	Reliability test run	0-252
B0.8	Abbreviations	0-253
B0.9	Technical Schedules	0-258



B0. General Specification

Preamble

The Technical Specification is amended in accordance with following Technical Clarifications to Bidding Documents ("Clarification Batches"), which are already published on the BIFPCL's Website:

- Clarification No. 1 (Clarification #01);
- Clarification No. 3 (Clarification #03);
- Clarification No. 5 (Clarification #05);
- Clarification No. 7 (Clarification #07); and
- Clarification No. 8 (Clarification #08).

Only technical clarifications with regard to content and consequently causing alterations of Scope of Services and Supplies, Technical Requirements, Data Sheets and/or Annexes are incorporated.

General clarifications such as "Subject to BIFPCL's approval during Basic/Detailed Engineering" or "Details to be discussed during Engineering" are not incorporated as it is self-evident that Contractor's design and engineering shall subject to Employer's approval.

Already published Amendments (reference is made to Amendments No. 1 and No. 2) are not again incorporated/included in the amended Technical Specification. This applies for instance for:

- B3, B4 including Data Sheets (replacement of the original documents, refer to Amendment No. 1);
- B12.8 PV Plant and B12.9 Waste Management including Data Sheets (additional documents, refer to Amendment No. 2);
- Annex C, G-05 Health and Safety Manual (additional document, refer to Amendment No. 2); and
- Annex C, M-03 Design Limestone List (replacement of the original document, refer to Amendment No. 1).

In addition some parts of the Technical Specification are modified without reference to a published Clarification or Amendment. This applies for instance for:

- Annexes M-06, M-07, M-08 and M-10, which are revised according to Amendment of B3 and B4 and which shall replace the respective original Annexes.
- Annexes M-04 and M-12, which are revised according to the latest available river water sampling and analysis.

[Handwritten signature]



[Handwritten signature]

B0.1 Subject of Specification

The Joint Venture of Bangladesh-India Friendship Power Corporation (pvt) Ltd (BIFPCL) intends to construct a 2x 660 MW_{e, gross} coal fired power plant (the Plant, the Maitree-STPP Project or the Project) in the district of Khulna for which BIFPCL firms as Employer, utilizing high availability, high efficiency steam cycle technology.

The Contractor shall cover all works for the engineering, procurement, construction and commissioning of the whole plant on a turnkey basis.

Two power units with steam generator, steam turbine generator and ancillary systems shall be proposed in a technology that enables the Contractor to guarantee a high net efficiency while achieving a high reliability (certain restrictions regarding the technology and the design parameters apply, as detailed herein). A second phase of the same capacity is foreseen as a future possibility, however, this Specification deals only with 2 x 660 MW_{e, gross} unless otherwise and expressly stated.

The Plant shall be built on a "green field" basis. It shall be conceptualized in accordance with the above criteria, the thermodynamic cycle adopted must be capable of working successfully over prolonged periods and the system shall be able to withstand severe shocks when connected to the Grid as specified in this Section B0. The steam cycle shall operate with once-through technology at supercritical.

The Plant shall be based on supercritical technology. The main steam (MS) pressure at turbine inlet shall be in the range of 250 to 270 bar(g). The MS temperature at turbine inlet shall be in the range of 568 to 600 °C. The reheat steam (RH) temperature at turbine inlet shall be chosen by the Bidder/Contractor accordingly. That means, a proposed plant with a MS pressure at turbine inlet between 250 and 270 bar(g) and MS/RH temperature at turbine inlet upto 600°C/600° will be acceptable.

The Plant shall be suitable to be operated with the specified fuel. Only proven equipment and materials shall be used.

With the Tender the Bidder shall provide evidence:

- that the proposed Plant is based on proven supercritical technology, with similar MS pressure, MS/RH temperature, design and materials; However, Reference plant of MS pressure and temperature at turbine inlet in the range of 242 to 270 bar(g) and 565 to 600 °C respectively, shall also be considered to qualify.
- that the proposed design of the steam generator and auxiliary equipment has been fully proven by extensive successful commercial operation (the experience base for main component and the design data shall be demonstrated by the Bidder);



8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plan/2015/1/

000016

B0-2

- that the proposed Plant is based on a reference plant(s) which shall be based on supercritical technology, which shall be of similar design and which shall use similar fuel as specified (The Bidder shall submit with the Tender detailed information on this reference plant(s) and shall allow the Employer and/or his representatives to contact and visit and examine the reference plant(s) in detail).

Regarding the Qualifying Requirements reference is made also to Section I IFB.

Transmission lines (OHL connections) from power plant to HV substation as well as transmission lines (GIL) within HV substation area are included in Bidder's/Contractor's scope of services and supplies. However, transmission lines for PGCB grid connection are out of Bidder's/Contractor's scope of services and supplies. For detailed scope at interface points refer to section B10.3.3 and B10.3.5.

The engineering design of the Plant shall be conceptualized in accordance with the above criteria, and therefore it is vital that the thermodynamic cycle adopted must be capable of working successfully over prolonged periods and the system shall be able to withstand severe load adjustments when connected to the Grid. The proposed Plant shall be based on a reference plant of equal size firing similar fuel, which shall have a proven track record. The Tenderer shall submit with the tender detailed information on this reference plant(s) and shall allow the Employer and / or his representatives to contact and visit and examine the reference plant(s) in detail.

The steam boilers shall be designed to burn coal from Australia, Indonesia, South Africa, Mozambique and potentially other countries and to burn high speed diesel for start-up and shut-down purposes. The Plant is designed for the coal range as per design coal list attached in the **Annexes in Part C**. The steam turbo-generators and thermal cycles shall be selected such, that the Plant heat rate would be optimized under consideration of the investment costs. The condenser cooling systems shall be realized with induced draft wet cooling towers. The turbine generators and all grid relevant parameters shall be designed in accordance with applicable Grid Code and the requirements of NLDC.

The Plant shall be equipped with suitable emission abatement technologies, consisting of primary measures for the CO- and NO_x-reduction, an electrostatic precipitator and a wet flue gas desulphurization plant operating with limestone.

The Project shall include the facilities for the export of the produced power consisting of switchyards, substations and transmission lines.

In addition the Plant shall include all auxiliary and ancillary systems required within the terminal points to render the Plant fit for purpose, this



shall also include workshops, admin and staff amenities buildings and the likes unless expressly excluded in this specification.

B0.2 General Plant Description

B0.2.1 General purpose of the plant

The Plant is intended to serve the increasing power demands of the electricity market in Bangladesh. It will be operated in base load operation but frequency support operation must also be possible.

The scope under the EPC turnkey contract shall cover all services and supplies required to meet the purpose of the Power Plant even if not expressly mentioned in the Bidding Documents. This shall include but shall not be limited to: design, engineering, manufacturing, shop testing, procurement, supply, transportation to site (location of use), handling, storage, insurance, taking any permit/approval required, erection, testing at site, commissioning, performance testing, training Employer's personnel and final completion of entire Power Plant inter alia including steam generators and auxiliaries, turbine generators and auxiliaries, all associated BOP packages, all civil, electrical and I&C works for the entire Power Plant as well as for the jetty and associated facilities and the 400kV/230kV substation as described in the Bidding Documents and complete in all respects for successful operation of both units of 660 MW to dispatch power from the Plant to the grid.

The Plant covers the following main systems and components (including all systems not specifically mentioned):

B0.2.2 General scope of supply

The following data are applicable per unit, unless they refer to common systems. For further information see the respective **Sections B1 to B12**.



- **Boiler systems** (refer to **Section B1**)
 - steam generator (supercritical once-through)
 - regenerative air preheater
 - coal pulverizers
 - coal bunker system
 - bottom ash extraction system (dry)
 - boiler fans (PA, SA/FD fans)
 - HP steam / feed water piping
 - HP bypass system
 - air system
 - auxiliary boiler.

- **Turbine systems** (refer to **Section B2**)



- steam turbine generator
- LP bypass
- condenser system incl. evacuation
- Condenser cleaning system
- LP/HP heaters
- deaerator/feed water tank
- condensate pumps
- feed water pumps
- water/steam piping system
- drip collecting and pump system
- EOT crane and hoists.
- **Flue gas treatment systems** (refer to Section B3)
 - dust filter system (ESP)
 - FGD system (based on wet limestone process)
 - ID fans
 - flue gas ducts.
- **Fuel and Ash handling system** (refer to Section B4)
 - coal handling system, including:
 - coal unloaders (grab type)
 - stackers
 - portal scraper reclaimers
 - coal yard (90 days capacity at BMCR with worst coal)
 - coal yard roof cover (take-out option)
 - coal dust suppression systems
 - coal crushers
 - Coal screens
 - emergency coal supply by front end loader
 - belt conveyors, junctions towers and other systems as required
 - coal blending silos
 - limestone handling system, including:
 - Stacker
 - limestone yard for 90 days
 - limestone transportation system from jetty to stockyard, as required
 - transportation from stockyard to limestone intermediate silo by front end loader
 - HSD handling, including:
 - HSD truck unloading station
 - HSD tanks
 - HSD transfer pumps and pipe distribution system
 - fly ash handling , including:
 - pneumatic fly ash transportation to intermediate fly ash silos
 - intermediate fly ash silos
 - pneumatic fly ash transportation fly ash storage silos at jetty
 - fly ash storage silos at jetty with truck and ship loading
 - bottom ash handling, including:
 - bottom ash transportation to intermediate bottom ash silos
 - intermediate bottom ash silos



- bottom ash storage silos at jetty with truck loading
- gypsum handling, including:
 - Gypsum storage silo at jetty with truck and ship loading
- common residue handling systems
 - transportation of limestone, bottom ash and gypsum from intermediate silos to storage silos at the jetty by pipe conveyor
 - discharge of fly ash and bottom ash via high concentrated slurry/solids disposal (HCSD) to the ash point.
- **Plant Water and Cooling Systems (refer to Section B5)**
 - Plant water intake channel
 - Plant water intake structures
 - Plant water screening plant
 - Plant water supply pumps
 - Plant water pre-treatment and storage
 - Main cooling water system
 - Cooling Water pump station
 - Induced Draft Cell Cooling Towers
 - Main cooling water collection basin
 - Desalination feed water supply system
 - Auxiliary cooling water system
 - Plant water discharge system
 - Cathodic corrosion protection systems.
- **Water Treatment Systems (refer to Section B6)**
 - Plant water pre-treatment storage and supply
 - Electrochlorination plants
 - Desalination plant
 - Potable water treatment plant
 - Demineralization plant
 - Condensate polishing plant
 - FGD Waste Water Treatment Plant (FGDWWTP)
 - Process waste water treatment facilities including oil separators
 - Sewage treatment plant for sanitary wastes
 - Chemical handling and storage facilities
 - Chemical dosing of cooling water and feed water conditioning
 - Monitoring system for the water/steam cycle.

Note:

The Desalination and Demineralization Plant shall be common for all the units.

- **Electrical systems (refer to Section B7)**
 - All electrical components related to turbine / boiler / flue gas treatment system and BOP systems
 - Power transformers incl. GT, SUT, UAT, all MV- and LV-T
 - Switchboards and power distributions (busducts, cabling etc.)
 - Emergency diesel, DC and safe AC Systems



- 400/230kV GIS including auxiliary and ICT.

Electrical works like illumination, communication, etc. outside plant boundary are not included in the scope of works.

- **I&C systems (refer to Section B8)**
 - All I&C components related to turbine / boiler / flue gas treatment system and BOP systems
 - Central DCS and decentralized PLC Logics
 - Power Plant training simulator.
- **Civil works (refer to Section B9)**
 - site surveys and investigations to ensure safe civil design and undisturbed construction
 - site preparation (incl. site filling works) and temporary site installation.

No grading activities outside the plant boundary shall be considered.

- all civil related works for the Power Plant-including turbine/boiler/flue gas treatment system/cooling water system/electrical system/balance of plant etc.
- Marine Works including coal jetty, plant water intake and discharge.
- Power Plant related buildings and structures
- ancillary buildings such as admin building, canteen, storage and workshop building
- ash pond
- HVAC
- Biomass generation plant (use organic waste of Township and Power Plant)

It is to be noted that the biomass plant shall not produce power. The biomass plant is understood as waste segregation and treatment plant. (Refer to B12.9 in Amendment No. 2).

- Cranes.

- **Infrastructure (refer to Section B9)**

The following works are included in the infrastructure lot

- all internal roads incl. tie-in with existing roads at bridge and access roads to nearest township

Bridge and highway from bridge to Khulna-Mongla-Highway will be provided by GOB.

The Interface Point is at the roundabout.

Remark:

Access Road

GOB will construct a 6 Km road connecting the Site with Khulna-Mongla Highway. It is to be highlighted that:



- Bidder/Contractor cannot expect that the access road will be available when the site works start.
- Bidder/Contractor cannot expect that the access road will be suitable for the transportation of heavy equipment to Site.
- Site access and transportation of personnel, material and equipment etc. to Site shall be in the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
- Bidder/Contractor shall execute a transportation study to familiarize himself with the local and Site condition and to elaborate how equipment can be transported to Site.

All roads, except town ship roads are in Bidder's/Contractors' scope. Interface is the roundabout, whereas the roundabout itself shall be constructed by the Bidder/Contractor.

- fencing, gate house inside the boundary
- landscaping in all areas where Contractor work will be performed
- Infrastructure related works outside the boundary wall

Electrical works like illumination, communication, etc. outside plant boundary are not envisaged.

- underground services (non-pressurized - rain water discharge, domestic waste water)
- rain water retention basin
- oil water separators.
- **Electrical Works 400/230 kV Substation (refer to Section B10)**
 - 400 kV gas insulated switchgear
 - 400 kV AIS equipments and accessories
 - 230 kV gas insulated switchgear
 - 230 kV AIS equipments and accessories
 - 230 kV XLPE Cables
 - 400/230 kV 520 MVA interconnection transformers
 - Substation Control and Monitoring System (SCMS)
 - 11/0.415 kV auxiliary power transformers
 - Telecommunication Equipment
 - AC/DC installations
 - Power and control cables, bus ducts
 - Tariff metering
 - Substation outdoor lighting
 - Earthing system & lightning protection system
 - Power & auxiliary systems for 400 kV and 230 kV area, incl. coordination with overall system
 - Fire detection, alarm and fire fighting system
 - Substation other supply and services.
- **Jetty structure (refer to Section B11)**
 - Retaining wall
 - Revetment and Shore protection.



- **Auxiliary plant systems (refer to Section B12)**

- Compressed air system
- Hydrogen system
- Workshop and store
- Chemical laboratory
- Fire fighting system
- De-dusting system
- HVAC system

B0.2.3 Interface points

For interface points see below.

B0.2.4 Site conditions

The following information on local conditions is investigated or compiled by the Employer. The Contractor is hereby in no way relieved from his duties of carrying out all investigations required for satisfactory performance of his works. The Contractor shall perform his own Site visits and investigations, prior to Contract award in order to familiarize him with the existing conditions of the Site and the surrounding area.

Location, accessibility and present condition of the Site

The site for the Maitree-STPP Project is geographically located between 22° 37'0" N to 22°34'30"N and 89°32'0"E to 89°34'5"E, approximately 14 km northeast of the Mongla Port and 14 km northwest of the Sundarbans, is infringed by the Passur and Moidara Rivers to the west and south east respectively. The project requires an area of approximately 500 acres.

The topographical survey indicates a natural ground level of +1.15 to +1.35 meters above sea level. A severe cyclone in 2009 raised the level to 4.47 meters and it was decided to raise the Plant level to +5.00 meters.

Politically, the site is located in Rampal Upazila of the Bagherat District in the Rajnagar Union

Currently, the Site is accessible by boat only.

The nearest inland port is Mongla port at around 14km direct distance

The proposed Khan Jahan Ali Airport is located at a distance of approximately 12 km from the project site.

Soil conditions

First soil investigations of the Plant site and adjacent areas have been carried out. For information only the findings of these initial soil investigations are attached in Part C Annexes.



In general the subsoil conditions can be described as follows:

- top layer filled sand (with unknown silt content) in Plant area
- underlying layers of clay
- underlaying fine sand.

The Contractor shall conduct soil improvement measures at site. Beside other aspects, consolidation of filling shall be incorporated in soil improvement concept.

Seismic zone

Attention shall be paid to seismic parameters. Related to soil type as identified to Soil Investigation Report, the effect of local soils on earthquake ground motion shall be determined.

For site class "S1" and "S", as expected for the Project, site specific studies shall be carried out to determine the design acceleration response spectrum. During field study minimum the following tests shall be executed:

- Seismic cross hole test; and
- Seismic refraction test.

Based on these results a site specific Response Spectra shall be established. Peak spectral acceleration shall be determined, but shall be not less than 0.12g, as mentioned in BNBC 2012, Table 2.5.2.

Site climatic conditions

The Plant site is from the climatic point of view under maritime tropical conditions. The assumed meteorological conditions for the Site are as follows:

The project site is located in the country's South Central Zone consisting of three dominant seasons:

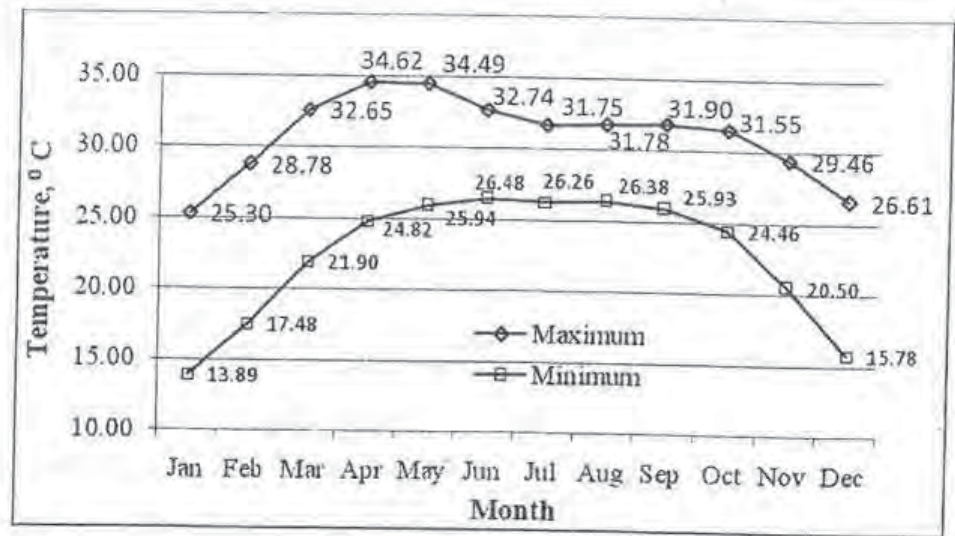
- summer season-March to May
- monsoon season-June to October
- winter season-November to February.

During the Monsoon Season occasional cyclonic storms can occur.

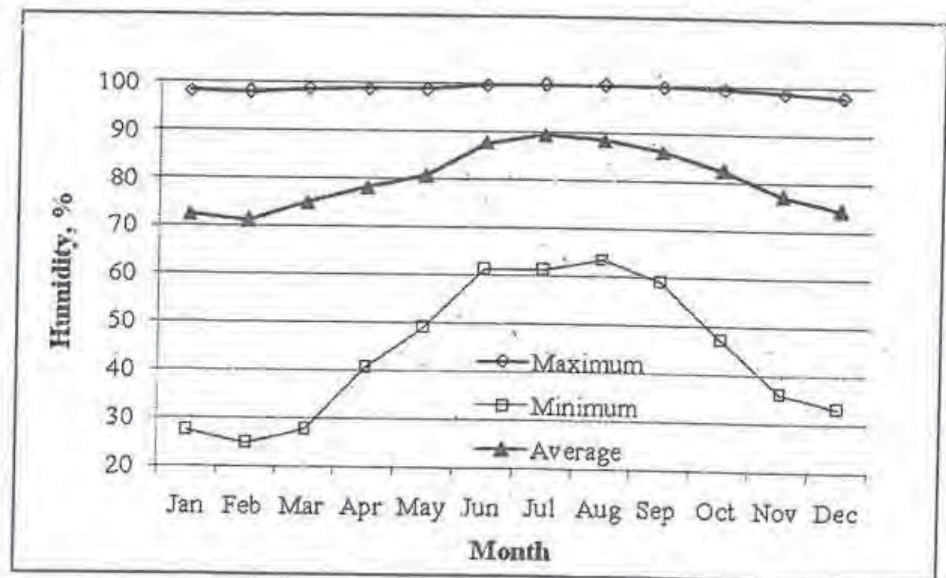
The climatic conditions in the area are continuously monitored by the Bangladesh Meteorological Department (BMD) at the Mongla Meteorological Station.

The temperature varies only slightly throughout the year with the highest temperature of 36.9°C and the lowest temperature of 12.2°C recorded in the period from 1989 to 2008. This distribution is depicted in figure below.





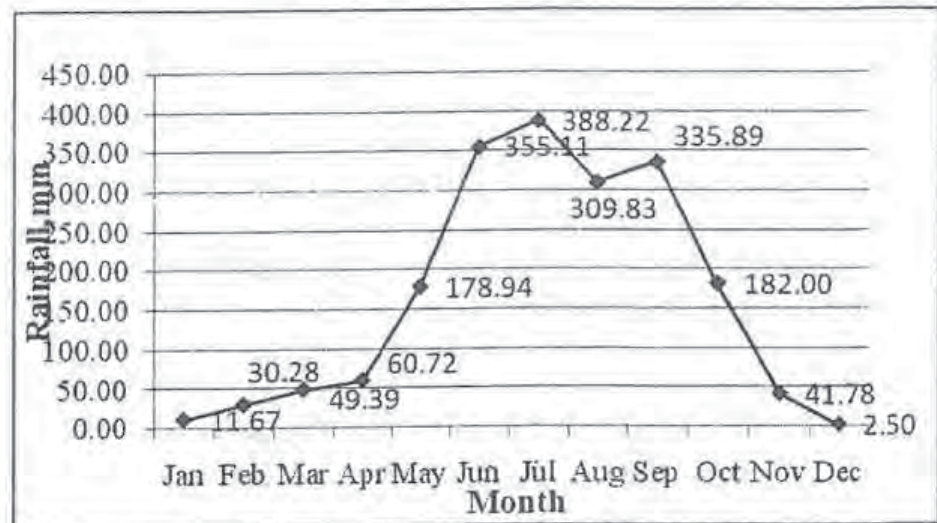
The relative humidity varies drastically during the Monsoon Season with 80% to 90% and the lowest levels of 20% to 30% during the Summer Season. The humidity profile recorded in the same period as the temperature is visualized in below figure.



The maximum rainfall occurs during the Monsoon Season by varying between 300 mm and 350 mm with almost no rainfall during the Winter Season.

The average evaporation in the project area varies between 3 - 5 mm/day with its peak of 16 mm/day during July. The average rainfall for the period between 1991 and 2008 is depicted in below figure.





Below definitions are to be used as typical data for the different climatically seasons at the site.

Average Site Condition ASC

Ambient Temperature:	27.3 °C
Ambient Humidity	87 %
Ambient Pressure	1007.6 mbar
River Water Temperature:	29.8 °C

Summer Site Condition SSC

Ambient Temperature	36.9 °C
Ambient Humidity	60 %
Ambient Pressure	1007.9 mbar
River Water Temperature:	33 °C

Winter Site Conditions WSC

Ambient Temperature	12.2 °C
Ambient Humidity	100 %
Ambient Pressure	1017.2 mbar
River Water Temperature:	20°C

Reference Site Conditions RSC

Ambient Temperature	31 °C
Ambient Humidity	88 %
Ambient Pressure	1007 mbar
River Water Temperature:	32°C

Reference Site Condition shall apply for the Guarantee Values as well as for the Guarantee Tests/Performance Test. However, Plant must cope with the Site Conditions as specified.



Wet bulb temperature shall be calculated by Bidder/Contractor based on ambient temperature (dry bulb), ambient humidity and ambient pressure for the different cases.

Bidder/Contractor shall determine the wet bulb temperature for all site conditions and not only for reference site condition.

Design ambient conditions for Electrical Systems

- | | |
|---|--------|
| • Maximum design temperature (outdoor) | 45°C |
| • Maximum daily average ambient shade temperature | 38°C |
| • Maximum monthly average temperature (in the shade) | 34.6°C |
| • Maximum annual average temperature (in the shade) | 27.3°C |
| • Maximum design temperature of the electrical equipment installed indoors in air conditioned rooms | 40°C |
| • Maximum design temperature of the electrical equipment installed indoors non in air conditioned rooms | 45°C |
| • Minimum design temperature | 0°C |

Marine conditions

Two tides (e.g. flood and ebb) are regularly observed in the Passur River, which enters into the project site through numerous connected creeks.

The tidal range varies between 1.2 and 3.1 meters. The mean water level (CD) is about 0.87 meters (PWD=CD -1.17 meters). The mean high water level varies due to spring-neap tide conditions between +1.60 m and +2.6m PWD. The Highest High Water Level (HHW) is about +3.1m PWD and the Lowest Low Water Level (LLW) is about -1.4m PWD.

The marine conditions are detailed in **Section B11**, with details about:

- water levels
- waves
- currents
- river bathymetry, topography.



The salinity of the Passur River system varies with the amount of fresh water entering the system which is highly seasonal dependent. The surface water temperature ranges between 22.9°C and 33.0°C and the different water quality parameters are tabulated in **Part C Annexes**.

The marine conditions as recorded at Mongla Port Gauge Station (approx. 14 km south-east to the site) are as follows:

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------|
| • Highest High Water Level | (HHW) | + 2.642 MSL |
| • Lowest Low Water Level | (LWL) | - 1.858 MSL |

000027

The Power Plant shall be designed for 100 years flood condition based on data provided by relevant Organization in Bangladesh and taking into account the Highest Astronomical Tide (HAT), the maximum wave conditions (including storm surges) and the potential event of Cyclone. The Contractor is responsible to verify the worst conditions.

These reference data are with respect to LAT, which corresponds to the Chart Datum (CD). The site land data is however with respect to the Bangladesh Land Survey Datum (BLSD), which corresponds to approx. +1.55 m CD (hence the MLSD corresponds to MSL).

Design Wave Height 2.0 m
 Design Wave Period 6.0 sec
 Sedimentation and Siltation: Soft to stiff clay and alternations of very sandy and stiff clay.

The results of bathymetric investigations of the Passur River can be found in Part C Annexes.

A water analysis from the area adjacent to the site giving salinity and water quality is shown below:

Sl. No.	Date	Temp	pH	DO	EC	Total Solids	Hardness	Calcium	Magnesium	Chloride	Sulfate	Nitrate	Ammonia	BOD	COD	Salinity
1	7-Jan	27.4	7.74	3010	879	36	68.7	1545	1510	55	5.1	0.8	55	16		
2	7-Jan	27.1	7.72	3020	878.8	36	68.5	1570	1510	60	5.1	0.8	55	16		
3	7-Jan	27.8	7.71	3030	879	36	68.8	1545	1510	55	5.1	0.8	55	16		
1	11-Feb	29.8	7.66	4380	1262	36	182	2390	2180	210	4.7	1	76	23		
2	11-Feb	29.2	7.63	4380	1268	36	178	2390	2190	200	4.7	1	76	23		
3	11-Feb	29.1	7.63	4380	1263	36	179	2380	2180	200	4.7	1	76	23		
1	9-Mar	32.6	7.56	11780	2944.4	38	176	6080	5890	190	4.7	1.2	76	67		
2	9-Mar	32.6	7.57	11780	2945.2	38	178	6080	5890	190	4.7	1.2	76	67		
3	9-Mar	32.1	7.55	11780	2946.4	38	177	6060	5890	200	4.7	1.2	76	67		
1	17-Apr	32.6	7.59	25300	8273	36	185.6	12950	12700	250	4.6	0.7	136	15.5		
2	17-Apr	32.6	7.59	25300	8273	36	186.2	12950	12700	250	4.6	0.7	136	15.5		
3	17-Apr	32.6	7.59	25300	8273	36	184.8	12950	12700	250	4.6	0.7	136	15.5		
1	5-May	32.6	7.59	29300	9480	36	198.6	14900	14900	300	4.5	1.2	177	17.6		
2	5-May	32.9	7.54	29300	9470	36	198.6	14900	14900	300	4.4	1.2	177	17.6		

Figure 1 Water quality of the Passur River at Mongla point
 (Source: EIA-Report)



000027

FICHTNER

000028

B0-14

Loc ati on	Date	Temp °C	pH	EC µS/cm	Cl- mg/l	T. Alkal mg/l	Total Hard mg/l	TS mg/l	TDS mg/l	SS mg/l	DO mg/l	BOD mg/l	COD mg/l	Sul phate mg/l
3	5-May	33.2	7.57	29700	9470	36	199.6	14900	14600	300	4.5	1.2	177	17.6
1	15-Jun	31.6	7.69	18000	5820	36	112.6	9200	9000	200	4.7	1.1	97	10.8
2	15-Jun	31.6	7.69	18000	5800	36	113.2	9200	9000	200	4.7	1.1	97	10.8
3	15-Jun	31.6	7.69	18000	5810	36	112.4	9200	9000	200	4.7	1.1	97	10.8
1	1-Jul	31.6	7.69	440	32.6	36	76.6	285	220	65	5.2	0.8	26	-
2	1-Jul	31.6	7.69	440	32.6	36	76.6	285	220	65	5.2	0.8	26	-
3	1-Jul	31.6	7.69	440	32.6	36	76.6	285	220	65	5.2	0.8	26	-
1	5-Aug	31.6	7.69	275	16.6	36	68.6	197	137	51	5.3	0.7	22	-
2	5-Aug	31.6	7.69	275	16.6	36	68.6	192	137	55	5.3	0.7	22	-
3	5-Aug	31.6	7.69	275	16.6	36	68.6	192	137	55	5.3	0.7	22	-
1	8-Sep	31.6	7.74	270	15.6	36	65.6	180	135	45	5.5	0.7	22	-
2	8-Sep	31.6	7.74	270	15.6	36	65.6	180	135	45	5.5	0.7	22	-
3	8-Sep	31.6	7.74	270	15.6	36	65.6	180	135	45	5.5	0.7	22	-
1	12-Oct	30.6	7.78	290	26.6	36	62.6	192	145	47	5.8	0.7	22	-
2	12-Oct	30.6	7.78	290	26.6	36	62.6	192	145	47	5.8	0.7	22	-
3	12-Oct	30.6	7.78	290	26.6	36	62.6	192	145	47	5.8	0.7	22	-
1	5-Nov	24.6	7.79	340	38.6	36	36.6	210	170	40	5.6	0.7	22	-
2	5-Nov	24.6	7.79	340	38.6	36	36.6	210	170	40	5.6	0.7	22	-
3	5-Nov	24.6	7.79	340	38.6	36	36.6	210	170	40	5.6	0.7	22	-
1	12-Dec	21.5	7.72	320	62.6	36	72.6	320	260	60	5.1	0.9	25	0.4
2	12-Dec	20.9	7.71	320	62.6	36	73.6	320	260	60	5.1	0.9	25	0.4
3	12-Dec	21.1	7.72	320	62.6	36	71.6	320	260	60	5.1	0.9	25	0.4

Figure 2 Water quality of the Passur River at Mongla point
(Source: EIA-Report)

Additional information on water quality parameters is shown in Part C Annexes.

Wind data

The project region is characterized by southerly winds from the Bay of Bengal during the Monsoon Season and north-westerly winds from the Himalayas during the Winter Season. During the Summer Season, the wind blows from south-southwest to north-northeast. The annual average wind speed amounts to 1.7 meter/second and the wind rose for the entire year is shown in Figure 5.5.

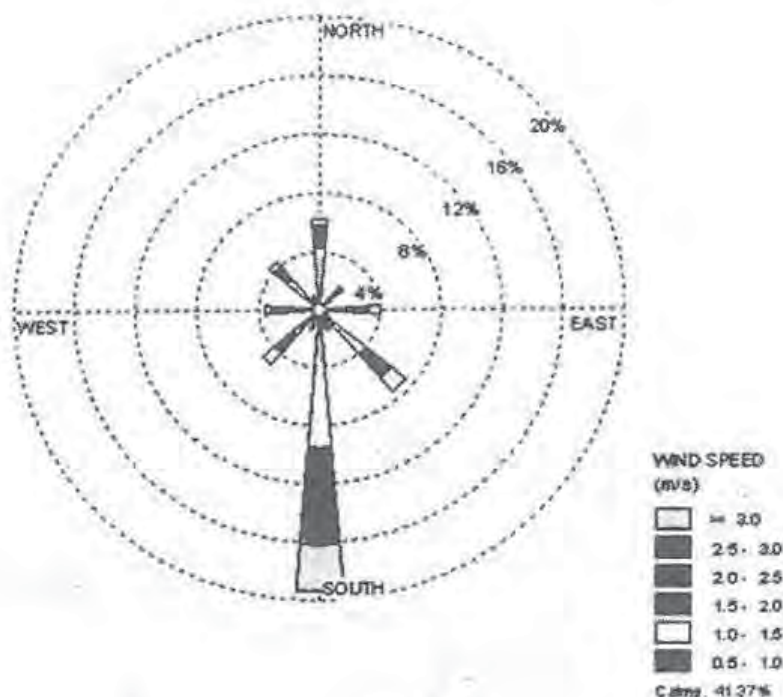
The wind load calculation for the buildings and structures shall be as per Bangladesh National Building Code -2012, Part 6, Chapter 2.4.

Basic wind Speed, V , shall be taken as 73 m/s, Three-second gust at 10 m above ground in exposure C, having a return period of 50 years.

Unquote



000028



B0.2.5 Configuration

Two (2) Plant units mainly consisting of steam generator, steam turbine generator, flue gas treatment plants and associated equipment represent the core components of the Plant. The configuration of the power units and all of its main components shall be chosen according to proven and reliable vendor configuration. In doing so, adequate safety clearances, fire compartments, favourable layout of the Plant components for monitoring and maintenance and all other requirements such as those during Power Plant construction shall be taken into account.

The cooling requirement of the Plant shall be accomplished by induced draught cooling towers. The coal unloading facilities and the ash and gypsum loading facilities to ships shall be incorporated in a new jetty structure. Other main items are the power island, the coal yard, ash pond and other balance of plant facilities.

B0.2.6 Layout



The existing conditions at the location of the Plant are shown in the site overview as per the indicative layout in **Part C Annexes**. The Tenderer shall perform own Site visits and investigations prior to bidding in order to familiarize himself with the existing conditions. The Contractor shall propose the Plant layout deemed most practical and cost optimized for the Power Plant.



An indicative general layout is shown in **Part C Annexes** where only the major Plant components have been indicated. The indicative layout takes into consideration the location of the river water intake and jetty, however the final layout is subject to hydraulic studies and optimizations by the Contractor. The design shall allow access vessels with a draught of 9.60m at the jetty. The vessels shall be suitable for transport of coal, ash, gypsum and limestone. The dredging works for the construction of the intake and outfall are part of the Contractor's scope.

The intake and outfall locations may change according to the permitting process, results of calculations or model tests or clarifications with the Contractor.

The substations for the export of the produced power are located in the northern portion of the Site. The EHV transmission lines to Dhaka and Khulna are not part of these Tender Documents.

Any costs for relocations or reconfigurations shall exclusively be borne by the Contractor.

The general layout enclosed in Section V TS, Part C is only indicative. Bidder/ Contractor shall elaborate the final layout, which shall be subject to approval by BIFPCL during basic/detailed engineering.

B0.2.7 Design requirements

This specification entails a functional technical specification (FTS). Hence, the Contractor is given as much freedom as possible in designing the main Plant components, characteristics and design data according to the Contractor's experiences and good engineering practice. One main acceptance requirement is that the Contractor's proposed design work shall be based on a very good reference basis. Prototype equipment and/or design features will not be accepted. All parts and equipment shall be arranged in such a manner as to facilitate surveillance by the operator and for ease maintenance, operation and control.

In the event of contradictions or discrepancies within B0 or between requirements in B0 and stipulations other parts of the Technical Specifications these shall be clarified by mutual consent before Contractor signature. In case contradictions have been not clarified the more stringent requirements shall apply.

The main design features (basic design reports, drawings, PFD, P&IDs, design data etc.) and the main vendors and subcontractors shall be subject to the approval by the Employer.

The main equipment/system subcontractors for: steam generator, steam turbine, main transformers, flue gas desulphurization plant shall be firm with the tender. Bidder's/Contractor's sub-suppliers and vendors shall



comply with Provennes Criteria as stipulated elsewhere in the bidding document.

The Employer has the right to refuse design features and vendors or subcontractors, if the Contractor cannot verify the reliability of the suggested design, vendor or subcontractor.

Following transformers shall be considered as "Main transformers":

- generator transformer
- unit auxiliary transformer
- start-up/stand-by transformer
- 400/230 kV interconnection transformers.

The Plant is expected to operate in base-load mode with high plant load factor. The design lifetime of the Plant shall be of not less than 30 years of operation or 200,000 full load operating hours, whichever is longer. The Plant and all its auxiliaries shall be designed to operate for the complete lifetime under the site conditions as described in **Section B0** and dedicated other part of this FTS.

All Plant equipment and material must be suitable for the range of ambient site conditions. In particular the saline atmosphere has to be considered.

The thermodynamic process of the Plant is to be optimized by the Contractor according to the proposed equipment. An economic optimal balance between investment, maintenance and operation expenses and Plant availability (planned and unplanned outages) shall be proposed.

The Contractor shall ensure a design of the Plant to achieve an average target availability of 90 % (regarding the definition and calculation of the availability please refer to Chapter B0.2.9.5). The Contractor shall accordingly provide for all systems:

- sufficient redundancies
- sufficient storage capacity
- appropriate adjustment of control parameters, and
- shall provide an appropriate spare part concept/proposal as further described under Chapter B0.3.7.



Stockyard capacity of 90 days at BMCR operation with design coal is envisaged

The stockpile height shall be approx. 10 m and the angle of repose shall be approx. 37°.

But it is to be underlined that it is Bidder's/Contractor's sole responsibility to determine the actual coal yard dimensions (length, width, height angle etc.)

to achieve the envisaged stockyard capacity under consideration of the soil bearing capabilities and the selection of coal yard equipment.

The 90 days storage area is shown in Annex C-01. The extension for further 90 days storage shall be done on the areas which are marked as "construction laydown area" and "site installation".

Redundancy concept

All equipment shall be implemented with (n+1) redundancy - unless otherwise stated -, where n is the number of equipment required to maintain the maximum capacity of a unit. N+1 means that even in case of outage of the biggest component sufficient capacity is available to maintain the maximum capacity of the Power Plant unit.

For all components which are not redundant, the Contractor shall provide a maintenance and spare part concept to ensure that outage times are minimized and to ensure that the required availability is met (refer to Amendment No. 3 and Annexure I to Amendment No. 3, both already published on BIFPCL's Website). Each equipment whose unavailability due to a failure could result in damages to another equipment shall be backed up by a stand-by equipment, one of them being fed by an emergency source in case of external black out.

Failure of any single item of auxiliary equipment including the Power Plant's DCS and electrical systems shall not result in a reduction in power evacuated from the Power Plant.

Replacement and repair of redundant components shall be possible without interrupting Plant operation.

Future Extension

The Contractor shall ensure sufficient space to enlarge the coal storage capacity from 90 day storage to 180 day storage capacity.

All provisions to enable generally the later extension of the coal storage shall be implemented but no additional costs shall be incurred which are not immediately required for the first phase only, unless expressly mentioned here or in the respective parts of this specification.

B0.2.8 Fuel



The Plant shall be operated with imported sub-bituminous and bituminous coal as the principle fuel. Coal will be supplied via bulk carrier vessels (barges and vessels up to 25,000t, to be unloaded at the Coal Jetty.

The Plant will have to be able to be fully operational and in accordance with all guarantee parameters with all coals on a 100 % basis that comply with the coal characteristics as indicated in **Part C**.



For reference purposes, the list that contains the performance coal and the design range for the coals is included in **Part C Annexes**.

For start-up, low-load operation and shut-down, high speed diesel (HSD) shall be used. HSD will be supplied by truck. A typical analysis is given in **Part C Annexes**.

Special technical requirements for the HSD system are given in **Section B4**.

B0.2.9 Output, heat rate and availability requirements

B0.2.9.1 Guarantee definitions

The following guarantees are defined:

Acceptance Guarantees:

The acceptance guarantees must be met in all operating gases unrestrictedly. They are not subject to any correction. Acceptance Guarantees are specified in the Technical Schedules of **Section B0**. The acceptance guarantees are required to be achieved or executed as a condition precedent to Taking Over.

Special Guarantees:

These guarantees are subject to correction, e.g. for fuel characteristics or ambient conditions and if they are not met, they are subject to payment of performance damages. Special Guarantees are specified in the Technical Schedules of **Section B0**.

Minimum Acceptance level (MAL):

Minimum acceptance level (MAL) means the relevant minimum performance levels for the Plant as specified in the relevant part of the Technical Schedules of **Section B0**. The MAL are required to be achieved or executed as a condition precedent to Taking Over.

Liquidated Damages (LD)

Liquidated Damage means the monetary amount to be paid by the Contractor to the Employer if the Special Guarantees are below the Guaranteed Value but above Minimum Acceptance Levels.

B0.2.9.2 Plant output

Gross Electrical Power Output

The gross electrical power output per unit is determined at the turbine generator terminals to the isolated phase busbars, downstream of the connection for the excitation transformer.



The gross electrical power output per unit shall be: **660.0 MW_{e, gross}** (plus excitation power requirement in case of static excitation) and shall be kept for the whole coal range.

Net Electrical Power Output

The net electrical power output per unit is determined at the off-take point in the switchyard that means at the high voltage (HV) terminals of the dedicated generator transformer (GT).

The net output is determined by subtracting the consumption of the auxiliary transformer including transformer losses from the gross output.

Export Power Output

The export power output of the Plant is determined at the tariff meterings of the Plant.

The export power output of the Plant equals the net power output of both units minus the losses of the interconnection transformers (ICTs) and start-up transformers.

Dependable Capacity

Dependable Capacity means - according to the Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) - at any given time the net amount of capacity at the tariff metering; either for the first generating unit or for the Plant, as the case may be.

MCR - Maximum Continuous Rating

MCR is defined as the maximum continuous rating (gross electrical power output) of one (1) power plant, coal within the coal range, under Reference Site Conditions (RSC), governor valves being throttled to provide frequency variation as required, boiler in normal operating mode including blow down (if applicable), auxiliary steam consumption (if applicable) etc.). All load percentages apply to MCR, unless otherwise noted.

The dedicated net electric power output at MCR with PF and RSC is:

- $P_{MCR-PF-RSC}$ in [MWe]

The dedicated steam generator load at MCR with PF and RSC is:

- $F_{MCR-PF-RSC}$ in [kg/s]

TMCR - Turbine Maximum Continuous Rating / VWO - Valves Wide Open (Peak Load)

TMCR/VWO is defined as the maximum continuous rating, at which the steam turbine is capable of operating under normal operating conditions (see MCR). However, when the governor valves are fully opened TMCR/VWO shall be at least 103% of MCR, i.e.:

- $P_{TMCR} = 1.03 \times P_{MCR}$



That means, Gross Electrical Power Output at

- MCR shall be 660 MW ((plus excitation power requirement in case of static excitation)
- TMCR shall be 679.8 MW.

BMCR - Boiler Maximum Continuous Rating

BMCR is defined as the maximum continuous steam generating capacity, at which the boiler is capable of operating under normal operating conditions (see MCR). BMCR shall be at least 105% of MCR, i.e.;

$$F_{BMCR} = 1.05 \times F_{MCR}$$

The steam flow at superheater outlet at BMCR shall be 105% MCR flow.
Reheater steam flow at BMCR shall be as per Heat Balance Diagram.

MNCR - Minimum Continuous Rating

MNCR is defined as the minimum rating of a power plant unit under normal, continuous operating conditions (see MCR) with coal fire only (without back-up firing with start-up/ignition fuel) with any coal within the coal range. MNCR shall be 30% of MCR.

$$P_{MNCR} = 0.3 \times P_{MCR}$$

B0.2.9.3 Net heat rate

The guaranteed Net Heat Rates of the Units and the Plant are to be given in the Technical Schedules of **Section B0**.

The competitiveness of the bid will be evaluated by considering the lowest life-cycle-costs of the bids, which will strongly be influenced by the Bid price on the one hand and the guaranteed Net Heat Rate on the other hand. The optimization criterion which may be utilized by the Contractor in the determination of the proposed power station design is the penalty imposed by not achieving the guaranteed Net Heat Rate as per the Contract.

The guaranteed Net Heat Rates refer to the following load points:

- 100% MCR
- 80% MCR
- 60% MCR
- 50% MCR



The „Net Heat Rate” is the heat rate for the dedicated unit. It is defined according to ASME PTC 46.

Performance Tests/Guarantee Tests at MCR shall correspond to rated pressure (with throttled valves); whereas for part load (i.e 80%, 60%, 50% MCR) the Performance Tests/Guarantee Tests shall be under modified sliding pressure (with 5% throttled turbine inlet valve(s)).

B0.2.9.4 Auxiliary power consumption, losses, own consumption,

Auxiliary Power Consumption

The auxiliary power consumption is the power that is required by the auxiliary power transformer of each unit.

ICT Losses and Start-up Transformer Losses

The losses of the ICTs and start-up transformers apply for the complete switchyard of the Plant.

Own Consumption

The own consumption is the sum of the auxiliary power of both units and the ICT losses and start-up transformer losses.

B0.2.9.5 Plant availability

The Contractor shall:

- design and configure all components of the Plant;
- propose spare parts stock, comprising as minimum requirement the Initial Spare Parts as requested in Amendment No 3 and Annexure I to Amendment No.3 (both already published on BIFPCL's Website; and
- propose maintenance works

in such a way that the average availability of each unit for a period of two year is not lower than 90 %.

The availability for the year means the yearly availability of the Dependable Capacity of each unit for dispatch by the Control Centre, calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$AF_n = \frac{DC \times \text{hours in the year} - ((MO_{cap} \times MOH) + (FO_{cap} \times FOH) + (SO_{cap} \times SOH))}{DC \times \text{hours in the year}}$$

Where:

AF_n

Availability Factor for the year "n"

DC

Dependable Capacity of the Unit as per the Contract

MO_{cap}

capacity reduction during each maintenance outage in the year "n"

MOH

maintenance outage hours for each maintenance

FO_{cap}	outage (MO_{cap}) in the year "n" capacity reduction during each forced outage in the year "n"
FOH	forced outage hours for each forced outage (FO_{cap}) in the year "n"
SO_{cap}	capacity reduction during each scheduled outages in the year "n"
SOH	scheduled outages hours for each scheduled outage (SO_{cap}) in the year "n"
$\Sigma(MO_{cap} \times MOH)$	maintenance outage energy for the year "n"
$\Sigma(FO_{cap} \times FOH)$	forced outage energy for the year "n"
$\Sigma(SO_{cap} \times SOH)$	scheduled outage energy for the year "n"

B0.2.9.6 Maintenance intervals

The Plant shall be designed to follow at least the following requirements for maintenance intervals:

	Recommended outage duration (days)	Recommended intervals between maintenance outages (years)
Scheduled Maintenance (Minor Overhauls)	to be determined by Contractor, see B0 TS	> two years
Major Overhaul	to be determined by Contractor, see B0 TS	> eight years

It is meant that the Bidder/Contractor shall determine the final maintenance intervals which shall > 2 years for minor overhauls and > 8 years for major overhauls, supposed that the plant is operated with the specified fuels and according to the operation and maintenance manuals.

In case a minor or major overhaul has to be carried out in the first two years after PAC that means during the warranty period it will have an impact on the availability and as the case may be on the availability guarantee.

B0.2.10 Mode of operation

The Plant shall be designed for base load operation and is expected to participate in the system frequency regulation by free governor operation

All the equipment and the facilities shall be suitable for:

- Continuous and short-time operation under average ambient air and river water conditions present on site; and
- Continuous and short-time operation under extreme ambient air and river water conditions present on site.



The design of the Plant shall be based on the following operation and dispatching requirements:

- It shall be capable of following the daily and seasonal demand profile of the electrical network.
- Full compliance with the conditions of the admissible air pollution is required within the power range.
- The power generation shall be fully dispatchable within the technical limits of the Plant to be specified by the Contractor but at least between MNCR and 100 % of the Net Output of the Plant at BMCR.

The units shall be operated as base load plant. It must be capable for following operation modes:

- Fixed/Constant pressure operation upto 40% MCR load;
- Sliding pressure operation from rated pressure down to 40% of rated with as well as without any throttle reserve. At any operating load, the throttle reserve shall be sufficient so as to achieve an instantaneous increase in turbine output by 5% (except MCR, 3% for MCR) of the corresponding load by opening turbine control valve wide open VWO/TMCR). The throttle reserve shall be adjustable to 0% for pure sliding pressure mode operation;
- Fixed/Constant pressure from 100% MCR to 103% MCR (TMCR/VWO) load. Consequently the plant shall be designed also for fixed pressure operation as much higher load than 40% upto to 100% load;
- start-up modes from notice to start to synchronization:
 - hot start: start-up following a continuous shutdown for a period of 8 hours or less in max. 3 hours;
 - warm start: start-up following a continuous shutdown for a period between 8 and 48 hours in max. 4 hours;
 - cold start: start-up following a continuous shutdown for a period more than 48 hours in max. 12 hours;
- shut-down mode;
- Each Unit shall be capable of automatic operation and control and full cyclic operation between MNCR and BMCR without restriction;
- operation without HP heater;

With all HP heaters out of service 100% el. load shall be generated with maximum cooling water temperature, 3% make up and normal auxiliary steam requirement being tapped from cold re-heat line. For bypass of HP heaters a full bypass shall be considered.

- house load operation;
- In case of sudden load throw-off, the steam generator shall be capable of automatically bringing down the steam generating capacity from BMCR to match with HP-LP bypass capacity;



000039

000038

- The Power Plant shall be designed for minimum rate of loading/unloading mentioned below without compromising on design life of pressure parts;
- step load change: Minimum $\pm 10\%$ /min;
- ramp rate: Minimum $\pm 3\%$ /min (MNCR to 50% BMCR);
Minimum $\pm 5\%$ /min (50% MCR to 100% BMCR).

In addition to the the following requirements shall be considered:

- Steam Generator (refer also to Bidding Documents, Section V TS, B1.3.1.1 Operational requirements): "The steam generator shall be operable in the variable (i.e. sliding or modified sliding) and fixed pressure mode";
- Steam Turbine (refer to Bidding Documents, Section V TS, B2.3.15 Control and monitoring equipment): "The steam turbine shall be capable of operating in both the sliding and fixed pressure modes. The Bidder/Contractor shall propose the operating regime which will maintain a highest efficiency of the Plant at various loads."

The Performance Tests/Guarantee Tests shall be executed for the load points as specified. Performance Tests/Guarantee Tests at MCR shall correspond to rated pressure (with throttled valves); whereas for part load (i.e 80%, 60%, 50% MCR) the guarantee test shall be under modified sliding pressure (with 5% throttled turbine inlet valve(s)).

For more detailed requirements refer also to Chapter B0.2.12.

B0.2.11 Electrical network connection conditions

The Plant shall comply with:

- the Essential Electrical Requirement of the PPA
- the latest edition of the Electricity Grid Code of the Bangladesh Energy Regulatory Commission; and
- the Great Britain Grid Code.

In case of contradictions or discrepancies the order of precedence shall be as follows:

- Essential Electrical Requirements of the PPA
 - Electricity Grid Code of the Bangladesh Energy Regulatory Commission
 - Great Britain Grid Code.
- Any other requirements of the Bangladesh Power Development Board (BPDB) or Power Grid Company of Bangladesh (PGCB) shall also be considered.

The Tenderers shall list all those grid connection requirements which cannot be met by the proposed Plant.



B0.2.11.1 Essential Electrical Requirements of the PPA

In this chapter essential electrical requirements for the grid connection and Plant operation are extracted from the PPA. For ease of reference, the relevant chapters/articles of the PPA are indicated.

PPA Section 11: Power Evacuation and Switchyard

11.1 Power Evacuation

The Company shall deliver power at the Delivery Point and BPDB shall evacuate power from the Delivery Point. In this regard, BPDB itself or through PGCB shall construct Power Evacuation Facilities at its own costs and expenses. The Company shall construct switchyard for evacuation of power, with the provision for termination of two 400 kV circuits and two 230 kV circuits of PGCB. This switchyard along with line breaker, CT, PT and other necessary equipment and associated relays, controls, protection, communication and instrument system situated within this switchyard, will be operated and maintained by the Company. The company will also construct connecting lines (U/G or O/H) from power plant to this switchyard. The Company shall provide suitable interface unit at the Company premises for communication links to the power grid SCADA system to accommodate the PGCB and the National Load Dispatch Center (NLDC) requirements. The communication interface unit provided in the Company premises shall be adequate to fulfil the PGCB/NLDC information requirement and may be in the form of RTU or a suitable Gateway on company switchyard automation network at a mutually agreed communication protocol (i.e. IEC-60870-5-101/104). The Company shall be responsible for construction of the interconnections between the switchyard and the Facility. The company Switchyard including the interconnecting link with the generation facility should have design standards as per Minimum Functional Specification. Line relays and controls at the switchyard shall be provided by the Company.

In addition refer to B10.

Only the "start up transformer" and the "future GT's" shall be connected by means of 230 kV cables. Connection between GT's and GIS switchyard shall be done by overhead line.

BPDB shall provide by no later than two hundred and seventy (270) Days prior to Scheduled Initial Operation Date, the following facilities to the Company for the purpose of Commissioning, synchronization and operation of the Facility:

- i. One number 230 KV D/C transmission line from the BPDB / PGCB 230 KV system, to be terminated at the specified point at the switchyard of the Facility;
- ii. (ii) Start-up power of not less than 50 MVA capacity, to be supplied to the Facility through this 230 KV transmission line, by no later



than two hundred and seventy (270) Days prior to Scheduled Initial Operation Date;

- iii. One number 400 KV D/C transmission line from the BPDB / PGCB 400KV system, to be terminated at the specified point at the switchyard of the Facility, with adequate capacity to evacuate entire power generated by the Contracted Capacity of the Facility, by no later than one hundred and eighty (180) Days prior to Scheduled Initial Operation Date;

11.2 Electrical

a. Communication link

The Company shall provide suitable interface unit at the Company premises for communication links to the power grid SCADA system to accommodate the PGCB and the National Load Dispatch Center (NLDC) requirements. The communication interface unit provided in the Company premises shall be adequate to fulfil the PGCB/NLDC information requirement and may be in the form of RTU or a suitable gateway on Company switchyard automation network at a mutually agreed communication protocol (i.e. IEC-60870-5-101/104).

The Company shall be responsible for construction of the interconnections between the switchyard and the Facility. The Company switchyard including the interconnecting link with the generation facility should have design standards as per Minimum Functional Specification. Line relays and controls at the switchyard shall be provided by the Company.

b. Control of Switchyard

Provision and installation of all control and signal cables between the company switchyard and the Facility shall be responsibility of the Company. Necessary interface shall be provided within the switchyard control facility for receiving the signals from PGCB grid control. It shall be responsibility of the Company to lay and terminate cables for this purpose.

All circuit breakers and disconnect switches shall be capable of being electrically controlled from the three control positions as follows:

- i. Local Control: Located adjacent to switching devices, to facilitate maintenance, inspection, and emergency operation.
- ii. Remote Control: Located at the switchyard control room, where switching devices are controlled by direct wire.
- iii. Supervisory Control: Located at the Load Dispatch Centre (NLDC) at Dhaka, for remote control and supervision via the tele-control systems to be supplied by the Company.

Also refer to B10.



The Company shall provide all the necessary control-selector switches, position indicating contacts, and interposing relays.

11.3 Electrical Protection, Communication and Instrument Systems

The Company shall provide a complete and comprehensive protection system for the generators/generator transformers/service transformers, transmission lines and the station electrical distribution systems. The Company shall undertake the installation of the protection relay panels within the control room, wiring between panels and switchyard equipment, and commissioning tests of the protection schemes.

The Company (in consultation with BPDB) shall provide suitable interface unit at the Company premises for communication links to the PGCB's SCADA system for Communication, control, monitoring and voice channels required for PGCB's National/Regional Control Center.

Communication, telemetry, fiber optical terminal, and tele-protection equipment (PLCC) shall be supplied and installed by PGCB at company switchyard end, matching with PGCB's remote substation end requirements. However, line trap and capacitive voltage transformer of required rating along with 48V DC/AC auxiliary supply at company switchyard end shall be provided by company. The wiring of all signalling and control circuits required for the system shall be cabled out to interface marshalling cubicles by the Company. The Company shall supply and install necessary cabling and cubicles. Cabling between the Company's cubicles and PGCB' LDC equipment shall be provided and installed by the Company.

PPA Schedule 1: Minimum Functional Specifications

3. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Generators

- a. Each generator shall comply with IEC 34: Latest Edition and shall be rated to match [each][the] Steam turbine[s] and the steam turbine output over the full range of ambient temperatures. Generator and exciter windings shall possess insulation that is non-hydroscopic and of Class F type in accordance with IEC 85 standard.
- b. Not Used
- c. The quality management of the generator[s] and accessories shall be in accordance with the requirements of ISO 9001, EN 29001 or BS 5750 Part 1 or such other equivalent international quality standards and Prudent Utility Practices.
- d. Temperature detectors shall be provided (to be placed in the hottest zone as decided by manufacturer) to monitor the maximum operating temperature of the machine.
- e. The generator[s] shall be capable of operating within 48.5 Hz and 51.5 Hz and +/- 5% of nominal rated voltage within the power factor



range 0.85 lagging and 0.95 leading at the generator terminal. However, the combined variation in voltage and frequency shall not exceed 5%.

- f. Generator[s] shall have a minimum short circuit ratio complying with IEC 34.

3.2 Excitation System

- a. A continuous fast acting automatic excitation control system of proven design shall be provided to control each generator's voltage without hunting or instability over the entire operating range of the generators.
- b. The excitation system shall be provided with a fast acting MVAR limiter so as to prevent the generator output falling below safe limits. A power system stabiliser shall be incorporated in the excitation system of each generator. BPDB shall provide the settings for the power system stabiliser. The AVR shall be provided with but not limited to Quadrature Droop Compensation and Cross Current Compounding. Protection features, as part of the system shall include overvoltage, overcurrent, voltage transformer (VT) fuse failure, diode failure, overfluxing, and AVR power supply failure. A field shorting or discharge switch feature shall be included in the system as protection against over stressing the generator insulation in the event of a fault.
- c. Manual excitation control facilities shall be provided as back up to the automatic channel, and shall have an adequate range to allow for control of excitation for testing purposes. A true null balance shall be provided to allow for smooth excitation transfer between manual and automatic control.

Bidder's/Contractor's/OEM's standard and proven static excitation system with advanced dual channel digital voltage regulator system which do not require true null meter or follow up device for smooth AVR control transfer between auto and manual will be accepted.

The requirement related to on load tap changer is not applicable to excitation transformer.

3.3 Power and Auxiliary Transformers

The Facility shall include a main transformer for each generator, together with all protection, busbars and disconnectors where required. These main transformers shall be equipped with on load [to be discussed with BPDB] tap changers and shall be of OFAF (forced oil, forced air) or ODAF (oil direct, forced air cooled) or suitable type rated for the full continuous output of the generator.



FICHTNER

8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plan/2015/1/

BO-30
000043

All service station auxiliary transformers (utilization voltage <650V) shall be OFAF, ODAF or ONAN cooled if located outside, or resin type design if situated inside the buildings.

3.4 Control and Supervision

- a. Supervisory control, monitoring, and data acquisition information shall comply with BPDB's system control concept and proposed/current system. BPDB shall provide all supervisory control, monitoring, and data acquisition circuits from BPDB's National/Regional Control Center, all of which shall conform to the Company's requirements.
- b. Manual synchronising facilities, with such check facilities shall be provided as a minimum for all circuits except for station/service transformer circuits.
- c. The Facility shall be provided with a central on-site control room (CCR) so that operators can control the generators and perform switching and load dispatch duties. A Distributed Control System (DCS) shall be provided to coordinate the control and supervision of the Facility including half hourly Dependable Capacity correction for Reference Site Condition
- d. The Facility shall be equipped with terminals to receive command from the BPDB load dispatch center to allow control from Load Dispatch Center.

3.5 Electrical Protection, Communication Instrument Systems

The Facility shall incorporate a protection system for generators, generator transformers, service transformers, and station electrical distribution systems as per Prudent Utility Practice.

Communication, control, monitoring, and voice channels will be provided between the Facility and BPDB's National/Regional Control Center by BPDB. The Company shall provide interconnection within the Facility for all such communication circuits/channels.

3.6 Power Tariff Metering

- a. The Metering System to be installed at the Facility shall include tariff metering and indicative metering.
- b. For each unit, the measurements, which are used for calculation of the main tariff metered energy, are taken at the outgoing side of the interconnecting lines (main and check) and Back-Up Metering System on the high voltage side of each generator transformer and station transformers, as applicable. The tariff meters installed will measure the net energy sent out from the facility. As provided in Section 12.1, the Back-Up Metering System shall also be of the same type and identical to the Metering System.



Main and check meters shall be provided on HV side of generator and start-up transformer as well as at the outgoing side of the interconnection lines (Reference is made to chapter B10.3.13).

- c. The tariff meters shall have separate facilities for recording the net inflow to the Facility and net outflow of energy from the Facility, and the aggregate of these parameters. This information shall be available for transmission to remote locations via the communication circuit to be provided by BPDB.
- d. Sufficient indicative metering facilities will be installed to allow efficient normal operating and maintenance procedures and automatic control functions to be conducted at the Facility. The metering shall be logged by the Facility's DCS.

PPA Schedule 1: Technical Limits and Contracted Characteristics

1.3 Frequency, Power Factor and Voltage Limits

- a. At rated voltage and frequency, the Facility will operate at 100% load with a power factor in the range 0.85 lagging to 0.95 leading at the generator terminals, which range shall not be exceeded. The curves from the manufacture(s) showing the Reactive Power capability of the generators form part of Schedule 2.
- b. The Facility will operate within the line voltage range used in practice by BPDB and in no case shall the Facility be required to operate more than +5% or less than -10% on the 400 kV high voltage system.
- c. The Facility shall operate within the frequency range 48.5 Hertz to 51.5 Hertz which range shall not be exceeded. The Facility shall be capable of continuous operation for the periods defined in Table 3,



Table 3: As per PPA

Frequency Range (Hz)	Minimum Sustainable Operation
48.5 to 51.5	Continuous
47.5 to 48.5	10 minutes
Less than 47.5	Trip Condition
Greater than 51.5	Trip Condition

B0.2.11.2 Essential Requirements of Electricity Grid Code of the Bangladesh Energy Regulatory Commission

In this chapter essential requirements for the grid connection and Plant operation are extracted from the BGC. For ease of reference, the relevant chapters/articles of the BGC are mentioned in brackets.



The full compliance with the BGC shall be proven by electrical system studies and investigations.

The ratio of X/R can be considered as 40 based on the table 10 given in IEEE C37.010.

It is to be emphasized that there are some discrepancies between the requirements of the BGC and the requirements of the International Electrotechnical Commission Standard IEC 60034. In case of contradictions the requirements and stipulations of IEC 60034 shall prevail.

The Tenderer shall discuss all deviations from the grid connection conditions, which will result in an economic advantage for the investment and the operation of the Plant.

B0.2.11.2.1 System performance (Section 5.4)

Each generating unit shall be capable of generating at full rated power output within following ranges:

	From	To
Frequency	47.5 Hz	52 Hz
Rated Voltage	-10%	+ 10%
Power factor	0.85 lagging *)	0.95 leading

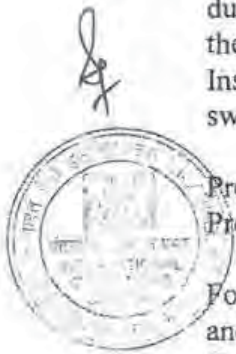
*) This value deviates from the BGC and is chosen as common for generator of this size.

The Transmission System frequency shall normally be 50.0 Hz and shall normally be controlled in the range 49.0 – 51.0 Hz (50 Hz $\pm$ 2%). The User shall however be subject to the grid discipline directed by the Commission.

Voltage variation on the Transmission System shall normally be $\pm$ 10% during emergencies and $\pm$ 5% during normal operation, in accordance with the provisions of Planning and Security Standards for Transmission System. Insulation coordination of the Users' equipment and rupturing capacity of switchgear shall conform to applicable Bangladesh Standards/Codes.

Protection schemes and Metering schemes shall be as detailed in the Protection & Metering Sections of the Code.

For new Power Stations the equipment within their site for data transmission and communications shall be owned and maintained by the respective Generator.



B0.2.11.2.2 Connection point (Section 5.6.1)

Unless specifically agreed with the Licensee the Connection point shall be the outgoing gantry of Power Station switchyard. The metering point shall be at the outgoing connection point. All the substation equipment including Protection, Control and Metering equipment owned by the Generator within

the perimeter of the Generator's site shall be maintained by the Generator. Other Users' equipment shall be maintained by the respective Users. From the outgoing feeder gantry onwards, the Licensee shall maintain all electrical equipment.

B0.2.11.2.3 Data requirements (Section 5.7)

Users shall provide the Licensee with data for this Section as specified in the Data Registration Section.

B0.2.11.2.4 Frequency management & responsibilities (Section 8.3 and 8.4)

Generators shall follow the dispatch instructions issued by the NLDC.

All Generating Units shall have the governor available and in service and must be capable of automatic increase or decrease in output within the normal declared frequency range and within their respective capability limit.

Under certain conditions the system frequency could rise to 52 Hz or fall to 47.5 Hz. All Generating Units should be capable of operating within the range and the NLDC informed promptly of any restrictions. Generators shall be responsible for protecting their Generating Units against damage should frequency excursions outside 52 Hz and 47.5 Hz ever occur. Should such excursions occur, the Generator should decide whether or not to disconnect his apparatus for reasons of safety of apparatus, Plant and/or personnel. The Generator shall inform the NLDC immediately after taking such action.

Sustained rising frequency

Under rising frequency conditions, the NLDC shall take appropriate action to issue instructions to Generators to arrest the rising frequency and restore frequency within normal range. Such instructions may include reducing generated output or de-synchronizing Generating Units from the Transmission System. When the frequency rises above 51.0 Hz actions must be taken immediately by the Generator. Under such condition, the Generating Units which were responsible for seeing frequency of the system shall decrease their Generating Output at a rate of – (minus) 2% per 0.1 Hz for departure of frequency above 51.0 Hz until the frequency is restored within the normal range. The Generator shall inform the NLDC immediately after taking such action.

Sustained falling frequency

Under falling frequency conditions, the NLDC shall take appropriate action to issue instructions to arrest the falling frequency and restore it to be within normal range. Such instructions may include dispatch instructions to Generators to increase output, to synchronize standby Generating Units to



FICHTNER

000048

B0-34

8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plant/2015/1/

000047

the Transmission System and/or instructions to Distribution Utilities to reduce load demand by appropriate manual and /or automatic load shedding.

When the frequency falls below 49.0 Hz the Generating Units which were responsible for seeing frequency of the system shall increase their Generating Output at a rate of + (plus) 2% per 0.1 Hz (if available) for departure of frequency below 49.0 Hz until the frequency is restored within the normal range. The **Generators** shall be responsible for protecting own units should frequency excursions occurs outside 47.5 to 52 Hz range. The **Generator** shall inform the **NLDC** immediately after taking such action.

All Generating Units that have been declared available shall be required to be synchronized and loaded in the event of the sustained low frequency below 49.0 Hz provided local and safety conditions permit. This action shall be performed without delay after failed attempts to contact the **NLDC**. The **Generator** shall inform the **NLDC** immediately after taking such action.

B0.2.11.2.5 Voltage management (Section 8.5)

The **Licensee** and **NLDC** shall carry out load flow studies from time to time to predict where voltage problems may be encountered and to identify appropriate measures to ensure that voltages remain within the defined limits. On the basis of these studies the **NLDC** shall instruct **Generators** to maintain specified voltage levels at interconnecting points.

The **Licensee** shall continuously monitor 400 kV/ 230 kV/ 132 kV transmission grid voltage levels at strategic substations. The **NLDC** and the **Licensee** shall regulate voltage levels within the prescribed levels.

The **NLDC** and the **Licensee** shall jointly take appropriate measures to control Transmission System voltages that may include but not be limited to transformer tap changing and use of MVAR reserves with Generating units within technical limits agreed to between the **NLDC**, **Licensee** and Generating units.

All Generating Units shall have Automatic Voltage Regulator (AVR) in service.

Generators shall inform the **NLDC** of their reactive reserve capability promptly on request. **Generators** shall make available to the **NLDC** the up-to-date capability curves for all Generating Units, as detailed in **Section 5**, indicating any restrictions, to allow accurate system studies and effective operation of the Transmission System.



B0.2.11.2.6 Monitoring of generation (Section 8.7)

For effective operation of the Transmission System, it is important that a **Generator's** declared availability is realistic and that any departures are continually fed back to the **Generator** to help effect improvement. The monitoring by the **NLDC** of Generating Unit output, and active and reactive reserve capacity, shall be carried out to evaluate the reliability and performance of plant.

The **NLDC** shall continuously monitor Generating Unit outputs and bus voltages (by SCADA). More stringent monitoring may be performed at any time, as detailed in the Testing Section, when there is reason to believe that a **Generator's** declared availability may not match the actual availability or declared output does not match the actual output.

Generators shall provide to the **NLDC** hourly generation summation outputs where no automatically transmitted metering or SCADA equipment exists.

The Generator shall provide other logged readings that the **NLDC** may reasonably require, for monitoring purposes where SCADA data is not available.

Generators shall submit data to **NLDC** as listed in Data Registration Section, termed as Frequency and Voltage Management.

B0.2.11.2.7 Contingency planning (Section 9)

Total System Blackout (Section 9.3.1)

NLDC shall instruct all relevant Generators having Power Stations with Black Start capability to commence their pre-planned Black Start procedure.

Remark: The Maitree-STPP shall **not** have Black Start capability.

Partial Transmission System Blackout (Section 9.3.2)

NLDC shall ensure with the **Licensee** and **Users** that security of the healthy part of the Transmission System is maintained.

NLDC and the **Licensee** shall gradually extend the healthy system to provide start-up power to appropriate Generating Units.

NLDC and the **Licensee** with close coordination with Distribution Utilities and **Generators** shall gradually restore demand to match generation as it becomes available.

All **Users** shall take care to ensure load generation balance is maintained all times under **NLDC's** direction.

FICHTNER

8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plan/2015/1/

Special Consideration (Section 9.5)

During the restoration process following Transmission System blackout conditions, normal standards of voltage and frequency shall not apply.

B0.2.11.2.8 Protection (Section 12)**General Principals (Section 12.3)**

No item of electrical equipment shall be allowed to remain connected to the Transmission System unless it is covered by appropriate protection aimed at reliability, selectivity, speed and sensitivity. Guidelines mentioned in protection manuals may be kept in view.

All Users shall co-operate with the Licensee to ensure correct and appropriate settings of protection to achieve effective, discriminatory removal of faulty equipment within the time for target clearance specified in this Section.

Protection settings shall not be altered, or protection bypassed and/or disconnected without consultation and agreement of all affected Users. In the case where protection is bypassed and/or disconnected, by agreement, then the cause must be rectified and the protection restored to normal condition as quickly as possible. If agreement has not been reached the electrical equipment will be removed from service forthwith.

Fault Clearance Times (Section 12.5)

From a stability consideration the maximum fault clearance times for faults on any User's system directly connected to the Transmission System, or any faults on the Transmission System itself, are as follows:

Target Clearance Times:

- i. 400 kV : 100 ms
- ii. 230 kV : 160 ms
- iii. 132 kV : 160 ms.



Slower fault clearance times for faults on a Users system may be agreed to but only if, in the Licensee's opinion, system conditions allow this.

Generator Requirements (Section 12.6)

All Generating Units and all associated electrical equipment of the Generator connected to the Transmission System shall be protected by adequate and coordinated protection so that the Transmission System does not suffer due to any disturbance originating from the Generating Unit.

In the event of failure of the protection systems provided to meet the fault requirements detailed above, backup protection shall be provided by the Generator with a fault clearance time not slower than 400ms for faults on the Generating Unit's HV connections. The protection shall also cover EHV lines and transformers to the standards as for the Transmission System and



circuit breaker fail, pole slipping, loss of excitation, power system stabilizer and negative phase sequence tripping.

Transmission Line Requirements (Section 12.7/12.7.1/12.7.3)

Every 400 kV Line and 230 kV Line taking off from a Power Station or a substation shall have main protection and backup protection as mentioned below. The **Licensee** shall notify **Users** of any changes in its policy on protection from time to time.

- Two distance protections plus directional earth-fault protection (in directional comparison scheme) shall be provided as the Main-1 and Main-2 protection respectively.
- One stand alone directional 3-phase or 2-phase over-current relay and one directional earth-fault relay shall provide the backup protection.
- Three pole and/or single pole single shot auto-reclosing equipment shall be fitted, as appropriate, as considered by the licensee. All auto-reclosing equipment will be made inoperative for three phase trip-out and/or back-up protection operation.
- Both distance and directional earth-fault functions shall have compatible communication aided transfer trip scheme.

For short transmission lines Line Differential Protection along with backup Directional normal, Directional time-lag and/or Non-Directional Over-current and Earth-fault protection shall be provided as an appropriate protection scheme.

Relay Panels for the protection of lines of the **Licensee** taking off from a Power Station shall be owned and maintained by the **Licensee**. **Generators** shall provide space, connection facility and access to the **Licensee** for such purpose.

The **Generator** shall ensure that all common facilities needed for installing required protective relaying are made available to the **Licensee**.

Transformer Requirements - Generating Station/Transmission System (Section 12.9.1)

All windings of auto-transformers and power transformers of EHV class shall be protected by differential relays and REF relays as main protection. In addition there shall be one backup time lag 3-phase Over-current and Earth-fault protection relay. For parallel operation such backup protection shall have directional feature. For protection against heavy short circuits, the Over-current and Earth-fault relays should incorporate a high set instantaneous element. In addition to electrical protection, gas operated relays, winding temperature protection and oil temperature protection shall be provided. Over-voltage, thermal overload and over-fluxing protection should also be provided.



8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plan/2015/1/

FICHTNER



000052

BQ-38
000051

Substation Busbar and Fire Protection (Section 12.10.1/12.10.2)

All Users shall provide adequate main and backup bus zone protection incorporated with Local Breaker Backup (LBB) or Breaker Fail Protection (BFP) for busbars in all 400 kV, 230 kV and 132 kV class substations.

Adequate precautions shall be taken and protection shall be provided against fire hazards to all Apparatus of the Users conforming to relevant Bangladesh Standard Specification and/or provisions in the Electricity Rules, 1937 and amendments thereof and other standard engineering practices.

Data Requirements (Section 12.11)

Users shall provide the Licensee with data for this Section as specified in the Data Registration Section.

B0.2.11.2.9 Testing (Section 14)**Introduction (Section 14.1)**

This Section specifies the responsibilities and procedures for arranging and carrying out Tests which have (or may have) an effect on the Transmission System or the Generator's or Distributor's systems.

Objective (Section 14.2)

The objective of the Section are to establish whether Generating Units can operate within their Generation Schedule and Dispatch parameters as registered under the Data Registration Section and that the Generator and Distributor comply with the Connection Section. It shall also establish whether each Generating Unit's declared availability capacity is as declared and that the requirements of the provisions of frequency, voltage management and reserve capability are met in accordance with the provisions of the Grid Code.

B0.2.11.2.10 Performance standards for transmission (Section 17)**Purpose and Scope (Section 17.1.1/17.1.2)***Purpose:*

- a) To ensure the quality of electric power in the Grid.
- b) To ensure that the Grid will be operated in a safe and efficient manner and with a high degree of reliability; and
- c) To specify safety standards for the protection of personnel in the work environment

Scope of Application:

This Chapter applies to all Grid Users including:

- a) the Licensee
- b) the System Operator/ NLDC
- c) generators



000053

000052

- d) distribution utilities, and
- e) any other entity (e.g. owners of HVDC converter, large furnaces, etc.) with a User System connected to the Grid.

Power Quality Standards (Section 17.2)

Power Quality Problems (Section 17.2.1)

For the purpose of this Article, Power Quality shall be defined as the quality of the voltage, including its frequency and the resulting current that are measured in the Grid during normal conditions.

A Power Quality problem exists when at least one of the following conditions is present and significantly affects the normal operation of the System:

- a) The System Frequency has deviated from the nominal value of 50 Hz.
- b) Voltage magnitudes are outside their allowable range of variation.
- c) Harmonic Frequencies are present in the System
- d) There is imbalance in the magnitude of the phase voltages.
- e) The phase displacement between the voltages is not equal to 120 degrees.
- f) Voltage Fluctuations cause Flicker that is outside the allowable Flicker Severity limits, or
- g) High-frequency Over-voltages are present in the Grid.

Frequency Variations (Section 17.2.2)

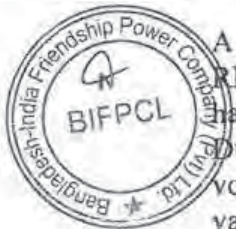
The nominal fundamental frequency shall be 50 Hz. The control of System frequency shall be the responsibility of the System Operator. The System Operator shall maintain the fundamental frequency within the limits of 49.0 Hz and 51.0 Hz during normal conditions.

Voltage Variations Section 17.2.3)

For the purpose of this Section, Voltage Variation shall be defined as the deviation of the root-mean-square (RMS) value of the voltage from its nominal value, expressed in percent. Voltage Variation will either be of short duration or long duration.

A Short Duration Voltage Variation shall be defined as a variation of the RMS value of the voltage from nominal voltage for a time greater than one-half cycle of the power frequency but not exceeding one minute. A Short Duration Voltage Variation is a Voltage Swell if the RMS value of the voltage increases to between 110 percent and 180 percent of the nominal value. A Short Duration Voltage Variation is a Voltage Sag (or Voltage Dip) if the RMS value of the voltage decreases to between 10 percent and 90 percent of the nominal value.

A Long Duration Voltage Variation shall be defined as a variation of the RMS value of the voltage from nominal voltage for a time greater than one minute. A Long Duration Voltage Variation is an Under-voltage if the RMS value of the voltage is less than or equal to 90 percent of the nominal voltage. A Long Duration Voltage Variation is an Overvoltage if the RMS



value of the voltage is greater than or equal to 110 percent of the nominal value.

The Grid Owner and the System Operator shall ensure that the Long Duration Voltage Variations result in RMS values of the voltages that are greater than 95 percent but less than 105 percent of the nominal voltage at any Connection Point during normal conditions.

Harmonics (Section 17.2.4)

For the purpose of this Section, Harmonics shall be defined as sinusoidal voltages and currents having frequencies that are integral multiples of the fundamental frequency. The Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) shall be defined as the ratio of the RMS value of the harmonic content to the RMS value of the fundamental quantity, expressed in percent.

The Total Demand Distortion (TDD) shall be defined as the ratio of the RMS value of the harmonic content to the RMS value of the rated or maximum fundamental quantity, expressed in percent. The Total Harmonic Distortion of the voltage and the Total Demand Distortion of the current at any Connection Point shall not exceed the limits given in Tables 17-1 and 17-2, respectively.

Harmonic Voltage Distortion

Voltage Level	THD*	Individual	
		Odd	Even
400 kV	1.5%	1.0%	0.5%
132-230 kV	2.5%	1.5%	1.0%
66 kV	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%

* Total Harmonic Distortion

Table 17-1: Maximum Harmonic Distortion Factor

Harmonic Current Distortion

Voltage Level	TDD*	Individual	
		Odd	Even
400 kV	1.5%	1.0%	0.5%
132-230 kV	2.5%	2.0%	0.5%
66 kV	5.0%	4.0%	1.0%

* Total Demand Distortion

Table 17-2: Maximum Harmonic Distortion



T.H.D of the line-to-line terminal voltage for the Generator shall be as per latest IEC 60034-3 (clause 9.11.2 - Limits (Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) for synchronous machines) will be accepted. As per this clause of IEC, it shall be limited to 5%. However, at the 400 kV and 230 kV grid connection points the requirements of the specification Section B0.2.11.2.10 shall apply.

Voltage Unbalance (Section 17.2.5)

For the purpose of this Section, the Negative Sequence Unbalance Factor shall be defined as the ratio of the magnitude of the negative sequence component of the voltages to the magnitude of the positive sequence component of the voltages, expressed in percent. For the purpose of this section, the Zero Sequence Unbalance Factor shall be defined as the ratio of the magnitude of the zero sequence components of the voltages to the magnitude of the positive sequence component of the voltages, expressed in percent. The maximum Negative Sequence Unbalance Factor at the Connection Point of any User shall not exceed one (1) percent during normal operating conditions.

The maximum Zero Sequence Unbalance Factor at the Connection Point of any User shall not exceed one (1) percent during normal operating conditions.

Voltage Fluctuation and Flicker Severity (Section 17.2.6)

For the purpose of this Section, Voltage Fluctuations shall be defined as systematic variations of the voltage envelope or random amplitude changes where the RMS value of the voltage is between 90 percent and 110 percent of the nominal voltage. For the purpose of this Section, Flicker shall be defined as the impression of unsteadiness of visual sensation induced by a light stimulus whose luminance or spectral distribution fluctuates with time.

In the assessment of the disturbance caused by a Flicker source with a short duty cycle, the Short Term Flicker Severity shall be computed over a 10-minute period. In the assessment of the disturbance caused by a Flicker source with a long and variable duty cycle, the Long Term Flicker Severity shall be derived from the Short Term Flicker Severity levels.

The Voltage Fluctuation at any Connection Point with a fluctuating demand shall not exceed one percent (1%) of the nominal voltage for every step change, which may occur repetitively. Any large Voltage Fluctuation other than a step change may be allowed up to a level of three percent (3%) provided that this does not constitute a risk to the Grid or to the System of any User. The Flicker Severity at any Connection Point in the Grid shall not exceed the values given in Table 17-3.

	Short Term	Long Term
132 kV and above	0.8 unit	0.6 unit
below 132 kV	1.0 unit	0.8 unit

Table 17-3: Maximum Flicker Severity

Transient Voltage Variations (Section 17.2.7)

For the purpose of this Section, Transient Voltages shall be defined as the high-frequency Over-voltages that are generally shorter in duration compared to the Short Duration Voltage Variations. Infrequent short-duration peaks may be permitted to exceed the levels specified in Section 17.2.4 for harmonic distortions provided that such increases do not



compromise service to other End-users or cause damage to any Grid equipment. Infrequent short-duration peaks with a maximum value of two (2) percent may be permitted for Voltage Unbalance, subject to the terms of the Connection Agreement or Amended Connection Agreement.

B0.2.11.2.11 House load operation (not requested by the Grid Code of Bangladesh)

Each Unit shall successfully go to house load operation in the event of disconnection or complete isolation of such Unit from the Grid. Each Unit shall be capable of performing house load operation up to a maximum of 2 hours. A Unit that has achieved house load operation shall not be shut down without the prior consent of the NLDC.

1. Within such time, each Unit on house load operation shall be ready to be resynchronized to the Grid System and able to increase output in the usual manner.
2. In the event the Grid System is not energized, each Unit on house load operation shall have the capability to energize a dead bus and to start the other Unit, when instructed by the NLDC. Subsequently, upon instruction by the NLDC, such Unit shall be able to increase output in the usual manner.

B0.2.12 Facility technical limits

The following sections describe the minimum requirements regarding the facility.

B0.2.12.1 Unit start

The facility shall be able to achieve the following operating levels within the same period (in minutes) specified in the following table.

Conditions	Boiler firing to turbine start	Steam turbine start to synchronous	Notice to start to steam turbine synchronous	Synchronous to full load	Total
Cold start after more than 48 hrs outage	TBD	TBD	12 hours	TBD	TBD
Warm start after 8 to 48 hrs shutdown	TBD	TBD	4 hours	TBD	TBD
Hot start after 8 hrs shutdown	TBD	TBD	3 hours	TBD	TBD

Table B0-3: Required start-up times (minutes)¹

¹ To be determined by the Tenderer



000057

B0-43

000056

B0.2.12.2 Despatch ramp rates

Ramp rates of 3%/min to 5%/min are expected for the Power Plant when operating between 30% and 100% BMCR. Ramp rates of less than 5%/min are subject to Employer's approval.

The facility shall be able to achieve the following despatch ramp rates as specified in the following table:

Despatch ramp rates		(Excluding Pulverizer changing over time)	
		Loading (MW)	Ramp rates (MW/min)
Cold start	(0 to 7%)	0 – 42	TBD
	(7 to 30%)	42 – 180	TBD
	(30 to 50%)	180 – 300	TBD
	(50 to 75%)	300 – 450	TBD
	(75 to 100%)	450 – 660	TBD
Warm start	(0 to 7%)	0 – 42	TBD
	(7 to 30%)	42 – 180	TBD
	(30 to 50%)	180 – 300	TBD
	(50 to 75%)	300 – 450	TBD
	(75 to 100%)	450 – 660	TBD
Hot start	(0 to 7%)	0 – 42	TBD
	(7 to 30%)	42 – 180	TBD
	(30 to 50%)	180 – 300	TBD
	(50 to 75%)	300 – 450	TBD
	(75 to 100%)	450 – 660	TBD

Despatch ramp rates (per Unit) ²



B0.2.13 Environmental impact requirements

Air pollution

The permissible exhaust gas emissions shall comply with the stipulations of the generating license granted. Compliance for the following pollutants shall be guaranteed and proved:

Emission	Unit	Maximum Threshold
Total PM	mg/Nm ³	50
Sulphur dioxide (SO ₂)	mg/Nm ³	200
Nitrogen oxide (NO _x)	mg/Nm ³	510

Table B0-5: Emission limits

Note:

- NO_x refers to oxides of nitrogen, referenced to NO₂

Reference conditions for NO_x, SO₂, and particulates are 6 % O₂, dry (i.e. zero moisture), 0 °C and 1013 mbar atmospheric pressure, that means, unit for emissions is mg/Nm³

² To be determined by the Tenderer

The stack height shall follow the requirements of the Environment Conservation Rules, 1997 of Bangladesh.

Water pollution

Permissible emission limits for aqueous discharges into the river via the Plant Water Discharge System shall comply with the Waste Water Effluent Standards, see Technical Schedule of **Section B0** and IFC EHSG - TPP - Table 5 - Effluent Guidelines. If there are differences in effluent limits in the two guidelines the more stringent limit should be applied. But limit of TDS with 2100 ppm shall not be followed.

The findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) shall be used for Plant design.

Other waste water which is not allowed to be discharged to the requirements waste water treatment plant will have to be disposed externally.

Soil contamination

The Plant should be designed, operated and maintained in such a way to prevent any soil contamination by oil and chemical spillage during subsequent operation and maintenance of the Plant.

Permissible noise levels

The Plant shall be designed and constructed inter alia in accordance with IFC Environmental, Health and Safety Guideline Thermal Power Plants (EHSG-TPP) to reduce the operating noise level as much as possible. No individual within the boundary of the Site shall be exposed to a noise level exceeding the limits stated in the EHSG-TPP and "The Sound Pollution (Control) Rules, 2006".

Far field noise under normal operation of the Plant measured along the Site boundary of the Plant towards the Township shall not exceed 50 dB(A) during daytime and 40 dB(A) during night-time.

For any other point of the Site boundary of the Plant the noise pressure level shall not exceed 60 dB(A) during daytime and 50 dB(A) during night-time. Day time is defined from 6:00 am to 9:00 pm. Night time is defined from 9:00 pm to 6:00 am.

During the engineering phase the Contractor shall award an independent Third Party to conduct noise propagation calculation to prove that the permissible noise levels at the Plant boundary are met.

In addition the statutory requirements of Bangladesh shall be followed as far as stricter as the other standards, such as EHSG-TPP.

Furthermore the following maximum noise pressure levels shall be not exceeded;

dB(A)



- At 1 m horizontal distance from equipment/enclosures and 1.5 m above operating floor 85
- Within turbine building 90 (Note 1 & 2)
- Steam generator 90 (Note 1)
- Within central control rooms in power plants 55.

Notes:

1. At normal operation
2. Generally at maximum 88 dB(A), exceptions are the turbine stop valve and control valves 95 dB(A) and turbine drive boiler feed pumps 97 dB(A).
3. Noise level from non continuous operating valves (like pressure control valve, water separator drain control valve, etc.) shall be limited to 90 dB(A).
4. The noise level for safety valves including ERV shall be limited to 115dBA for the safety valves provided with silencer as per OSHA standard. Noise level around Mill will be 90 dBA.
5. Noise level at the boundary fence as specified must be complied with.

High noise areas (areas with noise levels >85 dB(A)), which require that personal noise protecting gear shall be used when working in such high noise areas, shall be marked.

Electromagnetic Field (EMF)

In accordance with the EHSG-TPP the occupational EMF exposure shall be prevented or minimized.

All technical measures and the required equipment necessary to fulfil the EHSG-TPP shall be provided by the Contractor. Inter alia areas with expected elevated EMF levels shall be identified and marked.

Fire and explosion, electrical and chemical hazards

In accordance with the EHSG-TPP all technical measures to prevent, minimize and control physical, electrical and chemical hazards shall be include in the Contractor's scope of services and supplies.

- B0.2.14** Provenness Criteria for Critical Equipments and Sub-systems shall be as per Annexure-I of B0 (Refer Amendment no.05 to Bidding Documents).

B0.3 Supplies and Services**B0.3.1 General**

The scope of this specification covers all supplies and services required for meeting the purpose of the Plant, even if these are not expressly mentioned in the following.




The works include the following main components, where the detailed scope of supply is given in the corresponding Sections as listed below:

- **Section B1:** Steam generator plants
- **Section B2:** Steam turbine generator plants
- **Section B3:** Air and flue gas systems
- **Section B4:** Fuel and Ash handling system
- **Section B5:** Plant Water and Cooling Systems
- **Section B6:** Water treatment systems
- **Section B7:** Electrical works
- **Section B8:** Instrumentation and control works
- **Section B9:** Civil Works
- **Section B10:** Electrical Works 400/230 kV Substation
- **Section B11:** Jetty
- **Section B12:** Auxiliary plant systems

The corresponding Annexes and Attachments are contained in **Part C**.

The relevant costs of these supplies and services to be given in the price schedules are to be assigned corresponding to the individual items concerned for each of the sections. The costs of the common equipment and services have to be included in the corresponding Section prices.

B0.3.2 Scope of engineering services

The Engineering services refer to the complete specified Plant and covers following services:

- **Basic and detail engineering**

- **Permit engineering**

The Contractor shall actively participate in drawing-up of all required licensing applications.

All services shall be performed by the Contractor to affect the required permits to commence the works and operate the Plant, including but not limited to:

- preparation of all documents as required according to the pertinent laws
- clarifications with authorities
- participation in all clarification meetings
- construction permits
- boiler and pressure vessel approvals
- water/waste water permits
- operation permits
- fire fighting approvals
- and all other services as required.



Furthermore, all other required engineering and other services to meet the purpose of the Project and the agreed project time schedule shall be executed by the Contractor.

B0.3.3 Deputation of Engineers during the Warranty Period

At least seven (7) English speaking graduate engineers, (3 operation experts, 1 Turbine & auxiliary expert, 1 Boiler & auxiliary expert, 1 for I&C, 1 for Generator and Switchyard area expert), with adequate knowledge and at least fifteen years of relevant experience of pulverised coal fired power plant of 500 MW and above unit size including two years of relevant experience in power plant of same type and technology being offered here from the Contractor, shall be permanently at site during the Warranty Period that means two months prior to PAC of first unit of the Plant upto end of warranty period of second unit. They shall be competent to advise and lead the Employer's staff on all aspects of engineering, operation and maintenance.

B0.3.4 Common equipment and services

The following supplies and services are to be included in the corresponding Section prices:

B0.3.4.1 General

- Material and personnel costs for tests and inspections which are mandated in legislation

Employer/employer representative/TPA will be responsible for their respective expenses in connection with inspection, examination and testing.

- Material and personnel costs for site inspections
- Declaration of conformity with requirements from Bangladesh and markings for all machines
- Engineering design of complete supplied equipment including interface coordination
- All as-built documents (on data carriers; data formats as requested by the Employer)
- Quality control plan and safety plan
- Complete documentation as set out in the tender specification
- Operating manual (5 hardcopies and 3 electronic copies)
- Detailed operating and maintenance instructions/manual (5 hardcopies and 3 electronic copies)
- A maintenance program for all equipment of the Plant instructions (5 hardcopies and 3 electronic copies)



- For all documents softcopy format shall be searchable pdf, however in addition all drawings, diagrams like P&IDs shall be supplied in ACAD or other editable format, and all lists in Excel format.
- All insurances, such as, but not limited to:
 - transport insurance, incl. marine cargo insurance
 - installation all risks,
 - third party liability,
 - automobile liability,
 - M.V. Policy for: motor vehicles, private cars & commercial vehicles,
 - CPM policy for heavy construction equipment,
 - Workmen's Compensation,
 - Employer's liability,
 - Group personal insurance, for contractor's & subcontractor's employees.

B0.3.4.2 Mechanical

- All necessary pipelines, valves, actuators
- All required line warm-up systems
- All connection and adaptation works for tie-in into general supply systems
- All necessary vents, drains and rinsing connections as well as tundishes with covers, as far as possible aggregated to common groups of on operating level
- All connection elements, screws, bolts, nuts, including gaskets and seals as necessary
- All temporary installations required for tie-in measures including post-weld heat treatment complete etc.
- All temporary pipework as required during connection measures
- Check of required existing structures, plant components and systems and their rehabilitation where they lie within the scope of supply, or definition of required measures in good time if they lie outside of the scope of supply
- All necessary support structures, hangers etc.
- All necessary base frames, mounting plates, grouted in parts, rag bolts, covers etc.
- All required steel parts embedded in concrete
- All couplings and coupling guards for electric motors and other drives
- All necessary lifting equipment and hoists (hooks and provisions for chain blocks to be provided for repair work where loads exceed 50 kg, hoists to be provided for repair work where loads exceed 200 kg, and electrical operated hoist for loads exceeding 2,500 kg)
- Required safety equipment, pressure relief valves etc.
- All thermal and noise insulation including cladding as well as any other noise attenuation measures
- Stairways, ladders, platforms, galleries and walkways to all plant components, including escape routes as necessary



- All necessary steel structures, stairs, ladders on platforms weather protection
- All required ventilation or air conditioning equipment for safe operation of mechanical and electrical equipment, to be supplied
- All necessary corrosion protection measures for plant components and equipment stored or mounted on site up to the time of reliability test run
- Complete primer and top coatings conforming to colour code, clarified with the Employer
- Necessary noise abatements measures
- All required freeze protection and electric trace heating for outdoor installations
- Complete labelling of all plant components according to the Employers system and in plain language
- All fire protection measures
- All necessary lubrication systems
- Initial lubricant filling and sufficient lubricants for commissioning and reliability test run, minimization of lubricant types by screening and coordination with the Employer
- Water and demineralised water for pre-commissioning and commissioning activities,
- Provision of all connections and temporary pipework for acid cleaning, steam purging of the live steam line and flushing / cleaning of systems as necessary
- Flushing of all other lines including disposal of the effluents; protection with wood and/or plastic at all instrumentation and appendages to be installed during construction
- All standard accessories and auxiliary equipment which normally form part of the scope of supplies
- All necessary tests, inspections and works acceptances as well as all certificates and reports of these
- Exchange of filter elements following reliability test run
- Removal of temporary strainers
- Valve trims for purging and subsequent exchange
- Removal of any unused material
- Scaffolding for all work above ground level
- Necessary connection points for on line condition-based monitoring equipment.



B0.3.4.3 Substation control and monitoring system

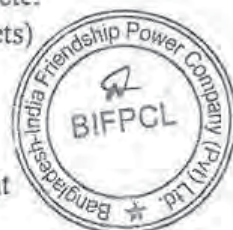
At least but not limited to:

- all field equipment such as bay control units, bay protection equipments (described under chapter "Substation Control and Monitoring System) to be installed at the substation. The field equipment for the substation shall be interconnected by separate IEC 61850 fiber optic station busses in ring configurations. (The use of an IEC 61850 optical fiber link is required for all connections of equipments which directly interact with the station bus (the switches). In the particular case where, for example, the IEDs are wired to the BCU and only the latter is connected to the station bus, electrical links (preferably IEC 61850) are allowed for wiring connection of the IEDs with the BCU but an IEC 61850 optical fiber link between BCU and switches is required.
- all equipment to control and monitor the auxiliary equipment of the substation connected to the SCMS by redundant fiber optic links
- common bay unit / station computers
- operator and engineering workstations with TFT monitors and printers to be installed at the substation control room
- all equipment necessary for the implementation of an OPC server/client architecture between the substation and the Power Plant control rooms in order to allow the supervision and monitoring of the substation from the Power Plant DCS facilities. The OPC-server configuration shall be redundant
- Maintenance / service laptop which shall also be used for protection and disturbance analysis by respective log-in.
- data communication gateway to the National Load Dispatch Center (NLDC),
- energy meters for active energy (kWh) with accuracy of 0.2 S and for reactive energy (kVarh) with an accuracy of 0.5 S for tariff metering shall be provided for each outgoing line.

B0.3.4.4 Electrical



- All necessary electrical drives
- Complete installation material, that is wiring, cabling and piping material, all needed fastenings, conduits, brackets and other supports
- All required junction boxes and cubicles
- All field control boxes
- All cubicles, junction boxes, marshalling racks, terminal boxes, etc.
- Complete labelling of electrical equipment (also inside of cabinets)
- Lightning protection
- Electrical earthing of the equipment
- Cable and cable trays
- All necessary cables and wires for power, AC and DC instrument transformers, control, measuring, signals, etc.



- All necessary number plates for identifying the cables (numbering code to be determined)
- All necessary fixing materials
- All necessary fire protection materials for making good the cable openings through walls and ceilings as well as between switchgear and control, measuring, recording and switchgear cubicles, operating panels and desks, etc.,
- All necessary plastic protecting tubes for the cable runs
- All necessary materials for laying the cables in the ground
- All necessary cable connections including compression cable lugs, fixing and clamping materials, etc.
- All necessary cable sealing ends and cable connecting sleeves including fixing materials
- All necessary compression connectors.

B0.3.4.5 Instrumentation and Control

- All necessary control systems and auxiliaries
- All measurements and field control loops (thermometers, pressure gauges, transmitters, sensors, analyzers, local regulating devices, etc.) as well as all instruments for reliability test and checks for the duration of the performance tests
- Other special instruments/ systems like acoustic steam leak detection system (ASLD), acoustic pyrometer, communication systems, ambient air quality monitoring system (AAQMS), effluent quality monitoring system (EQMS)
- Complete installation material, that is wiring, cabling and piping material, all needed fastenings, conduits, brackets and other supports
- All required junction boxes and cubicles
- All field control boxes
- All instruments mounted on instrumentation racks
- All cubicles, junction boxes, marshalling racks, terminal boxes, etc.
- Signal exchange between local control system and DCS as well with instruments/control systems of other lots
- Complete labelling of I&C-equipment (also inside of control cabinets)
- Lightning protection
- Electrical earthing of the equipment
- Clarification of all logic interconnections: sequence, interlocking, protection, safeguarding for coordinated operation/start-up/shut down of individual items of equipment
- Cable and cable trays
- All necessary cables and wires for power, AC and DC instruments, transformers, control, measuring, signals, etc.
- All necessary number plates for identifying the cables (numbering code to be determined)
- All necessary fixing materials



- All necessary fire protection materials for making good the cable openings through walls and ceilings as well as between switchgear and control, measuring, recording and switchgear cubicles, operating panels and desks, etc.
- All necessary plastic protecting tubes for the cable runs
- All necessary materials for laying the cables in the ground
- All necessary cable connections including compression cable lugs, fixing and clamping materials, etc.
- All necessary cable sealing ends and cable connecting sleeves including fixing materials.

B0.3.4.6 Civil

- All necessary surveying works including all soil investigations required for safe and reliable design and construction
- Preparation of site, demolition works, removal of underground obstacles
- Earthworks, drainage, excavation and refilling works
- Piling of structures to prevent subsidence
- Concrete and reinforced concrete works, masonry and earthing
- Concreting of maintenance platforms and lay-down areas
- Water proofing works for pressing and non-pressing water
- Fire protection during construction
- Roofing; non asbestos
- Plumbing
- Facade works/glazing works; non asbestos
- Non-load bearing walls/installation partitions/dry construction works
- Metalwork and blacksmith work/raised flooring/doors and gates/sheet metal work
- Flooring work
- Fire protection with plumbing; fire protector
- Painting/varnishing
- Craneway works
- Room air conditioning systems, where required, e.g. control cubicle rooms, etc.
- Potable water, service water and waste water
- Housekeeping during construction
- Staff facilities during construction
- Transport of all dumping material to dump locations
- Performance and interpretation of soil bearing tests
- Temporary fencing of construction site
- Site offices for Employer and Employer's representatives
- The Contractor's site office
- Landscaping of areas required under this contract.



B0.3.5 Packaging and transportation

- Suitable packaging and transportation of the entire scope of supplies,
- free construction site, on-site transportation and temporary storage including inspections and, if necessary, ensuring the prerequisites for transportation
- Disposal of packing and transportation material
- Customs clearance
- Crane or hoisting facilities at seaport and site
- Transportation to site
- Unloading at site.

B0.3.6 Erection, commissioning and testing

- Complete erection of the scope of supply up to operational readiness: This includes mobilization and provision of the required supervisory staff, skilled and unskilled personnel, as well as of installation scaffolding, cranes, hoists, equipment and materials, personnel accommodation, prescribed tests and inspections.
- Commissioning and optimization of all plant components as well as conducting all necessary measurements.
- Supervision of erection, commissioning and Reliability Test Run of complete supplied equipment.
- All testing as specified.



B0.3.7 Training

The Contractor shall provide comprehensive training for Employer's engineering, operating and maintenance staff (Employer's staff) covering all aspects of the Power Plant equipment and systems and operation and maintenance.

The Contractor shall train, instruct and supervise the Employer's staff to an adequate standard of knowledge and capability for good trouble shooting, repair and of the plant equipment as well as to an adequate standard for safe and efficient commercial operation of the Plant.

The training shall at least include:

- training at manufacturer's works during the assembly of the major plant items
- classroom and hands on training
- on the job training during erection, commissioning and reliability test run; and
- simulator training.



The Contractor shall submit the training plan for the classroom, on the job and simulator training including schedule, place, content of lectures etc. for

the Employer's approval no less than six (6) months in advance to the cold commissioning.

Post training assessment shall be carried out and documented. In case the results of the training are below the expectations, which have been agreed upon by both Contractor and Employer before training, the respective training modules shall be repeated in an improved way and the related cost for the repeated training shall be borne by the Contractor. In case the results are below expectations (to be agreed upon by both Contractor and Employer before training) the respective training modules shall be repeated in an improved way.

B0.3.8 Spare parts, tools, appliances, and consumables

B0.3.8.1 Spare parts

Reference is made to Amendment No 3 and Annexure I to Amendment No.3 (both already published on BIFPCL's Website).

B0.3.8.2 Tools and appliances

The following tools and appliances shall be supplied under this Contract for use by the Employer:

- a. two (2) sets of all special tools and gauges required for the operation and maintenance of the Plant
- b. one (1) set of special lifting and handling appliances required for the operation and maintenance of the Plant
- c. suitable storage bins/racks/shelves for the above.
- d. Standard tools according to the relevant Technical Schedules.



For I&C e.g. following special tools and gauges shall be provided (including but not limited): pressure calibrator, portable pressure source, calibration pressure pump, deadweight testers, precision pressure gauges, manometers, temperature baths/calibrator, multimeters, RTD simulator/tester, thermocouple calibrator precision source and simulation equipment, direct temperature indicating meter, standard pH-tester, multi function process calibrator, loop calibrator, voltage/current/temperature reference generator, intrinsic safe multifunction calibrator, depth gauge, feeler gauge, dial indicators, portable handheld tacho meters, double channel digital storage oscilloscope, conductivity meter, electronic stethoscope, general purpose vibration meters, hand-held IR thermometers, humidity & moisture meters, hazardous and toxic leak detectors, field meters (leak and emission detectors), laser distance meters, US distance estimators, US handheld flow meters, US handheld level meters, portable sound level meter, anemometer, barometer, stop watch, standard technician tools etc.



One set of tool shall be handed over in new condition and one set shall be used by the Contractor for erection/commissioning.

Each tool or appliance is to be clearly marked with its size and/or purpose.

The tools and appliances supplied may have been used for erection and commissioning purposes by the Contractor, but shall be handed over in good working order.

Each set of tools and appliances under category (a) and (d) shall be suitably arranged in fitted boxes of mild steel construction, the number of boxes being determined in relation to the layout of the Plant and equipment in question. If the weight of any box and its contents should be such that it cannot conveniently be carried, it shall be supported on steerable rubber-tired wheels.

Each cabinet and box shall be painted, fitted with a lock and clearly marked in white letters with the name of the item of equipment for which the tools and appliances contained are intended.

Suitable storage racks shall be provided for all portable lifting tackle in this contract.

Suitable lifting lugs, ears or ring bolts, or tapped holes for lifting rings shall be provided on all equipment items where the weight exceeds 15 kg.

All lifting tackle shall be stamped with a unique identification number and safe working load. A test certificate from an approved authority shall be supplied for each item of lifting tackle.

The Contractor shall provide a schedule of all lifting tackle and tools and appliances being supplied, for the approval of the Employer/Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide all runway beams, trolleys, lifting blocks, special slings etc. necessary for the safe and efficient handling and maintenance of the works. Particular attention shall be paid to high level equipment such as deaerators. Electrically operated hoists and runway trolleys shall be provided for all lifts in excess of 2.5 tons.

The tools and appliances with the appropriate storage racks, cabinets and boxes shall be handed over to the Employer at the time of taking over of the unit.

Where the Contract includes site erection, any special tools or appliances required solely for erection shall be provided by the Contractor for his own use and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

One set of tools shall be handed over in new condition and one set shall be used by the Bidder/Contractor for erection/commissioning.



000069

000070

For handling of the generator stator the following alternative is also acceptable: Tandem/combined operation of two turbine hall EOT cranes for which the necessary arrangements shall be provided. In such case the combined capacity of two EOT cranes shall not be less than the 105% of weight of generator stator, including the weight of lifting beam with swiveling equipment and slings. Main Turbine hall building civil and structural design shall be done accordingly.

Special lifting and handling appliances may be used by the Contractor for erection and commissioning, but shall be refurbished by the Contractor and shall be handed over to the Employer as per in new condition.

B0.3.8.3 Consumables

The Contractor shall supply all chemicals, reagents, resins, lubricants, grease, filters and consumable items for operation up to COD including top up requirement at the time of issuance of PAC/ declaration of COD. All lubricants proposed for the Plant operation shall be suitable for all operating and environmental conditions that will be met on site consistent with good maintenance procedures as instructed in the maintenance manuals.

All types of chemicals, consumables, lubricants and grease shall be readily obtainable locally and a number of different types shall be kept to a minimum. For each type and grade of lubricant recommended, the Contractor shall list at least three equivalent lubricants manufactured by alternative companies.

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer the list and schedule of lubricants, greases, chemicals and consumables items including items qualities and quantities required per month of the Plant operation for the Employer's approval eighteen (18) months prior scheduled COD of the 1st Unit.

B0.3.9 Documentation

B0.3.9.1 Documentation with tender

General

- If a consortial bid is submitted, documents on the consortial agreement
- Description of options and alternatives offered
- Completely filled in price-, guarantee-, time-, and data schedules of the specification
- List of proposed makes and vendors
- Reference lists for delivery and installation of plants of similar type and size with separate references for the steam generator and steam turbine operating at same or similar parameters
- Requirements of grid code which cannot be met (if any)



- Description of means to accomplish primary frequency control according to grid code
- Description of means to accomplish secondary frequency control according to grid code
- Time schedule engineering for deliveries, erection/installation, commissioning and reliability test run
- Complete description of the Plant offered including description of the process and the equipment
- Layout drawings of the Plant
- Dimensioned drawings and sectional views of the principal plant components including materials
- Schematics of the principal plant systems
- General descriptions of individual systems and descriptions of operation including description of start-up, shutdown and emergency shutdown procedures
- All other documents necessary for comprehension of the offered plants and equipment
- Documents on the quality assurance system, including Quality Assurance Plan (The Quality Assurance Plan shall meet the requirements of ISO 9001:2000 and cover all activities under this FTS.)
- Training program and schedule for Employer's personnel
- Space requirement for lay down area, construction site and equipment
- List of personnel including qualification to operate the Plant and to perform day-to-day maintenance
- Initial Spare Part List as described under B03.7
- Equipment maintenance schedules for reliable centered maintenance.

Mechanical

- Process flow diagram of all systems
- Performance diagrams of main pumps and fans
- Plant and major equipment start-up curves for cold (all material on ambient temperature), warm and hot start up to MCR
- Water and waste water mass balances.

Steam Generator

Description for the equipment offered, giving information about:

- general outline of installation
- main control loops
- description of boiler protection system
- graphs showing the performance characteristic versus the load (flue gas temperatures, steam temperatures etc., including h-p-diagram)
- correction curves for ambient conditions and fuel variations
- material diagram showing material, dimensions, highest flue gas temperature and highest steam temperature, design material temperature and maximum admissible material temperature and design pressure for components of the steam/water system



- pulverizer performance diagram showing turn-down range of pulverizers and pulverizer outlet temperatures for different coal qualities.

Steam turbine generator

Description for the equipment offered giving information about:

- general outline of installation,
- main control loops,
- conclusive correction curves for steam turbine and cooling system with variations in:
 - power output with ambient temperature, humidity and river water temperature
 - specific heat rate with ambient temperature, humidity and river water temperature
 - generator efficiency vs. power output for varying power factor
 - degradation curves for the power unit and the Plant
 - diagram showing the output of the turbine, of the generator and of the generator transformer versus the ambient air temperature (from +10 °C to +40 °C), humidity (between 20% and 100%) and river water temperature (from +20 °C to +35 °C).

Electrical system

- Electrical single-line diagram for the Power Plant including LV, emergency, safes AC and DC power supply
- Electrical single line diagram for the 400/230 kV GIS
- Unit protection and measuring single line diagram
- Performance diagrams (circle diagrams) of generator, saturation curves, unbalanced load diagrams
- Diagram with the output of the turbine, the generator and the generator step-up transformer versus ambient temperature
- Preliminary lists of motors and electrical consumers including power demand
- Auxiliary power requirement of the plant unit
- Arrangement of generator bus duct up to generator transformer, H.V and L.V. Cubicles, unit auxiliary transformer
- General arrangement of main electrical equipment within the relevant buildings, rooms, etc., including cross-sections
- Arrangement of connection from generator transformers to 400 kV GIS
- Arrangement of connection from start-up/stand-by transformers to 230 kV GIS
- General arrangement of the 400/230 kV GIS substation including the related control building and connection 400/230 kV interconnection transformers to 400 kV and 230 kV GIS
- Architecture drawing of the 400/230 kV substation control and monitoring system
- Description of the individual protection relays with related reference lists
- Description of the main electrical equipment (e.g. generator, excitation, AVR, generator protection, generator step-up and unit auxiliary transformer, start-up/stand-by transformer, 400/230 kV interconnection



transformer, 400 kV reactors, 400/230 kV GIS, Substation Control and monitoring System, 400/230 kV protection systems, 11 kV switchgear, etc.)- with related reference lists.

Instrumentation & control system

- Control system architecture showing all components provided for this Plant in their actual structural arrangement
- Layout drawing central control room
- Description of hardware, software and design philosophy of the DCS
- Reference list for the DCS with indication of plant type, system architecture and size of the system
- Data sheets, descriptions and brochures of the offered BMS and BPS
- Data sheets, descriptions and brochures of the offered local control systems, in particular PLCs
- Data sheets, descriptions and brochures of the CEMS including (if applicable) common emission data evaluation devices
- Data sheets, description and brochures of the communication systems as specified in the relevant Sections of **Section B8**
- CCTV system philosophy description and configuration drawing
- Data sheets, description and brochures of the training simulator as specified in the relevant Section of **Section B8**
- Temporary list of all drives, such as unidirectional motors, MOV's, SOV's and remotely operated control valves
- List of modulating controls
- List of package systems (black boxes)
- Description of field equipment.
- Description of structure of the control functions including list of unit co-ordination level, functional group level, sub-group level
- Description of the interface to the boiler protection system and the steam turbine generator protection system
- Procedure for calculation of the availability of the DCS.

Civil

- Architectural outline drawings for all buildings and building structures showing the arrangement of the complete Plant, inclusive of all levels and Sections
- Site plan of the complete Plant showing all buildings, building elements, roads, landscaping etc.
- Schematic design of main buildings
- Typical concrete block pad and chimney foundation
- Typical pole foundation for HV towers
- Details, with calculations, for the main foundation system proposed
- Basic design of Site infrastructure
- Basic design of the chimney
- Basic detail of the coal storage yard
- Basic detail of the ash pond.



B0.3.9.2 Documentation after Award of Contract

The documents required for design, construction, installation, operation and maintenance of the entire Plant shall be submitted by the Contractor in good time so as to permit the Plant as a whole to be erected in compliance with the specified time table.

All documents, including the installation and operation and maintenance manuals as well as the related software shall be in fluent, legible English. In addition, operation and maintenance manuals shall be translated into Bangla and provided as paper copies and in electronic format.

The Contractor shall list all the drawings and submission schedule for the Employer's approval. Only the most important documents are listed below. These documents shall be submitted sufficiently in advance, so that corrections and amendments desired by the Employer as well as resubmission of the documents will not result in any delays with respect to the guaranteed time schedule. The Employer reserves the right to request from the Contractor additional drawings, documents, etc. as may be required for proper understanding and definition of the design and engineering of the Plant.

The overall responsibility with regard to completeness, correctness and suitability for the permit application process remains with the Contractor. In no case any comment, correction, amendment and approval (if any) by the Employer shall relieve the Contractor from this responsibility.

The drawings and documents to be submitted during this stage are listed in the various Sections and comprise the following. They shall be submitted within the specified time scale calculated in weeks after Award of Contract. Details shall be agreed according to the approval procedure for drawings and documents above.

The Contractor may propose modifications to the list as given below, in order to ensure timely completion of permit application documents and performance of the works according to the project's requirements and in accordance with the specified project time schedule. Any modification to this list shall be submitted for Employer's review and approval.

The Employer reserves the right to require detailed information on the progress of drawing and document preparation from the Contractor at any time during this stage.



		Weeks after Contract Award	
Document	Purpose	Preliminary	Final
• General			
• Current list of drawings		4	every 1 month
• Complete list of documents		4	every 1 month

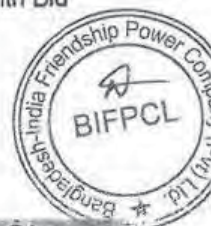
Document	Purpose	Weeks after Contract Award	
		Preliminary	Final
with proposed submission deadlines			
• Progress reports	I		every 1 month
• Erection and installation progress reports	I	-	every 1 month after start of site activities
• Quality assurance procedure and program	A	with Bid	24
• structure of Contractors QA&QC manpower at site	A	with Bid	24
• Indicative field quality plan for civil works	A	with Bid	24
• Plant layout		with Bid	16
• List of subcontractors/manufacturers	A	with Bid	12
• Proposed inspection and testing programs	A	12	24
• Noise propagation calculations	A	-	24
• Detailed program for commissioning	A	24	6 months ahead start pre-commissioning
• Studies / surveys regarding water intake and water discharge	A	12	24
• Detailed program of Reliability Test Run	A	24	6 months ahead start Reliability Test Run
• Detailed program of Performance Tests	A	24	6 months ahead start Reliability Test Run
• Testing documents/Report of results of all tests	A	2 weeks after test	6 months ahead start Reliability Test Run
• Training program	A	-	6 months ahead of pre-commissioning
• As-built-documentation including drawings of all equipment	A	-	1 month after COD of the 1 st Unit
• Declaration of conformance with all local regulations	I	-	latest with start of pre-commissioning
• Spare part lists	A	with Bid	18 months ahead of COD of 1 st Unit
• Time scheduling	A	with Bid	every 1 month
• Overall time schedule for design, manufacture, supply, assembly, erection and commissioning broken down for the principal plant components and all	A	with Bid	every 1 month



Document	Purpose	Weeks after Contract Award	
		Preliminary	Final
construction works, stating dates for completion of any preparatory work from others which may be necessary			
• Detailed erection, installation and commissioning schedule	A	12	2 months ahead of erection / pre-commissioning
• Mechanical Engineering			
• Arrangement drawings of principal components with ducts and platform layout	A	with Bid	12
• Arrangement drawings of auxiliary equipment (cubicles, etc.)	A	12	24
• Process flow diagrams	A	with Bid	12
• Piping and Instrumentation schematics and isometric drawings, including list of pipelines and valves, stating materials, nominal diameters and pressure, dimensions, insulation thickness of all pipes	A	8	24
• Plans of main pipelines including location of cable routes	A	8	24
• Characteristics of pumps, fans etc.	I	16	24
• Details of required auxiliary energy sources and consumables (e.g. electricity, steam, chemicals, instrumentation, air, working air) with condition data, required quantities and consumption values	I	16	24
• Water and waste water balances	A	with Bid	36
• Thermodynamic diagrams / heat balance diagrams	I	with Bid	24
• Start-up and shutdown diagrams with descriptions (cold, warm, hot)	A	with Bid	2 months before pre-commissioning
• Sectional and detail drawings of all components including materials	I	16	36
• Lifting plan for all lifting operations (repair, maintenance, etc.)	I	24	36
• Limits of coal and high speed diesel properties	I	-	with Bid



Document	Purpose	Weeks after Contract Award	
		Preliminary	Final
• Design calculations of pumps, isolations, piping, etc.	I	12	36
• Water hammer calculation of plant water and cooling water system	I	8	12
• Hydraulic model test procedure of plant water and cooling water systems; institute to perform the tests	A	4	8
• Hydraulic model tests reports of plant water and cooling water systems	A	-	12
• Cooling Tower Recirculation Study	I	-	12
• Sedimentation Study	A	-	12
• Pulverizer performance diagram with pulverizer turn-down range	A	with Bid	12
• Material diagrams for pressure part	A	with Bid	24
• Reference lists with information on successful operating years for: - steam turbines - steam generators - pulverizers - firing systems / burners	A		with Bid
• System description of firing system	A	with Bid	24
• Final correction curves for Plant and equipment performance tests acc. to ASME PTC46 etc.	A	-	with Bid
Electrical Engineering			
• Electrical single line diagrams	A	with Bid	12
• List of motors and consumers	I	8	every 1 month, final after erection completion
• Electrical equipment sizing calculations (generator main connection, transformers, emergency diesel generators, safe AC and DC power supply, power cables, etc.)	A	12	24
• Cable list	I	16	every 1 month, final after erection completion
• Standard circuit diagrams for all different kinds of electrical	A	12	24



Document	Purpose	Weeks after Contract Award	
		Preliminary	Final
consumers			
• Performance diagram (circle diagrams) of generator	I	with Bid	12
• Circuit diagrams for all individual electrical equipment	I	12	24
• List of equipment and devices	I	12	24
• Earthing and lightning plans with calculations	A	12	24
• Lightning protection plans with details of measuring locations and reports of measurements taken following commissioning		12	24
• EMC concept with coordinated overvoltage protection	I	12	16
• Arrangement drawings for switchgear and battery rooms, station service transformers, cable floors, etc.	A	12	24
• Diagram showing power output of plant generator and related transformer vs. ambient temperature from +20 °C to +40 °C	A	with Bid	12
• Block diagram generator unit protection	A	12	24
• Block diagram AVQC for the generator	A	12	24
• Line plans of fire alarm system if applicable	A	12	24
• Arrangement drawings showing exact location of fire alarm devices if applicable	I	12	24
• Power and lighting installation plans including related calculation	I	16	24
• General arrangement drawings of the required cable trays, cable laying plans	I	12	24
• Dimensional drawings and erection drawings for generator, transformers, switchgear etc., including frontal and plan views	I	12	24
• Dimensional drawings of generator auxiliary equipment	I	12	16
• Dimensional drawings of switching cubicles, generator leads and star point cubicles, voltage regulation cubicles, excitation cubicles, generator circuit breakers, including	I	12	24



Document	Purpose	Weeks after Contract Award	
		Preliminary	Final
equipment configuration			
• Calculation of mechanical stresses of switchgear rooms due to arcing faults	I	12	16
• Short circuit calculation and determination of protection relay settings for generator protection, 400/230 substation and auxiliary electrical supplies under consideration of protection of the entire system	A	12	24
• Protection and metering diagram for unit protection, start-up/stand by transformer protection, 400/230 kV GIS protection	A	16	24
• Load flow, system transient stability and motor start-up study	A	16	24
• Information for electrical system study by PGCB (see relevant part in Section B0)	I	8	16
• Generator charts and exciter characteristics	I	12	16
• Instrumentation and Control Engineering			
• Control system architecture showing all components and design concept redundancy	A	with Bid	24
• Operation and control philosophy	A	8	16
• Design concept earthing	A	16	24
• Design concept explosion protection	A	16	24
• List of packaged systems (Black Boxes)	A	with Bid	24
• Layout drawings central control room showing spatial distribution of desks and panels (3 D view)	A	with Bid (2D only)	24
• Layout of electronic rooms showing spatial distribution of cubicles and racks	A	16	24
• Description for all functional group controls, functional schematics (both in machine language and according to ISA-standard)	A	16	24
• DCS/PLC interface	A	16	24



Document	Purpose	Weeks after Contract Award	
		Preliminary	Final
documentation, I/O point assignment			
• Engineering drawings of control valves, control dampers together with their actuators, orifices, nozzles, venturi nozzles	I	16	24
• External connection diagrams, terminal connection diagrams combined schematic and circuit diagrams	I	16	24
• Communication systems	A	16	24
• As built software programs for DCS, PLC or other systems			1 month after COD of the 1 st Unit
• Instrument list	A	16	24
• Cable routing plan	I	16	24
• Civil Engineering			
• 3D model of the complete Plant incl. all civil structures, all mechanical equipment, piping (> 50mm), electrical equipment (e.g. cable trays, HVAC, etc)	I	16	24
• 3D model clash checking and walk through	A	3 weeks after 3D model distribution	3 weeks after 3D model distribution
• General layout plan of the Plant site including all buildings and outdoor installations, roads etc. prepared on the basis of the topographical survey of the site	A	with Bid	12
• Detailed civil arrangement drawings of all buildings and structures, including plan-views and Sections (scale 1 : 100)	A	with Bid	12
• Architectural views (all sides) for all buildings of the Plant	A	4	12
• Arrangement drawings for external systems including all supply and disposal facilities, roads with manoeuvring areas; outdoor facilities (sewage, drainage, ducts and trenches, fencing and gates; tank farm, outdoor foundations etc.	A	4	24
• Detailed drawings and documents			
• Detailed foundation drawings	I	4	12



Document	Purpose	Weeks after Contract Award	
		Preliminary	Final
for all buildings and structures (A. E., turbine, boiler and stack foundations etc.)			
• Detailed structural drawings for all buildings and structures (concrete and steel structures)	I	8	24
• Detailed architectural drawings	I	8	24
• Room books including external and internal finishes windows, doors, sanitaries wall cladding, floor etc.	A	8	24
• Detailed drawings for all internal services and installation works (HVAC; water, sewage, drainage, lighting)	I	8	24
• Detailed drawings with embedded parts, anchors, plates, fixings etc.		8	24
• Detailed drawings for outdoor installations and services (sewage, drainage; water, ducts, trenches, culverts, pipes, cable routes, manholes, pits etc.)	A	8	24
• Detailed drawings for roads including accesses, footpaths, fencing/gates, landscaping, bridges, pipe racks	A	8	24
• Checked and approved static and dynamical analysis prepared for all buildings and structures of the Plant	I	8	24
• Detailed constructive description of individual buildings with regard to the structural design (structural systems, foundations etc.)	I	8	24
• Sectional elevations and roof plan	I	4	24
• Underground services and ducts with equipment appertaining to the services	I	8	24
• Principal details and Sections for traffic areas, especially for ramps and retaining walls	I	8	24
• Structural drawings pertaining to river water outfall and intake facilities	A	8	24
• Foundation drawings and other underground concrete works	I	4	24



Document	Purpose	Weeks after Contract Award	
		Preliminary	Final
• Permit application documents			
• Documentation for operating permits	A	4	12
• Documentation for other permits	A	4	12
• Other documentation			
• Schedules of workshop tests	I	-	1 month ahead of test
• Quality assurance manuals	I	16	24
• Manual of Codes and Standards	I	16	24
• Operating manual	A	6 months ahead of pre-commissioning	1 month after COD of the 1 st Unit
• operating procedures and instructions of the Plant with description of all systems, processes and functional groups			
• as built documentation			
• general and individual control concept description			
• Plant and equipment protection and signal processing description with all alarm and trip signal settings			
• all operating conditions including electrical grid supply and connection conditions			
• Service and maintenance manual	A	6 months ahead of pre-commissioning	1 month after COD of the 1 st Unit
• maintenance procedures and instructions with description of all equipment and facilities			
• Equipment data sheets			

Purpose: A : for Approval
I : for Information



B0.3.9.3 Data and simulation models

The Tenderer shall submit the data of the Plant for transmission simulation to PGCB according to the Bangladesh Grid Code however minimum following data:

Components	Data	Value of data
Generator step-up transformer	Rating	MVA
	High voltage	kV
	High voltage connection	
	Low voltage	kV
	Low voltage connection	

Components	Data	Value of data
	Positive seq. Impedance	%
	Positive seq. Resistance	%
	Positive seq. Reactance	%
	Zero seq. Impedance	%
	Zero seq. Resistance	%
	Zero seq. Reactance	%
	MVA for base impedance	MVA
	Maximum tap	kV
	Maximum tap position	
	Minimum tap	kV
	Minimum tap position	
	Nominal tap position	
	Value of tap step	
	Core loss	kW
	Copper loss at full load	kW
	Auxiliary power	kW
	Type	
	Manufacturer	
	Rated output	MVA
	Rated voltage	kV
Generator	Connection	
	Inertia constant	
	X _d	%
	X' _d	%
	X'' _d	%
	X ₂ (Negative sequence)	%
	X ₀ (Zero sequence)	%
	MVA for base impedance	
	Type	
	Rating	MW
Turbine	Inertia constant	
	HP natural frequency and vibration band	Hz
	IP natural frequency and vibration band	Hz
	LP natural frequency and vibration band	Hz
Exciter	Type	
	Range $\pm$ % of rated voltage	%
Governor	Type	
	Model No.	
	Droop	%
	Deadband	Hz
Unit auxiliary power consumption	Real power auxiliary load	MW
	Reactive power auxiliary load	MVAR

The Tenderer shall also submit models for simulation studies which are compatible with the software used by PGCB. PGCB is using PSS®E software).

The simulation studies include, but are not limited to:

- a. power flow
- b. short circuit
- c. transient stability.

All characteristics and models shall operate in stable and accurate manner under all frequency range stipulated in this Part B0, including consideration on the following:

- a. large frequency variations upwards (increasing) up to 52Hz,
- b. large frequency variations downwards (decreasing) up to 47.0Hz,
- c. grid system faults,
- d. splitting of the grid system into islands.

All simulation models submitted for stability studies must be in the form of fully validated models for the software used by PGCB simulation. The models shall be provided complete with the following documentations:

- a. model software source codes (flescs) as well as object (binary) codes,
- b. description of the models including the engineering of model derivations,
- c. user operation manuals
- d. user application guides
- e. model block diagrams
- f. values of parameters
- g. input data format
- h. criteria for acceptable operation (threshold parameter values such as minimum steam pressure, maximum hydrogen pressure, etc).



The models shall represent closely the on-site response and setting.

Generator and excitation systems

The fully validated control block diagram representation of the software used by PGCB simulation model (including all limiters and power system stabilisers), shall be submitted to PGCB together with:

1. Explanation of all the symbols used
2. Clearly labelled sub-systems of control and protection, such as, Volt/Hz limiter, maximum field current limiter, stator current limiter, minimum field current limiter etc.
3. Input-output relationships, by giving:
 - a) Equations
 - b) Characteristics/Chart/look-up table
 - c) Other input/output relationship (if any).
4. Indication whether the parameters in the block diagram can be measured on the actual system.



Governor

The fully validated control block diagram representation of the software used by PGCB simulation model for the governor systems shall be submitted to PGCB together with:

1. Explanation of all the symbols used
2. Clearly labelled sub-systems of control and protection, such as, additional corrective control against frequency deviations (if any) and other controls (if any).
3. The following variables, states, and limits:
 - a) mechanical output
 - b) generator output
 - c) turbine speed
 - d) mechanical output of steam turbine (ST)
 - e) MW output of ST
 - f) shaft speed of ST
 - g) turbine steam pressure of ST
 - h) turbine steam pressure deviation of ST
 - i) turbine steam temperature of ST
 - j) main control valve position of ST
 - k) intercept valve position of ST
 - l) load limiter signal.
4. Tenderer shall inform values of limits and acceptability (or violation) criteria on the following:
 - a) reverse power (cause reverse power trip when violated)
 - b) Power Load Unbalance (PLU) (or similar) relay trip (if any which cause trip when set criteria is violated)
 - c) operational limits and criteria
 - d) others (if any which cause trip when violated).
5. Tenderer shall inform input-output relationships, by giving
 - a) Equations
 - b) characteristics/chart/look-up tables
 - c) other input/output relationship (if any).
6. Tenderer to inform whether the parameters in the block diagram which exist and can be measured on the actual system.



The above models and documentation shall be submitted in CD-ROM media (read only). One hardcopy of the same is also required to be submitted.

Due dates and versions for data submission and simulation models are as follows:

Due dates

90 days after signing of this Agreement
90 days prior to the Initial Operation Date of the First Unit

Type of data to be submitted

Committed Project Data
Contracted Project Data
Estimated Registered Data



Due dates	Type of data to be submitted
30 days after the Commercial Operation Date of the First Unit	Registered Data

B0.3.9.4 Requirements for documentation

Unless agreed otherwise, five (5) hard copies and three (3) sets of electronic copies of all documents are to be submitted in the English language. In addition, operation and maintenance manuals shall be translated into Bangla and provided as paper copies and in electronic format. Electronic Copies shall be submitted in primary original data format (e.g. DOC, XLS, DWG) as well as in a printable non-proprietary document format (e.g. PDF). Especially P&IDs shall be submitted as DWG files and PDF files.

The Contractor shall provide, install, operate and maintain a web based electronic data room / data server. The format and filing system shall be mutually agreed between Employer and Contractor.

All documentation shall comply with uniform documentation instructions according to Employer's requirements. Detailed requirements for documentation will be determined during contract execution by the Employer.

Contractor shall comply with Employer's directive concerning documentation requirements for implementation in an automated plant operation system.

The final documentation including but not limited to operating manuals, maintenance and service manuals, component documentation, assembly documentation, drawings and listing, etc. shall be submitted in the English language. In addition, operation and maintenance manuals shall be translated into Bangla and provided as paper copies and in electronic format.

Contractor shall also integrate and submit all the above data for each Unit into the PSS@E load flow raw data file ("raw data") and PSS@E dynamic raw data file ("dyr data") which are ready to be used for studies on operation and planning of the Grid System by PGCB using PSS@E (to be confirm by PGCB/BIFPCL)

Data for each Unit shall also include reactive power capability curve of the Facility, written in the format compatible to PSS@E activity GCAP. For this purpose, at least 10 (ten) pairs of data on the generator reactive power capability curve shall be provided for each Unit.

The final requirements for Transmission lines and Interconnecting Facilities documentation will be subjected to PGCB's approval which will be made known during execution stage.



B0.3.9.5 Approval procedure for drawings and documents

The Employer reserves the right to ask the Contractor to submit drawings and other documents for approval to the Employer or to its representative.

Before submittal of any such drawing or other document, the Contractor shall submit a detailed list comprising all drawings or other documents the Contractor will produce. Based on this list the Employer will decide which drawings or other documents will have to be submitted for approval, information or other purpose.

The documents for approval are primarily basic documents and all documents that are required to check that Contractual and operational requirements are met. It is expected that in total approximately 600 to 800 documents will be for approval.

When submitting drawings or other documents for approval, including any prepared by subcontractors, the Contractor shall certify in each case that he has examined such drawings or documents and that they comply with the requirements of the Contract.

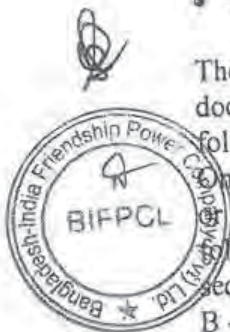
The Contractor is requested to provide Third Party Verification of structural documents, e.g. structural analysis, drawings and connecting details prior to submission for approval. These documents must contain all information necessary for the execution of the works.

Approval of a drawing or other document will imply that:

- They have been examined and appear to be in accordance with the basic design concept of the project and meet the requirements of the specification.
- They have been examined in relation to compatibility of the items and equipment with the specification and respect of interconnections with other items, equipment or systems.
- The Contractor is not relieved of his responsibility under the Contract.

The Contractor is to arrange for the revision history of drawings and other documents as follows. The first revision shall be indexed by the letter "A" followed up by the respective letter in alphabetical order.

Once the drawing or document is approved for construction by the Employer or its representative the document shall be indexed with the number "0" followed up by the respective number in chronological order. Hence, the sequence of the revision index of a design document shall be as follows: A - B - C - [...] - 0 - 1 - 2 - [...]. Each revision is to be listed in the revision history with the respective date and a short description of the modification(s). In addition, all modification(s) shall be highlighted and/or marked up as specific and detailed as possible.



Furthermore, each drawing/document shall be indicated with a unique document number according to the following standard:

Maitree – Unit – KKS – DCC – 12345 – XYZ – REV

Where:

Maitree	Project-Denomination
Unit -	00 (for common), 01 (for unit 1), 02 (for unit 2)
KKS -	Function Key as per KKS system (1 to 3 letters)
DCC -	DCC code according to EN/IEC 61355
12345 -	Document number
XYZ -	Sub-/Contractor number
REV -	Revision index

For each comment, the Employer will allocate a priority in the TCS (Technical Comment Sheet). The priorities range from 1 to 3 as follows:

1	-	High Priority
2	-	Medium Priority
3	-	Low Priority

The TCSs are to be named with the above described identification key and the supplementary ending "... - RI" ("Revision Income") for TCSs being sent from the Contractor to the Employer and "... - RO" ("Revision Outcome") vice versa.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the drawings and other documents supplied by him, whether such drawings or other documents have been approved or not.

B0.3.9.5.1 Documents which require Approval from Grid Operator/BPDB

Documents especially test procedures and protocols, which are due to approval by the grid operator or BPDB required following specific times for submittal and approval.

B0.3.9.5.1.1 Testing Procedure and Protocols

At least one hundred and twenty (120) Days before the scheduled commencement of the testing and Commissioning of the Plant, the Contractor shall, upon request from BPDB, submit to BPDB detailed procedures and protocols to be used during the corresponding testing. BPDB shall have the opportunity to provide written comments, if any, on the proposed procedure and protocols within thirty (30) Days of receipt from the Contractor of said documentation. If BPDB fails to submit written comments to the Contractor within the thirty (30) Days stipulated above, it shall be deemed to have accepted the detailed procedure and protocols provided by the Contractor.



000088

On receipt of such comments, if any, the Contractor shall review and submit the final procedure and protocols, to be used for testing not later than sixty (60) Days prior to the scheduled commencement of the respective testing and Commissioning:

- a. if BPDB fails to submit written comments to the Contractor within the thirty (30) Days stipulated above, it shall be deemed to have accepted the detailed procedure and protocols provided by the Contractor; and 35
- b. if the Parties fail to reach agreement on the procedures and protocols within sixty (60) Days prior to the scheduled commencement of the respective testing and Commissioning,

the matter may be referred to the Engineer by either Party, and the Engineer shall make the decision on the protocol and procedures within the five (5) Days of the matter being referred to it, and such decision shall be binding on the Parties.

B0.3.9.5.1.2 Start-up and Test Schedules

At least ninety (90) Days before the scheduled commencement of testing and commissioning of the First Generating Unit or the Plant, as the case may be, the intended Start-Up and test schedule for such unit.

B0.3.9.5.1.3 Operating Procedures

- a. Not later than one hundred and twenty (120) Days before the then prevailing Scheduled Initial Operations Date, the Contractor shall, upon request from BPDB, provide BPDB with draft operating procedures dealing with all operation interfaces between BPDB and the Contractor including, but not limited to:

- method of Day-to-Day communication
- key personnel list
- clearances and switching practices
- outage scheduling
- capacity and energy reporting
- operating log; and
- reactive power support



which shall be consistent with this Agreement, the designs of the Facility (including the Metering System), the Technical Limits and Prudent Utility Practices (together, the "Operating Procedures").

- b. Within thirty (30) Days after BPDB's receipt of the draft Operating Procedures, BPDB shall notify the Company of any requested deletions, amendments or additions.

- c. The Company shall make any deletions, amendments or additions that BPDB reasonably requests unless they would be inconsistent with this Agreement, the Technical Limits, the designs of the Facility (including the Metering System), or Prudent Utility Practices and provide such revised draft to BPDB, which shall be treated as final Operating Procedure, not later than thirty (30) Days before the then prevailing Scheduled Commercial Operations Date.
- d. Not Used
- e. Either Party may, from time to time, request revisions to the Operating Procedures subject to agreement from the other Party.

B0.3.9.6 Quality control procedure

A comprehensive **quality control procedure / quality assurance programme** for all aspects of the works shall be prepared by the Contractor and shall be submitted to the Employer for approval.

The Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme (QAP) to ensure that the equipments and services under the scope of Contract whether manufactured or performed within Contractor's works or at his subcontractor's premises or at the site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications. Such QAP shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Employer or his authorized representative after discussions before the start of work. The QAP shall be generally in line with ISO Systems.

The quality assurance program shall consist at least of the following:

- testing during manufacturing
 - workshop inspections and testing
 - factory acceptance tests (FAT)
- testing at site
 - construction inspections and testing
 - erection / mechanical completion
 - pre-commissioning and commissioning tests (cold and hot commissioning)
 - optimization of overall Plant
 - final inspection and testing
 - Bench mark testing
- completion test
 - performance tests
 - reliability test run.



An outline of the proposed comprehensive quality assurance programme is to be provided with the Tender and is subject to review by the Employer.

The Contractor shall provide complete laboratory facilities and staff to perform the required tests. The facilities could be fully or partially on site. Arrangements could be made with an experienced testing laboratory to support the site laboratory, all subject to the approval of the Employer.

Only approved fully qualified and experienced staff shall carry out the quality control all in accordance with the approved quality control procedure.

The Contractor shall appoint a dedicated, experienced and competent QA&QC in-charge at site, preferably directly reporting to the project manager, supported as necessary by experienced personnel, to ensure the effective implementation of the approved QAP. An indicative structure of Contractors QA&QC manpower required to be deployed at site shall be submitted with the Tender.

The results of the tests shall be made available to the Employer within 24 hours of obtaining the relevant test results. Acceptance of the relevant part of the work shall be subject to the performed tests showing satisfactory results. Individual construction completion certificates shall be issued by the Contractor to certify the readiness for equipment erection (see **Section B0**).

The Employer may instruct tests at no cost provided either the overall frequency governed by the specification is not exceeded and the notification given to the Contractor is equal to that currently being provided by the Contractor for his normal testing in formality and warning, or the Employer has due cause to suspect a change in the quality, such concern having been advised to the Contractor. The Employer may instruct sampling, testing or both which satisfy only some or none of the above criteria.

The Employer shall have the right to carry out independent inspections and testing either using his own resources or those of a third party. Should the Employer require the results to determine the conformance with the specification then he shall notify and inform the Contractor.

As far as is practicable the Employer shall have free access to the site, fabrication areas and suppliers work at all times without notice. Should he discover unsatisfactory work then he will invite a formal joint inspection. Either after such an inspection or if the Contractor declines the invitation the Employer shall issue instructions with regard to the faults and their reparation.

Should any materials, items or complete parts of the works fail to comply with the requirements of this specification when tested in accordance with this Section the Employer may reject such materials or items, or condemn complete parts of the works, and demand of the Contractor such replacement or modification as may be necessary to ensure their compliance.



Should modification or adjustment be deemed a satisfactory alternative to demolition and /or removal, the Contractor shall submit full details in writing such modifications to the Employer for approval, and should such approval be forthcoming carry them out without undue delay.

If however, the Contractor is required to demolish and /or remove any such items or materials this shall be carried out quickly and with as little disruption to the works as possible.

No claims of any sort whatsoever will be entertained arising from the rejection of any part of the works through failure to meet this specification, and repairs, demolitions, removals, additional testing etc. Such modifications, removal, demolitions etc, shall be entirely at the expense of the Contractor. No extension of the Contract period shall be granted for such a reason.

If for any reason materials or other items are received or made on site before approval of them has been granted, these shall be transported, handled and stored separately or labelled in such a way in order to, wherever possible, prevent them being incorporated into the works or, should such prevention not be possible, to accurately define the part(s) of the works in which such materials or items were used.

Approvals previously granted for any materials etc. shall be withdrawn if they are not properly transported, handled or stored and otherwise protected against weather or contaminants which may adversely affect their properties and subsequent performance. The Contractor has the option of removing such materials or having them retested for approval.

The Contractor shall submit to Employer, the quality plans and field welding schedules (for field weld of pressure parts only), along with test procedures and WPS endorsed by designer wherever applicable, for checks to be done during manufacturing and erection, for review and approval by Employer.

B0.3.10 Options and Alternatives

B0.3.10.1 Option 3.1: Absorber made of concrete (Optional Offer)

Refer to Amendment No. 1, B3.

B0.3.10.2 Option 3.2: Combined Limestone System for Both Units (Optional Offer)

Refer to Amendment No. 1, B3.



B0.3.10.3 Option 4.1: Open coal stock yard (Optional Offer)

Refer to Amendment No. 1, B4.

B0.3.10.4 Option 4.2: Screw unloader (Optional Offer)

Refer to Amendment No. 1, B4.

B0.3.10.5 Option 4.3: Open limestone yard (Optional Offer)

Refer to Amendment No. 1, B4.

B0.4 Interfaces

The Contractor shall actively clarify all interfaces with the Employer, the Operator, PGCB and all companies, authorities and any other entity participating in the project.

B0.4.1 Battery limits of the plant

The interfaces for the Plant shall be as follows.

The Contractor shall actively clarify all details of the interfaces with the Employer, the grid operator (NLDC), the coal supplier, the fuel oil supplier, the limestone supplier and all other interfacing companies.

All mentioned equipment, connections, connection materials, counter flanges, shut-off valves, safety valves, seal up material and works are included in the scope of supply:

Designation	Category	Interface / Terminal Points
TP1	HV overhead transmission line (OHL)	400 kV and 230 kV OHL conductors on the gantries for connection of the related GIS bushings. - OHL conductors for connection of the Line Traps. The Connection from the generator transformer to the 400/230 kV GIS shall be included in the Bidder's/Contractor's scope of supply. The 400 kV and 230 kV transmission OHL for power evacuation will be provided by PGCB. The limit of supply is at the take-off gantries (to be supplied by the Bidder/Contractor) for the 230/400 kV OHL For detailed scope refer to Section B10.3.3 and B10.3.5.
TP2	OHL Protection	None

Designation	Category	Interface / Terminal Points
		<i>Remark: The 400 kV and 230 kV OHL protection on the Power Plant end (not on the remote end) shall be included in the scope of supply of the Maitree-STPP Project.</i>
TP3	OHL Telecommunication	- Terminals on the line traps for connection of the telecommunication equipment provided by PGCB on the related gantries - Terminals in the telecommunication panels provided by PGCB and located in the control building of the 400/230 kV GIS for connection of the cables for the signal exchange with the PGCB/NLDC and for the teleprotection. - Terminals in the telecommunication panels provided by PGCB and located in the control building of the 400/230 kV GIS for connection of the cables for auxiliary/control power supply (240V AC, 220 VDC and 48VDC). The cabling between Contractor's cubicles and the telecommunication equipment provided by BPDB in the Control Building of the 400/132 kV GIS shall be in the scope of the Bidder/Contractor.
TP4	Earthing and	- Terminals on the gantries for connection of the OPGW - Earthing bars in the control building of the 400/230 kV GIS for connection of the protection and telecommunication panels.
TP5	Plant water intake	Intake from Possur river, all required supplies and services in scope
TP6	Plant water discharge	Discharge to Possur river, all required supplies and services in scope
TP7	Coal supply	Coal unloader at jetty (all coal vessel berthing, mooring and unloading facilities within scope of supplies and services)
TP8	Fuel oil supply	At and including Fuel Oil Truck Unloading Station near the Power Plant. All supplies and services in scope The road truck unloading station shall be positioned in the vicinity of the storage tank. Accordingly TP8 is located at the near of HSD oil storage tank. However, the unloading station is included in the scope of the Bidder
TP9	Limestone supply	Coal unloader at jetty (all coal vessel berthing, mooring and unloading facilities within scope of supplies and services) (common equipment with coal supply)



Designation	Category	Interface / Terminal Points
TP10	Fly ash	Outlet connection at: • ship loading from fly ash storage silos • Truck loading from fly ash storage silos • Truck loading from intermediate fly ash silos • ash pond All supplies and services in scope Complete ship loading system from silo with all accessories shall be in Bidder's/Contractor's scope
TP11	Bottom ash	Outlet connection at: • Truck loading from bottom ash storage silos • Truck loading from intermediate bottom ash silos • ash pond All supplies and services in scope Complete ship loading system from silo with all accessories shall be in Bidder's/Contractor's scope.
TP12	Gypsum	Outlet connection at: • ship loading from gypsum storage silos • Truck loading from gypsum storage silos • Truck loading from intermediate gypsum silos All supplies and services in scope Complete ship loading system from silo with all accessories shall be in Bidder's/Contractor's scope
TP13	Raw water supply	Pipeline 1 m outside Plant boundary; interface with raw water supplier
TP14	Sewage water	Discharge to Passur river
TP15	Storm water	Discharge to Passur river, outside the Plant area; all required supplies and services in scope
TP16	Waste water for discharge	Discharge to Passur river There shall be no spill water from ash dyke to be discharged to Passur River without treatment. Seepage water from the ash dyke shall be recirculated to overflow lagoon with suitable drainage and pumping system.
TP17	Waste water and scheduled waste for disposal	Interconnection to facility external disposal
TP18	Chemicals supply	Chemicals receiving facility
TP19	Township 11 kV Power supply	Terminals in the 11 kV unit board of the Power Plant For the supply of the township redundant 11 kV feeders (2 x 100%), one from the 11 kV unit boards of each unit, shall be provided as



Designation	Category	Interface / Terminal Points
TP20	Construction Power	per section B7.1.1. Cables and raceways are out of Bidder's/Contractor's scope of supply, however, sufficient free space to be considered by the Bidder/Contractor for later installation of associated cables and raceways towards township area. 2 terminals at 33 KV line at the border of the Power Plant Site Construction Power (Please refer to Section V.TS.B9.B9.4.2.1) Power supply for construction purposes will be provided at 33 KV voltage (2 no. of lines). The same will be extended to the Contractor for him to develop 33 KV sub-stations and construction power supply comprising of - Two (2) 5 MVA, 33 KV/11 KV step down transformers. - Two (2) 11 KV switchgears 11 KV main ring, design according to plant layout, construction requirement and schedule. 11 KV/4.15 KV step down transformers (number and sizes as required according to plant layout, construction requirement). - Two (2) 11 KV feeders (minimum 630 A) for usage of the Employer. For improved reliability these feeders shall be connected to separate 11 KV bus systems at 33 KV sub-stations. The electricity prices/power tariffs for the case of 33 KV voltage level are defined in the Annex C. Further preliminary details regarding provided construction power system are shown in Annex C.

Construction Water:

As described under Section B9 the supply of construction water is in the scope of Bidder/Contractor. It is not allowed to use ground water. For construction water shall be used only river water suitably treated for his purposes.

B0.4.2 Interfaces to electricity dispatcher

Communication, control, monitoring and voice channels will be provided between the Facility and BPDB's National/ Regional Control Center by BPDB. The Contractor shall provide interconnection within the Facility for all such communication circuits/ channels.



B0.4.2.1 Interface between the Power Plant and the NLDC

In order to link the Plant to the 400 kV PGCB National Load Dispatch Center (NLDC) the Contractor shall make available all analogue and digital signals in accordance with the requirements of the Bangladeshi Grid Code and as requested by PGCB and the Employer. These will include command signals from the NLDC to the Plant's automatic load control systems (AGC, see **Part B8**).

The Contractor shall liaise with NLDC to facilitate necessary interfacing with the SCADA System in NLDC. All necessary firmware and software with suitable communication link through serial interface (to match the protocol of the existing system) shall be provided by the Contractor. Necessary reconfiguration is to be done by the Contractor to establish logical link with the existing SCADA system in NLDC. Further, reconfiguration of the database and various display builder functions of the SCADA system in NLDC to accommodate additional signals are under the scope of work of the Contractor.

The following reserve requirements shall be taken into account:

- Min. 10% of the equipment installed shall be a reserve to enable handling of an additional 10% of signals without the need for equipment extensions.
- Min. 15% of the equipment installed shall be a reserve to enable handling of an additional 15% of signals by extending the equipment but without the need to modify the existing structure of any of the interface marshalling cubicles installed.



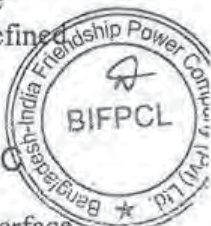
B0.4.2.2 Signal interface to NLDC for automatic generation control

The power plant shall be equipped with terminals to receive command from the BPDB load dispatch center to allow control from NLDC.

The NLDC shall be able to link to the Automatic Generation Control (AGC) via telecontrol facilities so as to act on the turbine load control, adjusting the latter by decrease/increase load commands. All measurement data to indicate if the target load has been matched shall be transmitted by the telecontrol system to NLDC. Type and initial number of signals are defined in **Section B8**.

B0.4.2.3 Interfaces between the 400/230kV substation and the NLDC

The Contractor (in consultation with BPDB) shall provide suitable interface unit for communication links to the PGCB's SCADA system for communication, control, monitoring and voice channels to accommodate the PGCB and the National/ Regional Control Center requirements.



The communication interface unit shall be adequate to fulfil the PGCB/ NLDC information requirement. Communication to the National Load Dispatch Center shall be provided by data communication, utilizing both, the IEC 60870-5-104 and the IEC 60870-5-101 protocols. Settings shall ensure interoperability with the remote National Load Dispatch Center.

For possible future extensions, it shall be possible to interface with two remote control centers simultaneously by using dual port capability.

From the National Load Dispatch Center, all related high voltage apparatus of the substations shall be remote controlled and monitored. Necessary interface shall be provided within the substation automation system for receiving the signals from PGCB grid control.

All signals of the substation required for the control and monitoring from the remote National Load Dispatch Center shall be made available for data transmission via the gateway.

The scope of supply includes all required equipment and installations to enable the substation for the proper connection of the required control and monitoring signals. Communication, telemetry, fiber optical terminal and tele-protection equipment (PLCC) will be supplied and installed by PGCB at Company substation end matching with PGCB's remote substation end requirements. However, line trap and capacitive voltage transformer of required rating along with 48 VDC/AC auxiliary supply at Company substation end shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply and install the necessary cabling and cubicles. Cabling between these cubicles and the telecommunication equipment provided by PGCB shall be provided and installed by the Contractor.

The cabling between Contractor's cubicles and the telecommunication equipment provided by PGCB in the Control Building of the 400/230 kV GIS shall be in the scope of the Bidder/Contractor.

B0.4.2.4 Interfaces between the 400/230kV substation and the Power Plant

The Contractor is responsible for the construction of the interconnections between the substation and the Power Plant. Provision and installation of all control and signal cables between the substation and the Power Plant is within the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Power Plant shall be able to supervise and control the substation via an OPC client workstation installed in the Power Plant's CCR. The Contractor shall provide and install the OPC Server/Client architecture as well as all necessary equipment required for the proper translation of the native data (either acquired directly from the IEDs or from connectivity with the station bus) in OPC-format and the data provision at the OPC-client in the Power Plant control room via a TCP/IP communication link.



In addition the SCMS may communicate with the DCS either by serial communication link or by hardwired connection. In the former, dual redundant links and communication apparatus must be provided. However, the watchdog signalling logic must be hardwired so that this will continue to operate effectively even during SCMS failure.

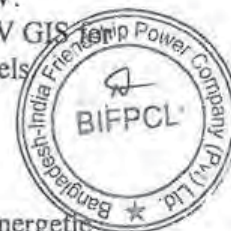
B0.4.2.5 Interface to power transmission system (PGCB - Power Grid Company of Bangladesh)

The interface between the power transmission system of PGCB and Maitree-STPP will be the following points of the 400/230 kV GIS:

- 400 kV and 230 kV Interconnection:
 - 400 kV and 230 kV OHL conductors on the gantries for connection of the GIS bushings. The gantries shall be provided under the Maitree-STPP project.
- 400 kV and 230 kV OHL Protection, Control and Synchronization:
 - None.

Remark: The 400 kV and 230 kV OHL protection on the Power Plant end (not on the remote end) shall be included in the scope of supply of the Maitree-STPP Project.

- Telecommunication:
 - Terminals on the line traps for connection of the telecommunication equipment provided by PGCB on the related gantries
 - Terminals in the telecommunication panels provided by PGCB and located in the control building of the 400/230 kV GIS for connection of the cables for the signal exchange with the LDC and for the teleprotection.
 - Terminals in the telecommunication panels provided by PGCB and located in the control building of the 400/230 kV GIS for connection of the cables for auxiliary/control power supply (240V AC, 220 VDC and 48VDC).
- Earthing:
 - Terminals on the gantries for connection of the OPGW.
 - Earthing bars in the control building of the 400/230 kV GIS for connection the protection and telecommunication panels.



B0.4.3 Metering

Sufficient metering devices shall be provided to enable an energetic balancing of the power unit, all fuel consumers and additionally the Plant comprising gross and net electric power, coal flow, fuel oil flow, calorific value of fuels, fuels heat energy, electric power, specific heat consumption, etc. for tariff metering and internal balancing purposes.

Metering devices of electrical signals such as frequency, voltage, active power, reactive power, and energy shall be provided:

- i for the power unit for tariff metering at the switchyard
- ii for the power unit and additional the Plant for internal balancing purposes at all switchgears and all generators.

The final number and type of metering device, their accuracy and signal interface requirements shall be according to the Employer's requirements (see **Part B10** and **Annex E**) and the requirements of the relevant grid code.

B0.5 Technical Schedules

B0/TS	Design Conditions
	Design Data
	List of Major Equipment and Service Suppliers
	Guarantees

B0.6 General Technical Requirements

B0.6.1 General requirements

The following directions, information and technical requirements for design, engineering, manufacturing, procurement, construction, commissioning, start-up and testing shall be observed as far as they are applicable for the equipment to be delivered. The requirements stated in this Section of General Technical Requirements are valid for all sections of the specification, except only where additional and/or special requirements are specified.

In case of a contradiction between different Sections of this specification or mentioned standards, the more stringent requirements shall be applicable to Contractor.

Any changes on the design of any part of the Plant, which may become necessary after signing of the Contract, have to be submitted by the Contractor in writing to the Employer for approval, being sufficiently substantiated and justified.

The Plant shall be new and clean, and designed, manufactured and arranged so that it will have a functional design and a pleasant appearance. All parts of the Plant shall be arranged in such a manner as to facilitate surveillance by the operator and to ease maintenance, operation and control.

The parts of the Plant shall be designed and arranged so that they can be easily inspected, cleaned, erected and dismantled without necessitating large scale dismantling of other parts of the Plant. They shall be designed,



manufactured and put into operation in accordance with the latest recognized rules of workmanship, modern engineering practice and with good standards of prudence applicable to the international electricity generation industry which would have been expected to accomplish the desired result at the lowest reasonable cost consistent with reliability, safety and expedition.

The regulations, standards and guidelines listed in the Specification as well as all applicable laws and governmental decrees, regulations, orders, etc. shall be observed in the design, calculation, manufacture, erection, installation, testing, commissioning and start-up of all parts of the Plant.

The following shall be considered in the design and engineering of the Plant facilities:

- All parts of the Plant shall be suitable in every respect for continuous operation at maximum output as well as part loads and expected transient operating conditions peculiar to the site and shall be able to safely withstand the stresses arising from the operating conditions without any reduction in its planned life.
- The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the conditions on site.
- Suitable and automatically acting protection and safety measures shall be provided for automatic load reduction or shut down of equipment in case of abnormal operating conditions.
- Switchover to stand-by units shall be automatically, as far as required for continuous Plant operation without interruption of Plant operation.
- In case of equipment and/or system shut down process conditioned drainage of components (such as pipelines, tanks, etc.) shall be performed automatically from the control room.
- Minor equipment which, in case of failure would cause a failure of a power generation unit and/or the Plant is to be provided with a stand-by facility in order to ensure further operation of the power generation unit or the Plant.
- All live, moving and rotating parts shall be provided with appropriate effective protection in order to avoid danger to the operating staff. All metal parts shall be electrically grounded.
- All equipment shall be designed to ensure start-up from any condition, i.e. from long term shut-down, cold, warm or hot condition without necessitating special or preparatory measures.
- The project language shall be English.

B0.6.2 Standards and codes

The work must be performed according to the most recent relevant codes, standards, accident prevention regulations and local rules and legal regulations.



All materials and equipment supplied and all work carried out as well as calculation sheets, drawings, quality and class of goods, methods of inspection, specific design features of equipment and parts and acceptances of partial plants shall comply in every respect with the applicable standards, codes and regulations to be chosen from the following:

- | | |
|---|--------|
| • American Association of State Highway and transportation Officials | AASHTO |
| • American Concrete Institute | ACI |
| • American Gear Manufacturers Association | AGMA |
| • American Institute of Steel Construction | AISC |
| • American Iron & Steel Institute | AISI |
| • American Moving and Conditioning Association | AMCA |
| • American National Standards Institute | ANSI |
| • American Petroleum Institute | API |
| • American Public Health Association | APHA |
| • American Society for Testing and Materials | ASTM |
| • American Society of Civil Engineers | ASCE |
| • American Society of Heating, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Engineers | ASHRAE |
| • American Society of Mechanical Engineers | ASME |
| • American Water Works Association | AWWA |
| • American Welding Society | AWS |
| • American Wire Gauge | AWG |
| • Anti-Friction Bearing Manufactures Association | AFBMA |
| • Architectural Institute of Japan | AJ |
| • Association Francaise de Normalisation | AFNOR |
| • British Standards Institute | BS |
| • Chlorine Institute | CI |
| • Crane Manufacturers Association of America | CMAA |
| • Deutsches Institut für Normung | DIN |
| • Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association | DEMA |
| • European Norm | EN |
| • Expansion Joint Manufacturer Association | EJMA |
| • Fédération Européenne de Manutention | FEM |
| • Heat Exchanger Institute | HEI |
| • Hydraulic Institute | HI |
| • Illuminated Engineers Society | IES |
| • Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers | IEEE |
| • Instrument Society of America | ISA |
| • Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association | IPCEA |
| • International Electrotechnical Commission | IEC |
| • International Standards Organization | ISO |
| • Japanese Architectural Standard Specification | JASS |



• Japanese Electrical Manufacturers Association	JEMA
• Japanese Electrotechnical Institute	JEC
• Japanese Industrial Standards	JIS
• Manufacturers Standardization Society	MSS
• National Association of Corrosion Engineers	NACE
• National Electrical Code (USA)	NEC
• National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (USA)	NEMA
• National Electrical Safety Code	NESC
• National Fire Protection Association	NFPA
• National Structural Code for Building	NSCB
• Occupation Safety and Health Administration	OSHA
• Portland Cement Association	PCA
• Properties of Water and Steam	IFC
• Scientific Apparatus Manufacturers Association	SAMA
• Society of Automotive Engineers	ASE
• Standards of Japanese Electrotechnical Committee	JEC
• Steel Structures Painting Council	SSPC
• Technische Vereinigung der Grosskraftwerksbetreiber	VGB
• Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association	TEMA
• Underwriters Laboratory	UL
• Uniform Building Code	UBC
• Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker	VDE
• Verein Deutscher Ingenieure	VDI
• Vereinigung Deutscher Elektrizitätswerke (Association of German Power Plants)	VDEW
• Water Pollution Control Federation	WPCF

Generally, all internationally and nationally recognized standards as above will be applied, except if specific standards called for by:

- Occupational Safety Board of Bangladesh
- Department of Inspection for Factories and Establishments, Bangladesh
- Department of Environment, Bangladesh
- Bangladesh Power Development Board
- Bangladesh Energy Regulatory Commission
- Ministry of Power, Energy and Mineral Resources
- Bangladesh Fire Service and Civil Defence Ministry
- All relevant Bangladesh National Statutory Regulations
- Bangladesh National Building Code
- Bangladesh Standards
- Local Authorities.



All steam boilers and unfired pressure vessels together with associated pipework and fittings shall comply with the Bangladesh Boiler Act, 1923 with amendments.

All pressure parts shall be designed in accordance with applicable ASME codes.

All services, supplies and works shall comply with the requirements of the relevant laws of Bangladesh and the IFC/World Bank Group Standards and Guidelines in their latest edition, including but not limited to:

- Environmental Conservation Rules
- Bangladesh Energy Regulatory Commission Act;
- BERC Licensing Regulation
- BERC Technical Quality Standards;
- Bangladesh National Building Code;
- other applicable laws in Bangladesh;
- IFC Performance Standards on Environmental and Social Sustainability;
- IFC / World Bank Group Environmental, Health and Safety (EHS) General Guidelines ;
- IFC / World Bank Group EHS Guidelines for Thermal Power Plants;
- IFC / World Bank Group EHS Guidelines for Electric Power Transmission and Distribution.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide sufficient evidence that any national or other standard the Contractor proposes (other than those mentioned above) will ensure an equivalent or higher standard.

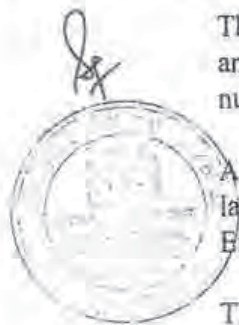
Immediately after effective date of the Contract the Contractor shall supply an indexed list of all standards, codes and associated standards referred to, to which the work is to be performed. A copy of all applied standards shall be forwarded to the Employer. The Contractor shall supply preferably two (2) searchable softcopies, else two (2) hardcopies each.

B0.6.3 Plant and equipment identification

The Contractor shall apply a plant identification system showing the name and number of each item of Plant and its respective arrangement drawing number and add any additional items necessary to fully identify the Plant.

All design submissions shall include a detailed labelling list indicating the label text, size of the lettering and fixing details for the approval of the Employer or its representative.

The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with



the VGB guideline RDS-PP (Reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system).

There is to be only one approved description for any one item of Plant and this must be used consistently for Plant, electrical and instrumentation designations throughout.

The Contractor shall supply all labels (Plant and Equipment Identification Plates), nameplates, manufacturer's equipment nameplate, instruction and warning plates necessary for the identification and safe operation of the Plant, and all inscriptions shall be in the English language and Bangla language.

All labels, nameplates, instruction and warning plates shall be securely fixed to items of Plant and equipment with stainless steel rivets, plated self-tapping screws or other approved means. The use of adhesives will not be permitted.

Nameplates for Plant and equipment identification and record purposes shall be manufactured from stainless steel or aluminium with a mat or satin finish, and engraved with black lettering of a size which is legible from the working position.

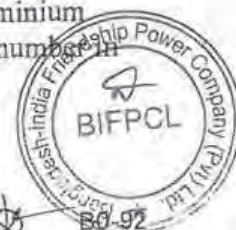
Warning plates shall be manufactured from stainless steel or aluminium, engraved red lettering on a white background and sited in the position where they afford maximum safety of personnel.

All equipment within panels and desks shall be individually identified by satin or mat finish stainless steel or aluminium labels.

Each circuit breaker panel, electrical control panel, relay panel, etc. shall have a circuit designation label on the front as well as on the rear panels engraved with black lettering in accordance with the circuit designation system. Circuit designations must be precise and convey complete information. There should be no doubt whatsoever for the operation as to which area of the Plant a particular feeder is supplying with power. Labels such as interconnector 1 or feeder 2 are not acceptable. Corridor type panels shall in addition have circuit designation labels within the panels.

Pipework systems shall be identified with a colour identification systems in conformity with the colours according to the Employer's specification, with colours at the nameplates and, if necessary by colour bands and with KKS numbering and plain language. The direction of flow shall be shown.

Each valve/instrument shall be fitted with a stainless steel or aluminium nameplate indicating the valve/instrument service and reference number in accordance with the approved equipment coding system.



Where possible valve nameplates shall be circular and shall be fitted under the handwheel captive nut. They have to be of such a diameter that there is no danger for persons operating the valve or that they do not prevent lock-off of this valve; on check valves and small valves the Contractor may provide rectangular nameplates fitted to brackets on the valve or attached to a wall or steelwork in a convenient position adjacent to the valve.

B0.6.4 Marking and labelling

Each crate or package is to contain a packing list in a waterproof envelope. All items of material are to be clearly marked for easy identification against the packing list.

All cases, packages, etc. are to be clearly marked on the outside to indicate the total weight, where the weight is bearing and the correct position of the slings and are to bear an identification mark relating them to the appropriate shipping documents.

All stencil marks on the outside of cases are either to be made in waterproof material or protected by shellac or varnish to prevent obliteration in transit.

B0.6.5 Corrosion protection, coating and galvanizing

This specification shall be used for the corrosion protection of steel structures, components, pipings and equipment in general which are installed in confined areas (indoors) or outdoors.

Surface preparation, as well as protective coatings and coating systems are based on this specification in order to assure that structural parts of different suppliers will get a corrosion protection of similar and high quality.

Coating material shall only be supplied by manufacturers with international experience and their products can be obtained internationally.

Regarding maintenance work (storage), application and supervision of coating work, choice of coating suppliers should be minimized. At any rate, similar parts of structures/components (such as structural steel, containers, piping, etc.) shall only be coated with products of one individual manufacturer.

The materials and equipment used, the methods of application and the quality of work shall at all times be subject to the inspection and approval of the Employer or his Representative.

To mitigate crevice corrosion, the designs and construction of structures and equipment shall ensure that no collection of water occurs in crevices which could lead to crevice corrosion.



It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that, for all supplied equipment (including that from sub suppliers):

- The protection system is perfectly suitable for the Site conditions and for the specific purpose.
- The shop paints provide a sufficient protection during transport, storage and erection.
- The shop paints are suitable for handling and erection conditions (slinging, Site welding works etc.) and are compatible with the Site finishing coats
- All necessary precautions are taken in order to prevent damage to paints during storage, handling, welding.
- The necessary repairs are carefully executed as soon as possible.
- The colour RAL number of the finishing coat has been approved by the Employer, including identification code for piping.
- Standardised equipment will be painted according to the manufacturer's standard.
- All corrosion protection and coating on site shall be done in a workshop specifically for the purpose of the application of corrosion protection and coating.

Codes and standards

Applicable standards are:

- Product data of coating manufacturer
- DIN 2403 Indication of pipe-lines according to flowing material
- DIN 4762 Surface roughness
- ISO 8503 Surface roughness
- DIN 8201 Part 1-9 tight blasting agents
- DIN 50976 Corrosion protection, hot dip batch galvanizing of single parts, requirements and testing
- DIN 55928 Part 1-9 corrosion protection of structural steel work through protective coatings and topcoats
- ISO 8501 Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and associated products
- ISO 12944 Paints and varnishes – corrosion protection of steel structures by protective paint systems
- RAL Colour card
- ISO 8501-1 Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and related products
- SSPC Vol. 1 and 2 Steel structure painting council

Surface preparation and cleaning of surfaces in the shop

Prior to blasting, areas have to be cleaned from oil, grease, paint residues, splatters, welding splashes and welding slag using a suitable aqueous degreaser, or solvent for more severe grease contamination. The cleaning should be to provide a "water break free surface".

Sharp edges have to be rounded off.

Contaminations caused by salts, acids and alkali solutions shall be eliminated by rinsing with water up to a pH value of 6-8. Soluble salt contamination is to be tested using the Weber Reilly test method (or similar approved) and pH is to be tested using universal indicator paper strips prior to continuation with the blasting.

The preparation of substrates shall be carried out on the basis of the specifications of ISO 12944 part 4 and ISO 8501. The preparation of steel before application of paint and related products shall be in line with ISO 11124 for metallic blast cleaning abrasives and ISO 11126 for non-metallic blast cleaning abrasives. No recycled blast grit may be utilised.

After blasting, an anchor profile of 25 - 50 μm shall be achieved. Blasted surfaces have to be provided with a prime coat of the approved coating system immediately within 4 hours of blasting. All blasting and priming must take place outside of the high humidity periods of the day (i.e. maximum relative humidity of 80%).

Cleaning to be performed on site

Steel work protected by shop primer after arrival on site must be cleaned of salt, sand, oil, etc. before the first coat of paint is applied on site. Shop primer damaged during transport must be rectified by blast-cleaning and coating before application of the site coats.

Wood surfaces shall be sanded clean. All nail holes shall be puttied and sanded before priming, , unless the specific coating system allows for coating onto damp concrete, in which case only with approval from the Employer.

If a protective coating of concrete is required, concrete shall be allowed to cure before painting.

Transport and erection damages, as well as damages which result out of additional welding have to be repaired as soon as possible. The damaged areas have to be derusted with rotating or steel brushes, abrasive wheels, and abrasive blasting according to DIN ISO 8501-1.

Cleaning of prime and intermediate coats (if required)

To prevent contamination by mineral oil products, areas with prime and intermediate coat have to be treated with suitable cleaning agent. Cleaning has to be done free of residues, e.g. with alkaline detergents and thorough washing done with fresh water. Rusty spots have to be removed according to required purity. Metallic areas which are provided with temporary corrosion protection have to be cleaned. No oxidation products shall remain on the surface. Further care shall be taken that on hot components, no destructive or reaction products will be released when heating which could injure insulation.

Application procedure

When using the provided coating material, strict adherence to all application instructions given in product data of coating manufacturer is necessary. To obtain the maximum performance, technical data as well as application instructions for the individual coating material have to be strictly followed. For a multi-layer coating system each layer has to have a different colour shade in order to clearly identify number of coats applied. The last finish coat has to be applied in the specified colour shade.

All paintings shall be performed according to ISO 12944. The durability of all paintings shall be "high" which corresponds to 15 years.

The interval between applying the different coats has to follow according to supplier's precautions. Each layer has to be cleaned and released from spray dust before the next layer will be applied. Prior to applying a further layer, the last one has to be repaired. All coatings have to be applied without retarding.

Following application procedures are allowed:

- prime coats by airless spray
areas like disconnections, angles, corners, etc. which are difficult to be reached can be applied by brush or roller
- repair of prime coat by brush
- finish coats
 - at works by airless spray, roller or brush
 - at site by roller or brush or airless spray.



When applying coating systems by roller, rollers have to be of kind and quality which make an appropriate application possible.

Control areas in accordance with the coating supplier's instructions have to be applied. For this procedure, a schedule for control areas has to be prepared by the Contractor and coating supplier which corresponds with the requirements of the warranty agreement.

Number and performance of the control areas have to be done in accordance with ISO 12944 part 7 and have to be documented in writing.

No application shall take place either in the condition of the relative humidity not within the given limit or in case of poor weather conditions such as fog, dust, rain, snow, hail or when it can be assumed that such conditions of poor weather will arise within 2 hours after application.

Temperature of the coated parts has always to be above 5 °C and 3 K above dew point.

All specified dry film thicknesses (DFT) are minimum thicknesses.

Welding seams executed at site have to be taped with an adhesive tape of about 30-50 mm after surface preparation (blasting or manual derusting) and prior to application in the manufacturing plant and to be coated with stripping coat.

Chequered plates, nap plates, etc. have not to be covered with adhesive tape, but have to be coated with stripping coat in a dry film thickness of at least 150 μm .

Edging lines on steel structure have to be taped prior to application and after blasting in sufficient width or have to be protected with varnish before application. Thickness of prime coat may be 50 μm maximum.

During repairing works at site on shop-primed structures, it is important that different coats will have different colour shades. Numbers of layers have to be the same as the original coating system to be used.

Application of temporary primer on structures which have to be insulated has to be in accordance with a sufficient corrosion protection for the period of storage respectively erection time.

Galvanizing

Galvanizing work shall conform in all respects to ISO 1461 or equivalent standards and shall be performed by the hot dip process unless otherwise specified.

It is essential that details of steel members and assemblies which are to be hot-dip galvanized should be designed to suit the requirements of the process. They should be in accordance with ISO 12944.

Vent holes and drain holes shall be provided to avoid high internal pressures and air locks during immersion and to ensure that molten zinc is not retained in pockets during withdrawal.

Careful cleaning of welds is necessary before welded assemblies are dipped. All defects of the steel surface including cracks, surface laminations, laps and folds shall be removed in accordance with BS 4360. All drilling, cutting, welding, forming and final fabrication of unit members and assemblies shall be completed, where feasible, before the structures are galvanized.

The minimum coating thickness shall be as specified in Table 1 of BS 729. Structural steel items shall be first grit-blasted to BS 4232, second quality, (Sa 2 1/2) or pickled in a bath, and the minimum average coating weight on steel Sections 5 mm thick and over shall be 900 g/m^2 , on steel Sections 2 - 5 mm thick 600 g/m^2 .

Galvanized contact surfaces to be joined by high-tensile friction-grip bolts shall be roughened before assembly so that the required slip factor is achieved. Care shall be taken to ensure that the roughening is confined to the area of the mating faces.

Protected slings must be used for off-loading and erection. Galvanized work, which is to be stored at the works or on site shall be stacked so as to provide adequate ventilation for all surfaces to avoid wet storage staining (white rust).

Small areas of the galvanized coating damaged in any way shall be restored by:

- cleaning the area of any weld slag and thorough wire brushing to give a clean surface
- The application of two coats of zinc-rich paint, or the application of a low melting point zinc alloy repair rod or powder to the damaged area, which is heated to 300 °C or the treatment with suitable cold galvanizing paint, such as ORAPI n.z.a.b 706. All zinc rich paint used for such repairs must contain a minimum of 81% by mass of zinc in the dry film.

Connections between galvanized surfaces and copper, copper alloy or aluminium surfaces shall be protected by suitable tape wrapping.



Coating Systems System-No.	Surface location	Temp. °C	Surface preparation	Coating systems	No of coats	Generic type	Dry film thickness (DFT) per coat µm	Total DFT µm
1	Structural steel works, piping, vessels, tanks INDOOR	up to 120	SA 2.5	Primer Finish	1 1	Zinc-Epoxy Epoxy High Solid	80 80	80 80 160
2	Structural steel works, piping, vessels, tanks OUTDOOR	up to 120	SA 2.5	Primer Intermediate Finish	1 2 1	Zinc-Epoxy Epoxy High Solid 2 Comp. Polyurethane	80 160 50	80 160 50 290
3	Piping, tanks, etc. INDOOR and OUTDOOR Insulated	up to 120	SA 2.5	Primer	1	Zinc-Epoxy	50	50
4	Pumps, motors, other equipment OUTDOOR	up to 120	SA 2.5	Primer Intermediate Finish	1 1 1	Zinc-Epoxy Epoxy High Solid 2 Comp. Polyurethane	80 110 50	80 110 50 240
5	Pumps, motors, other equipment INDOOR	up to 120	SA 2.5	Primer Finish	1 2	Zinc-Epoxy Epoxy High Solid	80 50	80 100 180
6	Piping, reactors OUTDOOR Insulated	> 120	SA 2.5	Primer	1	Zinc Ethylsilicate	75	75
7	Stacks OUTDOOR	< 120	SA 2.5	Primer Finish	1 2	Zinc Ethylsilicate Silicone Acrylic	75 50	75 100 175



FICHTNER

B0-99

 8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
 BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plan/V1

Coating Systems		Surface location	Temp. °C	Surface preparation	Coating systems	No. of coats	Generic type	Dry film thickness (DFT) per coat µm	Total DFT µm
8		Steel surfaces (uninsulated)	200-450	SA 2.5	Primer Finish	1 2	Zinc/Ethylsilicate Silicone/Aluminium	75 35	75 50 125
9		Galvanized surfaces	up to 120	Mechanical cleaning from contaminants and zinc salts by means of washing or steam jetting or sweep-blasting with fine sand	When Finish Coat is required, such as sea climate with chloride exposure	1	Epoxy High Solid*	125	125
10		Steel surfaces permanently in contact with water, also river water splash zone	Medium temp. °C up to 50	SA 2.5	Primer and Finish Coat in One	1	Glassflake reinforced High Solid Epoxy	500	500
11		Plant / Cooling water pipes	GRP, or steel lined concrete pipes with cathodic protection and coating according to AWWA C 203						

* Additional 1 x Finish Coat 2-Comp. Polyurethane, 50 µm, when exposed to UV or weathering conditions and colour retention is required.

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*



FICHTNER

B0-100

8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plant/1/

000114

000113

B0.6.6 Vibration

Steam turbine generator

The steam turbine and generator have to be statically and dynamically balanced in the workshop such that the following levels of vibrations can be achieved:

- For the steam turbine and the generator the vibration level, measured on the rotating parts at each main bearing shall not exceed the upper limit of the zone "A" as defined in ISO 7919 at steady conditions.
- For the steam turbine and the generator, the vibration level, measured on the rotating parts at each main bearing shall not exceed the upper limit of zone "B" as defined in ISO 7919 for transient operation at rated speed.
- In no case (except alarm condition), the vibrations measured on the rotating parts shall exceed 0.5 of the minimal clearance of the bearings, for the measurements installed near the bearings. This requirement is valid for all speed ranges and load conditions. If conflicts exist between the different specifications, the more restrictive value shall be applied.

The location of sensor element shall be according established standards and generally recognised codes of practice.

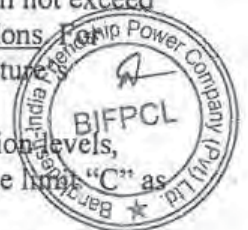
Other rotating equipment

Unless otherwise stated or agreed by the Employer all rotating equipment must have statically and dynamically balanced in the workshop such that the following levels of vibrations can be achieved:

- For large rotating equipment (boiler feedwater pumps, main cooling water pumps, fans (PAFs, FDFs, IDFs), condensate pumps, etc.) the vibration levels, measured on the non-rotating parts, shall not exceed the upper limit of zone "A" as defined in ISO 10816 at steady conditions. For other areas e.g. min flow or run out flow, zone limit "B" shall be maintained.
- For standard pumps, other rotating equipment and reciprocating pumps, the vibration levels, measured on the non-rotating parts, shall not exceed the zone limit "B" as defined in ISO 10816 at steady conditions. For equipment which is not covered by ISO 10816, the manufacturer standard shall be applied.
- For all rotating equipment at transient conditions, the vibration levels, measured on the non-rotating parts, shall not exceed the zone limit "C" as defined in ISO 10816.

For all motors, the vibration levels, measured on the non-rotating parts, shall not exceed the limit as described in the relevant Sections for MV and LV motors.

The vibrations measured on the rotating parts may not exceed 0.5 of the minimal clearance of the bearings. This requirement is valid for all speed ranges and load conditions. If conflicts exist between the different specifications, the more restrictive value must be applied.



Whenever necessary, equipment shall be put on vibration dampers.

Vibration Monitoring System

Vibration shall be measured at large rotating or reciprocating machinery for protection and predictive maintenance. This includes the turbine, the generator, large rotating equipment (boiler feedwater pumps, main cooling water pumps, fans (PAFs, FDFs, IDF's), condensate pumps, etc.).

Suitable indications shall be provided in the control room for each measurement point and the measurement shall be suitably alarmed where high vibration levels may cause possible damage or affect the safety of the Plant. All the vibration signals, unprocessed, which are present on the machine as well the result of the VMS shall be available in the PADO as well as in DCS.

The vibration monitoring system (VMS) shall be reliable, accurate, easy to maintain, and suitable for use in such ambient conditions appertaining to the intended plant installation. Vibration monitoring signals for trip commands, protection functions or process interlocks shall be hardwired. The VMS shall comprise all the necessary hardware and software modules and shall be configured according the design and the needs of the specific installation and technology.

Standardization and interchangeability of components shall be implemented where feasible.

The following features and requirements shall be considered for the vibration and displacement monitoring system:

- self-checking and single fault tolerant system
- modular and reliable system
- 2 out of 3 voting, if signals shall be used for trips (shaft vibration measurement shall be as per ISO 7919-2)
- hardwired or redundant serial communication have to be foreseen
- All buffered outputs signals shall be passed through to the analysis system as unprocessed (raw) input signals.



The following criteria shall be used as a guideline for rotating machinery such as steam turbine, generator, blowers and fans, mills and main feed water pumps as well as other main pumps, in order to ascertain the monitoring points, principles of what signal shall be measured, what is displayed, and what mechanical conditions entail alarm and/or trip status:

- non-contacting proximity probes shall be provided unless otherwise specified for measuring rotor shaft vibration and axial position,
- vibration measurements shall be in displacement microns peak to peak,



000115

- in cases which, because of process conditions, accessibility or non-critical service, may entail the use of machine casing mounted vibration transmitters, the transmitters shall be of the "acceleration" type incorporating a filter network, if necessary along with integration in the monitor unit for vibration read-out in velocity mm/sec RMS. For alarm only, one transducer may be used. For alarm and trip conditions 3 transmitters shall be used with a voting system (i.e. one high reading out of three = alarm, two out of three = trip). Contacting type of equipment shall meet the requirements of ISO 2954,
- velocity type transmitters shall be used as an alternative to velocimeters when machine rotational speed and generated vibration frequency conditions dictate,
- individual read-out of all channels shall be provided in HMI as well as in the vibration monitoring module. Display shall be by means of a multi-point indicator and digital selector,
- facilities for trend monitoring using trend functions of the DCS shall be provided on the turbo-generator bearings as an aid for predictive maintenance purposes,
- vibration parameters of the turbine shall also be fed in the turbine control system
- buffered signals at the monitor shall be a requirement to enable external data acquisition, if such is necessary,
- facilities shall be provided for the calibration of the instrumentation system.

Further requirements on the analysis functions of the VMS are given in Section B8.

B0.6.7 Standardization of makes

The works shall be designed to facilitate access and facility for inspection; cleaning, maintenance and repair. Continuity of supply is a prime concern. The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all those concerned in the operation and maintenance of the works. The Plant shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under all variations of load, pressure, and temperature.

Corresponding parts throughout shall be made to gauge and be interchangeable wherever possible.

No prototype will be permitted. Continuity of operation and lowest maintenance requirements are of prime concern. The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all those concerned in the operation and maintenance of the equipment and plant.

The equipment must be standardized as much as possible.



All equipment performing similar duties shall be of the same type and manufacture in order to limit the stock of spare parts required and maintain uniformity of plant and equipment to be installed. Especially the number of types and manufacturers of actuators, valves and instruments shall be reduced to a minimum.

If a piece of equipment is present several times, then all of these pieces shall be identical. All their constituting parts must be exchangeable between them.

The Employer reserves the right to advise the Contractor of preferred type and manufacture to secure the above-mentioned requirements.

Bidder's/Contractor's sub-suppliers and vendors shall comply with Provennes Criteria as stipulated elsewhere in the bidding document.

Throughout the Power Plant metric units, scales and measures shall be used; this applies especially to all fittings.

B0.6.8 Accessibility

The Contractor shall supply and erect sufficiently large safe platforms, galleries, stairways or ladders and access ways necessary for providing safe and easy access to all the plant items for operation and maintenance. The Contractor shall ensure that the whole of the access ways is of uniform design and pattern throughout the works.

The design of all stairways, access ways etc. shall conform to the requirements of the relevant chapters is **Section B0**.

B0.6.9 Signs & colour code

General

Safety colours, safety symbols and safety signs must comply in construction, geometrical form, colour and meaning with the ISO 3864.

Signs for plant identification during the erection period must be to Employer's approval.

The signs should be of a material which is weather-resistant and of sufficient durability for the conditions prevailing on site.

Mounting and installation

The positions for the signs must be chosen so that they are within the field of vision of the persons to whom they apply. The signs should be permanently attached. Temporarily dangerous areas (e.g. construction sites, assembly areas) may also be marked by movable signs. The safety signs



must be mounted or installed in such a manner that there is no possibility of misunderstanding.

Information signs

Information signs should supply the necessary information to acquaint personnel with the physical arrangement and structure of site, buildings and equipment, e.g. floor numbers, load-carrying capacities including marking of floor areas, working loads of cranes, lifting gear and lifts, room identification, etc. The routing of underground pipes and cables is to be indicated by substantial marker blocks showing the relevant identification numbers.

In the choice of information signs in situations not covered by ISO Draft Recommendation 507 the possibility of using pictograms should be considered. Pictograms are particularly suitable for the identification of rooms, areas and buildings in the non-technical areas of the Plant, sanitary and amenities buildings, etc.

Emergency signs

In the event of accidents, all necessary information should be available immediately to those affected. Thus, a sufficient number of signs of appropriate size should be installed, e.g. escape routes (including marking of floor areas), emergency exits, fire alarms, fire extinguishers, instructions for special fire-extinguishing agents, warnings against fire-extinguishing agents (CO₂), first aid equipment, first aid points, accident reporting points, telephones, etc.

Mandatory signs

Signs indicating obligatory actions must be provided installed wherever certain action is necessary, e.g. do not obstruct the entrance; keep right, etc. Signs should also indicate when the wearing of protective clothing and equipment is necessary and obligatory, e.g., protective goggles, protective clothing, helmets, head guards, breathing equipment, ear muffs, etc.

Warning Signs

Warning signs should refer to the existence or possible existence of danger, e.g., flammable substances, explosive substances, corrosive or noxious substances, suspended loads, general danger, width/height restriction, steps, risk of trapping, slipping, falling, etc.

In addition to warning signs, appropriate black-yellow strip markings should also be used where necessary.

Equipment and Piping Colour Code

For colour code for all equipment and piping see table below, for any other items Employer's approval shall be obtained. For safety issues relevant standards and regulations shall prevail in case of discrepancy. Final colour selection is to be discussed and approved by Employer.



000119

B0-105

000118

Colour Code (based on DIN 2403:2007-05 & DIN 5381)

Medium	Base	RAL	Band/ Ring	RAL	Let- tering	RAL
Flammable liquids and solids e.g. high speed diesel, lube oil, seal oil, hydraulic oil, coal	Signal Brown	8002	Signal Red	3001	Signal White	9003
Flammable gases e.g. hydrogen	Signal Yellow	1003	Signal Red	3001	Signal Black	9004
Non-flammable liquids and solids e.g. ash	Signal Brown	8002	Signal Black	9004	Signal White	9003
Non-flammable gases e.g. nitrogen, carbon dioxide	Signal Yellow	1003	Signal Black	9004	Signal Black	9004
Fire fighting, e.g. fire fighting water	Signal Red	3001			Signal White	9003
Water e.g. service, demin., condensate, feed, river, cooling, closed cooling water except fire fighting water	Signal Green	6032			Signal White	9003
Steam e.g. main steam, HRH, CRH, aux. steam	Signal Red	3001			Signal White	9003
Acids e.g. HCl, ferrous sulphate	Signal Orange	2010			Signal Black	9004
Alkali, e.g. ammonia, caustic	Signal Violet	4008			Signal White	9003
Air e.g. station air, service air, instrument air	Signal White	9003			Signal Black	9004
Oxygen	Signal Blue	5005			Signal White	9003
Driven machines (e.g. fans and pumps) including motor, Vents, drains, vacuum	Follow medium color					
Structural steel, steel skids for equipment	Window Grey RAL 7040					
Safety caution, e.g. fall or trip hazards, handrails, head room clearance	Alternating stripes Signal Yellow RAL 1003 / Signal Black RAL 9004					
Panels, cubicles, junction boxes	Light Grey RAL 7035					

8



B0.6.10 Units of measurement

The Contract shall be conducted in the Systems International d'Units (SI) system of units in accordance with the provisions of ISO 31 and ISO 1000.

In all correspondence, technical schedules, drawings and instrument scales, the following units shall be used:

Quantity	Name of Unit	Symbol
Length	Millimeter	mm
Mass	Kilogram	kg
Time	Second	s
Temperature	Degree Celsius	°C
Temperature Difference	Kelvin	K
Electric Current	Ampere	A
Luminous Intensity	Candela	cd
Area	Square meter	m ²
Volume	Cubic meter Liter	m ³ l
Force	Newton	N
Pressure	Bar	bar
Pressure below 1 bar	Millibar	mbar
Stress	Newton per square millimeter	N/mm ²
Velocity	Meter per second	m/s
Rotational speed	Revolutions per minute	rpm
Flow	Cubic meter per day Cubic meter per hour Kilogram per hour Liter per second metric ton per hour	m ³ /d m ³ /h kg/h l/s t/h
	For gaseous substance: standard cubic meter per hour	Nm ³ /h
Density	Kilogram per cubic meter Kilogram per standard cubic meter	kg/m ³ kg/Nm ³
Torque, moment of force	Newton meter	Nm
Moment of inertia (mr ²)	Kilogram square meter	kgm ²
Work, energy or heat	Joule	J
Heat capacity, entropy	Joule per Kelvin	J/K
Specific heat capacity, specific entropy	Joule per kilogram Kelvin	J/kgK
Calorific value	Joule per cubic meter Joule per gram	J/m ³ J/g

Quantity	Name of Unit	Symbol
Power, radiant flux	Watt	W
Heat release rate	Watt per square meter	W/m ²
Thermal conductivity	Watt per meter Kelvin	W/mK
Dynamic viscosity	Newton second per square meter	Ns/m ²
Kinematic viscosity	Meter squared per second	m ² /s
Surface tension	Newton per meter	N/m
Concentration	Parts per million	ppm
Electrical conductivity	Microsiemens per meter at 25 °C	μS/m
Frequency	Hertz	Hz
Electric charge	Coulomb	C
Electric potential	Volt	V
Electric field strength	Volt per meter	V/m
Electric capacitance	Farad	F
Electric resistance	Ohm	Ω
Conductance	Siemens	S
Magnetic flux	Weber	Wb
Magnetic flux density	Tesla	T
Magnetic field strength	Ampere per meter	A/m
Luminous flux	Lumen	lm
Illuminance	Lux	lx
Thermal resistivity	Kelvin meter per Watt	Km/W
Energy	Kilowatt hour	kWh

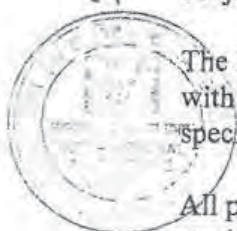
For the thermodynamic properties of steam and water, "The IAPWS Industrial Formulation 1997 for the Thermodynamic Properties of Water and Steam" or the latest version thereof shall be used.

B0.6.11 Ways, stairs, ladders, balustrades

The Contractor shall supply all platforms, galleries and stairways necessary for providing safe and proper access to the Plant for operation and efficient maintenance. The Contractor shall ensure that the type of flooring, stair treads and handrails conform to a uniform pattern throughout the whole Project.

The loads for the design of platforms, galleries etc. shall be in accordance with the Section 'Design Loads' of the special civil part of these specifications.

All platforms, galleries, stairways and hand railing shall be of galvanized steel unless otherwise specified.



All platforms and galleries shall be designed with a minimum headroom clearance of 2200 mm and shall have a minimum width of 1500 mm clear passageway and shall be enclosed by hand-railing on both sides. Ladders are only to be provided as an extra means of escape.

All aspects of platforms, stairways, ladders and other access ways shall comply with the requirements of applicable DIN standards, BNBC or equivalent.

B0.6.12 Hazardous areas, fire fighting & prevention systems

Hazardous areas

The Contractor shall take full account of any special requirements concerning the nature, handling and storage of all fuels, flammable gases and chemicals etc., and provide plant, equipment, buildings and other services accordingly, including all facilities to ensure the safety of the operating and maintenance personnel.

The Contractor shall provide drawings to define all the hazardous zones taking account of all sources of hazards under normal and abnormal operating conditions (regardless of whether or not these areas are specifically listed in the specification). The zoning philosophy shall be subject to the approval of the Employer. All equipment necessary for mounting in these areas shall meet the requirements of BS 5345 or equivalent.

In particular, equipment directly concerned with Plant which may give rise to a hazardous situation shall be designed to IEC 60079 Zone 1 or 2 requirements with electrical connection safety barriers or intrinsically safe equipment equivalent to VDE 0171 Type Exi. Where required by the Employer/Engineer, certification shall be provided to confirm the suitability of the equipment and devices.

The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all electrical equipment installed in any hazardous zone is designed and tested to suit the relevant zone classification and shall be to the approval of the Employer. Cables shall not be laid in trenches etc. with fuel pipe work.

All electrical equipment part of a following system installed in hazardous areas shall be of flame/explosion proof type:

- fuel oil handling systems
- burner operating floors
- turbine lubrication oil tank area
- generator sealing oil tank area
- diesel generator area
- hydrogen bottle house
- others required by the above standards.



000122

All equipment offered for use in the above areas shall have the necessary certification by the appropriate National Certification Bureau and its proposed application shall fully comply with all conditions of the certificate.

At least all electrical equipment part of the systems in hazardous area as stipulated in the specification shall be of flame/explosion proof type. For other systems the approach as described by the Bidder/Contractor can be applicable.

All electrical equipment associated with any part of a system within the following areas shall be of dust explosion proof type:

- station bunker rooms,
- conveyor transfer towers,
- 3 meters radius from coal feeders, pulverizers and the center point of pulverized fuel pipes.

Fire Fighting & Prevention Systems
See Section B12.

B0.6.13 Maintenance isolation

All major equipment shall be arranged to facilitate safe isolation from all hazards for maintenance purposes. In addition all valves must be capable of being locked either in the open or closed position by means of a chain and padlock.

Non return valves are not acceptable as a means of isolation.

B0.6.14 Materials

B0.6.14.1 General material requirements

All materials shall be new and of the best quality for use in the conditions and the variations in river water quality (refer to **Part C Annexes**), the temperature and pressure that will be encountered in service without undue distortion or deterioration or the setting up of undue strains in any part that might affect the efficiency and reliability of the Plant.

All materials shall correspond either to the approved standards and the respective code number or to exact analysis data, and full information concerning properties and applied heat, chemical and mechanical treatment shall be submitted.

Special attention must be paid to eliminating the possibility of corrosion resulting from galvanic effects. Design, selection of materials and all methods of erection shall be such as to keep these effects to a minimum.



Materials complying with codes and standards listed below shall be used for the design and construction work.

Unless the materials meet these codes and standards the equivalent ASME/ASTM standard shall be used.

Materials and standards

(A)	a.	Structural Steel Built-up Members	DIN EN 10 027-1 Formerly DIN 17 100 and EN 10 025	all steel brands S235 and S355 Formerly St. USt & RS137-2, St37-3, St52-3 or Fe360B, BFU, BFN, C & D1, and Fe S10
	b.	Structural Steel Hot Rolled Members	DIN 1024 Series DIN 1025 Series DIN 1026 Series DIN 1027 Series DIN 1028 Series DIN 1029 Series	all steel brands S235 and S355, Formerly St. USt & RS137-2, St37-3 and St52-3, or Fe 360B, BFU, BFN, C & D1, and Fe S10
	c.	Structural Steel Tubes	DIN EN 10 210-1, 2	S235 and S355
	d.	Crane rail	DIN 4132	
(B)	a.	Bolts and Anchor Bolts	DIN ISO 898, DIN 18 800-1	4.6 ($f_y \geq 240 \text{ N/mm}^2$) 5.6 ($f_y \geq 300 \text{ N/mm}^2$)
	b.	High Strength Bolts	DIN ISO 898, DIN 18 800-1	8.8 ($f_y \geq 640 \text{ N/mm}^2$) 10.9 ($f_y \geq 900 \text{ N/mm}^2$)
	c.	Stud Bolts	DIN 32 500, Part 1 & DIN 18 800-1 DIN 32 500, Part 3 & DIN 18 800-1	4.8 ($f_y \geq 320 \text{ N/mm}^2$) St 37-3 per DIN 17 100, ($f_y \geq 350 \text{ N/mm}^2$)
(C)		Electrodes for Arc Welding	DIN 1913/ DIN EN 499	
(D)		Ordinary Portland Cement	DIN 1164-1 / 1164-2 EN 197-1	
(E)		Reinforcing Bars	DIN 488-2 / 488-4	

Material properties and allowable strengths

- Concrete steel reinforcement
High yield steel deformed bars, types as per DIN 488-2
The max. bar length shall be 12 m.



FICHTNER

- **Concrete steel fabric reinforcement**
Reinforcement quality
Wire of grade 500 ($f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$) as per DIN 488
Welding of reinforcement as per DIN 4099.
- **Fabric types**
Preferred range of designated fabric types: see part 4 of DIN 488.
- **Concrete grade and specified strength**
Concrete for blinding grade C12/15 as per DIN 1045. Min. thickness of blinding = 75 mm.
Concrete for all other structures grade 25/30 as per DIN 1045.
All concrete grade 30/37 or higher as well as special qualities, like waterproofed concrete, have to be mixed in accordance with a special design concept, approved by a third party assessment.
- **Concrete cover to reinforcement bars**
The minimum concrete cover for durability to any reinforcing bar shall be in accordance with ZTV-K, Section 6.

Concrete grade 25/30 as per DIN 1045 are minimum requirements, if not mentioned otherwise.

Note:

- a) Cover noted is to the outside bar regardless of whether it is main or secondary reinforcement.
- b) For concrete exposed to brackish water, brine and seawater splashing a special design concept is required.
- c) For water or liquid retaining structures, the cover should be reviewed in conjunction with design, to limit the allowable crack widths. Linings could also need to be applied.

Structural steel

DIN 18800 / DIN 18801 / DIN 18807 shall be followed.

For all above mentioned material standards, the equivalent standards as per BS, ASME/ASTM are also accepted.

B0.6.14.2 Specific requirements for high temp./high pressure part materials

The purpose of this part is to provide the additional requirements for the purchase, manufacturing and fabrication of:

- austenitic stainless steels used for high temperature superheater and reheater tubing,
- ferritic/ martensitic steels used for high temperature pressure parts.



000125

B0-112

FICHTNEP 000126

All manufacturers and suppliers of the base metals, from raw materials until finished products, shall be ISO 9001:2000 certified for the duration of the contract or being renewed during the duration of the contract as appropriate.

Only seamless tubes and pipes are acceptable for power piping. For low pressure systems (< 6 bar (g)) welded pipes will be accepted. Welded pipes may be used for sizes above DN500 if the design pressure and design temperature are such that it calls for pressure rating of ASME 300 class or below. The fittings shall correspond to ASTM A234 with Grade corresponding to the pipe material. The welded pipes provided shall be of certified source.

All materials and manufacturing procedures shall be certified by an independent 3rd party. The approval shall be part of the quality documentation.

The use of SA213-T24 material for membrane walls is not accepted.

The material SA213-T23 is known for cracking sensitivity. It shall be demonstrated and documented in the final data package that all such materials are free from any cracks and that all hardness values are within the required limits.

For SA213-T23 the Contractor must provide a detailed procedure for the calculation, design, purchase, manufacturing, erection, cleaning and pressure testing of this material. The relevant ASME code cases must be respected.

For SA213 T91 and SA335 P91 the latest stress values and the latest information according to ASME code cases must be used. Also the EPRI „Guidelines and Specifications for High-Reliability Fossil Power Plants Best Practice Guideline for Manufacturing and Construction of Grade 91 Steel Components“ shall be respected.

Bidder/Contractor at his sole discretion may use ASME SA-335, P-92 or approved equivalent material for superheater/reheater headers and interconnecting piping, i.e. for the components which are outside the flue gas path. However, use of T92 material for boiler tubes is not permitted.

In case it is proposed by the Bidder/Contractor to use ASTM-A-335, P-92 or equivalent material, Bidder/Contractor shall furnish a certificate of provenness of the material certifying the usage and satisfactory performance of the proposed material in main steam/hot reheat piping for a reference plant (or applicable unit of reference plant) having rated main steam and/or hot reheat steam temperature at turbine inlet at least equal to or higher than the rated main steam and/or hot reheat steam temperature at turbine inlet envisaged by the Bidder/Contractor. Such reference plant(s) (or unit) should have been executed by the Bidder/Contractor himself or by others and should have been under operation for at least 50,000 hours or 6 years from date of commissioning of the applicable unit (of the reference plant).



Maximum allowable stress values for ASME SA-335: P-92 or approved equivalent material as per code shall be reduced by 10% for calculating the thickness of pressure parts.

For SA335 P92 the Contractor shall provide a detailed procedure for the calculation, design, purchase, manufacturing, erection, cleaning and pressure testing of this material. The relevant ASME code cases must be respected. SA213-T92 may be used for header nipples outside of the flue gas pass, while meeting the above mentioned requirements for quality control.

The details on preheating for welding and PWHT shall be stated in detail. Special consideration shall be given to record the metal temperatures during manufacturing, erection and operation.

In case of any repair of any of such materials at site the 3rd party engineer must be involved concerning the proposed repair method.

B0.6.15 Pre-service cleaning and protection of plant equipment

This clause covers mechanical and pre-service cleaning and protection of the plant items and equipment at the Manufacturer's workshop and at site that are not subsequently to be painted.

Cleaning of fabricated component items shall be carried out after fabrication and final heat treatment or welding at manufacturers' works or at site, as appropriate.

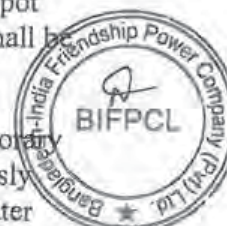
In the event of the surfaces not being cleaned to the Employer's satisfaction, such parts of the cleaning procedures or agreed alternatives as are deemed necessary to overcome the deficiencies shall be carried out at the Contractor's sole expense.

Mechanical cleaning as opposed to alternative chemical cleaning is the preferred method for workshop cleaning except where this is precluded by design or access considerations.

Machined surfaces shall be protected during the cleaning operations. For recleaning small areas, hand cleaning by wire brushing may be permitted. Wire brushes used on austenitic materials shall have austenitic steel bristles.

Austenitic stainless steels, copper and aluminium alloys, cast iron, bimetallic and metallic/plastic items, and components fabricated by spot welding or riveting shall not be chemically cleaned. All weld areas shall be suitably stress-relieved before chemical cleaning.

At an appropriate time, the Contractor shall submit drawings of temporary pipework necessary to carry out the pre-service cleaning simultaneously with a list of works to be carried out on the pipelines, heaters, feedwater



000127

tanks, vessels etc. to connect the temporary pipework with the parts of equipment to be cleaned.

Further, the Contractor shall submit at the same time the basic draft of the cleaning procedure and of the treatment of wastes.

Not less than six months prior to the commencement of any site cleaning, the Contractor has to submit programs covering all procedures, lists of chemicals, calculations which quote the velocities, temperatures hand-pipework forces and movements imposed during site cleaning.

All necessary equipment, provisions, chemicals etc. are to be provided by the Contractor.

All tests, analyses, etc. as required are to be performed by the Contractor.

Besides this, the Contractor shall take over all responsibility for the treatment and disposal of wastes according to the local law and to the satisfaction of the Employer.

The date at which cleaning of plant equipment will be carried out at site shall be notified to the Employer at least 20 days in advance.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to ensure that the internal surfaces of all plant are kept clean and free from injurious matter during erection.

When all plant has been erected and lagged or at such other time as may be agreed with the Employer for sub-assemblies, the installation shall undergo a procedure for site cleaning proposed by the Contractor and subject to the approval of the Employer.

B0.6.16 Welding

All pressure part welding must follow the requirements of ASME and connected standards.

Welding work and related heat treatment as well as inspections and test shall be performed in accordance with the specific and approved welding procedure specifications (WPS) and the respective material specifications.

WPS shall be prepared in accordance with relevant ASME standards, endorsed by 3rd party / inspector and submitted to the Employer.

Welding plans have to be prepared by every manufacturer for his scope of work.

No welding shall be undertaken until the applicable WPS and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) are approved by the Employer.



The PQR shall be qualified in accordance with relevant ASME standard. Welding procedures must be qualified by a qualified independent testing authority engaged by the manufacturer.

Welding procedures shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of the construction code/specification for the Item of plant concerned and in the case of critical plant items the tests shall be witnessed by an internationally recognized inspection authority.

Welders shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of the construction code/specification for the Item of plant concerned for all types/positions of welding he may perform.

Welder tests shall be carried out in accordance with the approved standards within Contractor's scope. Test results are available for review in the work-shops.

If at any time in the opinion of the Employer the work of any welder appears questionable, such welder is required to pass additional qualification tests to determine his ability to perform the type of work on which he is engaged. Any welder failing the retest may, at the discretion of the Employer be disqualified from further welding on items under this Contract.

The 2 first production welds of every welder shall be 100% examined by volumetric NDE and only when the results are acceptable, shall the welder be released for production welding.

A system of positively identifying the work of each welder shall be maintained and any welder whose work is the subject of multiple rejections shall be required to undergo a requalification test. Any welder failing the retest may, at the discretion of the Employer's Representative be disqualified from further welding on items under this contract.

Welded fabrications shall be stress relieved when specified by the applicable standard or for dimensional stabilization prior to machining.

Copies of temperature charts referenced with load items shall be included in the test certification supplied for the relevant items.

All welds shall be visually examined and shall be of smooth contour, free from cracks, undercut and other significant defects. Wherever possible the interior of tubes etc. shall be examined using a suitable optical device where necessary. The manufacturer shall make every effort to avoid any contamination of the tube interior during the manufacturing process. To ensure the tubes are free from obstruction and debris the tubes shall be cleared with a sponge being blown through.



Fillet welds shall be checked for size using suitable gauges which shall be available for use on request by the Employer's Representative during an inspection visit.

For single side butt welds, all root passes shall be welded using a TIG welding process.

Preheating shall be in accordance with the applicable WPS and the respective material specification. The preheat temperature shall be in function of welding process, wall thickness, type of welding consumables, ambient temperature and climatic conditions

Welding performed outside a workshop is authorised if an approved wind and rain protection (welding bay) is installed around the working place. Anyway, when ambient temperatures falls below 5°C, preheat is required for all ferritic materials and thicknesses. Gas burners or oxy-fuel torches can be used for pre-heating. Preheat shall be maintained over a distance of not less than 4 times the nominal thickness with a minimum of 75mm on either side of the weld. If the material required pre-heating, the same pre-heating shall be done for oxy-fuel or plasma cutting.

Welding consumables such as TIG-rods, electrodes, wires shall be clearly marked in order to avoid any mix-up of material grades. Positive Material Identification to be carried out on where a doubt for mix-up exists.

Any post welding heat treatment (PWHT) shall be performed in accordance with an approved procedure. The procedure shall describe the method, the heat treatment parameters (e.g. holding temperature and time, heating/cooling rates, heated/insulated band...), the number and location of thermocouples, records and calibration. The procedure shall be available on Site and or in the workshops.

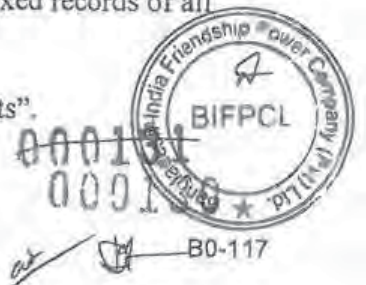
Before welding and/or heat treating valves, valve-manufacturer instructions shall be taken into consideration.

In the case of sensitive materials, grinding of the welds or other grinding work may only be carried out with special grinding wheels so as to avoid overheating or an increase in the hardness of the material.

Welding defects of all kinds must be documented and be available to the Employer on Site or in the workshop.

The Contractor maintains and makes available to the Employer or his representative, both at works and Site, adequately indexed records of all welds, weld inspections, weld controls and repair.

Please refer also to Section B0 for "Manufacturing tests".



Additional welding requirements for welding of civil steel structures are stated under **Section B9**.

B0.6.17 Mechanical equipment

B0.6.17.1 Pumps

General

All pumps shall be designed for continuous operation unless otherwise specified.

Pumps shall be installed in positions convenient for operation and servicing. Where multiple pump installations are required, each pump and its associated equipment shall be arranged in such a manner as to permit easy access for operation, maintenance and pump removal without interrupting plant operation.

Pumps installed for parallel operation or as stand-by sets are to be of identical design, i.e. interchangeable.

Lifting lugs and eyes and other special tackle shall be provided as necessary to permit easy handling of the pump and its components.

General design and construction

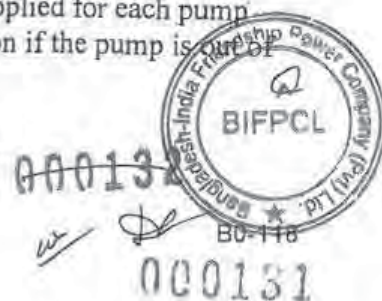
All pumps shall be designed to withstand a test pressure of 1.5 times the maximum possible pump shutoff pressure under maximum suction pressure conditions. If a pump can operate at sub-atmospheric suction conditions, the entire pump shall be designed for full vacuum.

All pump shafts shall be of ample size to transmit the maximum possible output from the prime mover. The pump shaft and coupling are to be so dimensioned that the maximum permissible torque of the shaft is higher than the maximum transmissible torque of the coupling. Directly coupled pumps shall be used preferably.

Renewable wear rings shall be provided at points of running clearance and shall be made from appropriate materials.

All pumps and accessories in contact with the pumped fluid shall be constructed of materials specifically designed for the conditions and nature of the pumped fluid, and be resistant to erosion and corrosion.

Product water flushing lines and drains are to be supplied for each pump handling the prevailing river water to avoid corrosion if the pump is out of operation for extended periods.



The pump glands or mechanical seals shall be so arranged that repackaging or fitting of replacement seals can be carried out with the minimum of disruption to plant operation. In case of operating under vacuum conditions liquid sealing is to be provided.

The pump casing shall preferably be split for ease of maintenance and be designed such that the impeller and shaft are capable of being withdrawn from the casing without disturbing any of the main pipework and valves carrying the pumped fluid. In general, all horizontal pumps with draw-out-rotors are to be fitted with a coupling to facilitate disassembly without removing the motor. Pull-out design of the shaft shall be applied to vertical wet pit and dry pit pumps as well.

Each horizontal pump shall be mounted with its drive on a common base plate of rigid construction. Vertical pumps are to be provided with foundation frames. In case of submersible pumps suitable frames shall be provided in the pump sump. It shall however be possible to remove these pumps without entering the sump.

Pumps must be carefully set to ensure that the net positive suction head available under all operating conditions will be adequate for the type of pump employed. The NPSH values are to be referred to the least favourable operating conditions - lowest atmospheric pressure, lowest level of water on the suction side of the pump, and highest temperature of the pumped fluid. An adequate safety margin of normally greater than 1 m to the max NPSH required shall be provided unless and otherwise specified for specific pump. Pumps shall operate smoothly throughout the speed range up to their operating speeds. The first coupled critical speed must be at least 20% higher than the maximum operating speed. The determination of the shaft diameter and the distance between two consecutive bearings must include a sufficiently large safety margin to satisfy this condition.

Where necessary, the pumps are to be fitted with devices to ensure a minimum throughput.

Bearings

For large pumps the bearings shall be of automatic oil lubricated sleeve type, unless otherwise specified. Bearings on vertical shaft pumps shall be so spaced to prevent shaft whipping or vibration under any mode of operation. Vibration sensors and temperature measurements incl. temperature transmitters for continuous monitoring shall be provided for large pumps.

Bearings housings on horizontal shaft pumps shall be designed to enable the bearings to be replaced without removing the pump or motor from its mounting. Bearing housings on horizontal shaft pumps shall be effectively protected against the ingress of water, pumped fluid and dust by suitable nonferrous deflectors.



000133

B0-119

000132

All bearing oil wells shall be fitted with visual oil level indicators. Non-pressure-oil lubricated bearings shall be equipped with constant level oilers.

Pumps characteristics

When several pumps are installed for the same service, they shall be suitable for unrestricted parallel operation.

The pump flow/head characteristics shall be such that within the operation range the head will continuously increase with decreasing flow, maximum head (shut off head) being at least 10% higher than the duty point head.

Unless otherwise specified all pumps shall be capable of operating at 110% of the rated capacity at the rated delivery head. Maximum size impellers for the pump body in question shall not be quoted for. By installation of a new impeller a head increase of 5% minimum shall be possible. The performance of the drive motor is to be determined according to the above mentioned technical requirements and to the requirements as specified in the electrical part.

Fittings

All pumps shall be installed with isolating valves, a non-return valve and suction and discharge pressure gauges unless otherwise stated. Accessible couplings shall be supplied with removable type guards. Coupling halves shall be machine matched to ensure accurate alignment. Couplings as well as gears must have a rated capacity of at least 120% of the maximum potential power transmission requirement. All pumps other than submersible pumps shall have temporary strainers fitted in the suction pipework during all initial running and commissioning phases. Permanent strainers shall be provided where specified.

Venting valves shall be fitted to all pumps at suitable points on the pump casing unless the pump is self-venting, due to the arrangement of the suction and discharge nozzles. Drainage facilities shall be provided on the pump casing or adjacent pipework to facilitate the dismantling of pumps.

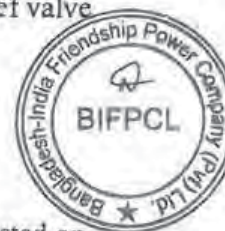
All positive displacement pumps shall be fitted with a discharge relief valve capable of passing the maximum pump delivery flow.

B0.6.17.2 Piping and accessories

Design criteria

The pipework shall be designed, fabricated, erected, inspected and tested on the basis of the applicable standards and codes, and the additional requirements as set out below.

For the plant water and cooling water system GRP is preferred, Bona-Pipe and coated carbon steel is acceptable. For saline water and the water treatment systems LPP piping will be accepted also. If a carbon steel system is offered, a cathodic protection system shall be employed for inside and



outside. For steel underground piping where cathodic protection is not feasible coal tar epoxy coating shall be applied. For painting and coating see chapter painting specification. A sufficient corrosion allowance shall be considered.

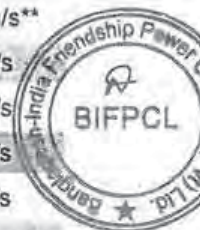
Plant water and cooling water piping system: If these pipes are buried cathodic protection system shall be employed for inside and outside. Further communicating lines (from above ground to underground and vice versa) will have to be provided with respective insulation joints. In any case protection against corrosion must be provided. GRP or other appropriate material is required.

Screening channel in the plant water pumping station as well as other equipment installed in pumping stations: In case all piping of mild steel is used require cathodic protection.

GRP piping shall be laid under the responsibility and supervision of the GRP pipe manufacturer.

The maximum flow velocities for the individual media must not be exceeded at maximum throughput (unless expressly specified in the documents or proven by the Contractor):

Type of Pipework	Max. Velocity
Steam lines:	
High-pressure live steam lines (PN $\geq$ 63)	60 m/s
HP / LP turbine bypass lines	100 m/s
Intermediate-pressure steam lines (PN 25/40)	40 m/s
Low-pressure steam lines above 5 bar	35 m/s
Low-pressure steam lines < 5 bar	25 m/s
Vacuum lines	80 m/s
Saturated steam lines	20 m/s
BFP drive turbine exhaust	80 m/s
Water lines (Feedwater, Plant water / cooling water, condensate etc.):	
Feedwater suction lines	0.5-2.5 m/s**
Feedwater discharge lines	3-5 m/s
Other suction lines	1.5 m/s
Other discharge lines	3.0 m/s
River water lines	3.0 m/s
Fuel lines	
Fuel oil / LDO suction lines	



000134

Type of Pipework	Max. Velocity
Fuel oil / LDO discharge	2.0 m/s
Air Lines:	
Compressed air lines	15.0 m/s
Combustion air lines	20 m/s
flue gas lines	18 m/s

** The design and routing of the feedwater suction lines must be optimized considering the allowable velocity of depressurization caused by load changes.

The maximum velocity for the LP extraction shall not exceed 60 m/s. For those media/systems where no maximum velocity is given in the specification, the maximum velocity shall be proposed by the Contractor and is subject to approval by BIFPCL during the basic/detailed engineering.

In addition pressure drop criteria shall govern the sizing of the key lines.

Nominal diameters (DN), nominal pressure (PN) and wall thicknesses shall be standardized.

Nominal diameters of < DN 25 shall not be used for pipe lines except for instrument lines, chemical dosing and analysis lines.

For the design of safety valves installed downstream of reducing stations, high pressure bypass valves or equivalent control valves, the maximum throughput of the fully open reducing or bypass valve including injection water quantity is to be taken as the basis for calculation. All cross Sections and lines for safety devices that protect against excess pressure (safety valves, rupture discs and similar items) must be designed to ensure the necessary blow-off rate and fault free functioning.

The design pressure is equal to the response pressure of the devices protecting the piping. In the case of pump discharge lines a pressure corresponding to 1.1 times of the shut-off head of the pump at the ambient temperature is to be taken as the minimum design pressure. The plant water and cooling water systems must be designed according to the water hammer calculation.

The design temperature is the highest possible fluid temperature occurring in the length of line concerned. Possible tolerances of the temperature control system and any temperature allowances provided by the requirements of the standards shall be considered.

For live steam lines the design pressure of the boiler shall be taken as the design pressure of these lines up to the inlet of the turbine main stop valves. In addition to the required wall thickness in accordance with calculations, a corrosion allowance of 3 mm shall be added for unprotected carbon steel, 1.5 mm for alloy steel and 0.5 mm by stainless steel.



For the cold reheat piping downstream of the connection to the HP bypass exhaust, the selection of the design temperature shall also consider the case that the HP bypass station is operated for limited period without spray injection. The Contractor shall prove both operating cases: Operation of HP bypass with spray attemperation and without spray attemperation (limited time period). Both cases shall not lead to any damage to the cold reheat piping and downstream pressure part.

For the piping systems with a nominal pressure specified as $PN > 40$ as in DIN 2401 or equivalent and for vacuum systems, the drainage and ventilation facilities shall be fitted with double valves.

All vents, drains or dump points with more than 10 bar/100 °C operating pressure/temperature shall lead to the flash tanks and into funnels at visible points with covers.

Guidelines for the design and construction of pipework and accessories

- Design and construction of all parts of the power piping shall be according ASME B31.1 (Power Piping).
- Other piping and accessories should correspond to the present state of the art and shall be based on the latest standards and medium properties.
- The pipework and its accessories shall be designed and arranged so that all parts subject to operation and maintenance can be operated, inspected, maintained and replaced without difficulty and with a minimum of effort. All important parts must be accessible.
- Provisions to allow for isolation and for access must be foreseen on all parts subject to acceptance by the local authorities.
- None of the forces and moments transmitted by the pipes to connected machines, apparatus and other components must exceed the maximum permissible values, given by the manufacturers of these items. Attachments to turbine foundations shall be carried out only as agreed with the turbine manufacturer.
- All steam traps shall be provided with a bypass and lines which open to a funnel.
- As far as expansion joints and other parts of pipework are concerned it shall be borne in mind that differential settlement can occur. The reaction forces and moments of the piping system to be withstood by fixed points, walls, foundations and other civil structures shall be reduced to the utmost minimum by suitable means (e.g. expansion joints shall be provided where required).
- The pipe support structures shall be designed to minimize heat transfer.
- The installed pipework with its supports and other components shall not obstruct gangways (min. 1500 mm wide), maintenance, escape routes etc. Overhead piping shall have a minimum vertical clearance of 2.3 meters, 8 meters above main access roads and 6 meters above any other roadways.
- Pipe spools for HP steam, feedwater piping and all steel pipes $\geq DN 400$ shall be cleaned internally prior to delivery by shot blasting at the



000136

workshop with iron particles to SA2 1/2 or by acid cleaning, and shall be properly protected against corrosion.

- Pipe ends and branch connections of underground piping shall be sealed temporarily during installation if the connecting pipe is not immediately installed.
- The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of proposed steam blowing and other cleaning procedures for all pipelines, and no part of this work shall be started until these procedures have been approved by the Employer. Temporary silencers shall be provided for this.
- The cleaning of water - steam system shall comply to VGB R513e „Internal Cleaning of Water-Tube Steam Generating Plants and Associated Pipework“
- The Employer reserves the right to require the Contractor to modify any of his cleaning procedures if found necessary to obtain acceptable results. The Contractor shall furnish, install and dismantle all temporary pipes, hangers, anchors, etc. required for cleaning all piping systems.
- To the extent that hot fluids can accumulate in pipe Sections isolated for maintenance purposes (including control valves with injection water), drains with hand-operated shut-off valves are to be provided for the safety of the personnel (block and bleed systems). Furthermore the Contractor shall safeguard the piping systems against over-pressurization caused by thermal expansion of blocked-in fluids by adequate means.

Welding

- All welding shall be carried out according to relevant standards. The welding procedures of the Contractor shall be supplied before execution of welding works to the Employer for approval. For quality reasons as many welds as possible are to be carried out in the workshop.
- Welding ends of all piping must be carefully prepared before welding. The type of butt welding ends of valves, control devices, orifices, etc. shall be specified by the Contractor and must be given to the manufacturers of these components in due time prior to their start of work if necessary/postweld heating treatment. If there are differences in the wall thickness and/or different materials of piping and valves with butt-welding ends, the necessary transition pieces must be provided by the manufacturer of the valves.
- Socket welds are not permitted for lines above DN 50, for corrosive media lines or for lubricating oil lines.
- After completion of the weld joint, the welder must mark with indelible crayon his identity number and the last two digits of the year in which the work was completed on the pipes. The Contractor shall keep a record of welders.
- Testing of piping and welding shall be as per ASME standard. Minimum requirements for testing of welds are specified in Section B0.7.2.

Welding tests.

28



000138



000137

Piping

- The Contractor shall provide suitable thimbles and flashing where pipelines pass through floors and walls. Floor thimbles shall be installed to provide 90 mm projection above the finished floor surface.
- A stress analysis shall be performed for all piping systems $DN \geq 50$ with an operating temperature $\geq 100^\circ\text{C}$.
- For cross country low pressure piping with a straight length of more than 200 m a stress analysis shall also be conducted.
- The piping stress and flexibility analysis shall be based on the relevant standards. Recalculation must be taken into consideration as built condition, actual weight and dimensions.
- Tubes, pipes, bends and fittings shall be produced and tested in accordance with the applicable international standards (ASME/ASTM, EN, etc.).
- All pipe lengths under this package, including piping where alloy steel is used shall be subjected to 100 % ultrasonic examination as per material specification standard with acceptable notch depth of 5% of the selected wall thickness (1.5mm maximum) except for the following piping system: LP piping not under "ASME B31.1 Power Piping" for not dangerous and not explosive media.

Noise abatement measures

The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to limit noise in accordance with the requirements. On no account shall the sound level exceed the values as mentioned under the relevant subsection.

If this requirement cannot be met by adequate construction of the pipework and valves concerned, sound absorbing housing or insulation have to be provided. Where pipework and valves are installed outdoors, the above mentioned requirement may be fulfilled, if necessary, by providing silencers at the safety valve outlets and at the blowing out lines.

Pipe supporting elements

As used herein, the term "hangers and supports" shall include all hanger assemblies, support assemblies, constant support hangers, anchors, guides, sway braces, vibration dampers, trays, brackets, attachments, miscellaneous structural steel and other items required to support the piping in a proper manner.

For supporting points up to 25% variation and 40 mm movement variable spring supports shall be selected.

Constant support type spring assemblies shall be provided at all locations where it is necessary to avoid transfer of stress from that support to another support or to an equipment terminal, and at other support locations where vertical movements of the piping are too large to be properly handled by variable support springs. Constant support spring assemblies shall be of a design that will compensate for the normal variation in the supporting force of the helical coil springs, thus providing constant supporting force through-



out a total travel range which shall be at least 20 mm greater than the actual maximum movement of the piping.

Constant support assemblies shall be equipped with a means of locking the spring(s) against movement during erection, hydrostatic testing etc. The use of counterweights in substitution for support spring assemblies will not be permitted.

Support spring assemblies shall be of the enclosed spring type, and shall have an embossed on factory load indication scale showing the hot (operating) and cold (ambient) positions. Each spring assembly shall incorporate an adjustable hanger rod coupling to permit load adjustment. All support springs shall be designed to permit at least $\pm 10\%$ field load deviation from the factory calibrated load.

The supporting force provided by variable support type spring assemblies shall not change by more than 20% between the cold and hot positions, and supports of this type shall not be used at any point where such a change in supporting force cannot be safely permitted. Variable support spring assemblies shall incorporate springs with maximum working range length in order to reduce the overall length of the assembly.

All pipe hangers and support stands shall be attached to the piping and structural supports such that they will be vertical when the piping is at hot operating condition. So far as practicable, hangers and supports shall be of the same type and component assembly.

All hangers shall be carefully adjusted. After Plant start-up checks shall confirm that all hangers and supports are in the correct position.

The Contractor shall prepare a complete documentation of all pipe hangers and supporting elements. These documents shall contain the following information:

- loads, forces and moments, and their directions at all supports, hangers at normal operating conditions, etc.
- magnitude and directions of the movements at the loading points
- measurements of the loading points referred to the axes of the buildings
- item No. of the supports, hangers etc. according to the piping group
- material specification for the supporting parts.

Trace heating

Trace heating shall be provided for fuel oil pipes and other pipes as required. Electric type trace heating is preferred. The referenced Site Conditions as well as media properties shall be base for the design.

Protection of buried pipework systems

All buried pipework of steel or cast iron or other materials prone to corrosion shall be protected from corrosion by cathodic protection.



The design of the cathodic protection system(s) shall be executed by a specialist and authorized company. The designed cathodic protection shall be a completely functioning system in all respects according to the state of the art and shall also include the appropriate equipment for measurements.

For the plant water and cooling water piping system only: If these pipes are buried cathodic protection system shall be employed for inside and outside. Further communicating lines (from above ground to underground and vice versa) will have to be provided with respective insulation joints. In any case protection against corrosion must be provided. GRP or other appropriate material is required.

B0.6.17.3 Valves, steam traps, condensate drainers, safety valves

The Contractor shall design and supply all valves and their accessories required for the safe, efficient and sound operation and maintenance of the Plant based on the appropriate standards. They shall comply as a minimum with the design criteria of the relevant piping.

For reasons of Plant standardization, the Contractor shall co-ordinate types and makes of all valves in his supply and that of his subsuppliers.

Design, construction, fabrication and testing of the valves shall be in accordance with the ASME B16.34. The stipulations of this Section will take precedence if these are more stringent than the approved standards.

All valves shall be suitable for the media and for the service conditions and those performing similar duties shall be interchangeable.

Acceptance certificates for valves shall follow EN 10204 or approved equivalent codes.

The following types of valves are recommended:

- globe valves up to and including DN 50
- gate valves DN 65 and above
- butterfly valves DN 400 and above as metal seated type for LP steam and exhaust steam (DN 65 and above as soft seated type for waterlines (cooling water, process water etc., operating temp. max. 180 °C)
- lift check valves up to and including DN 50
- swing check valves DN 65 and above
- Ball valves DN 25 and above (fuel oil, natural gas, compressed air)



DN means 'diameter nominal'.

In vacuum service and wherever otherwise necessary to prevent the entry of air, valves shall be provided with suitable sealing facilities. Where applicable, the valves must be suitable for outdoor installation under consideration of the special climatic and environmental conditions of the site.

Unless otherwise agreed, all valves shall be fitted with the spindle in upright position.

All valves shall be positioned so as to be readily accessible for operation and maintenance from permanent floors, catwalks or platforms. Where required, valve spindles shall be lengthened to have the hand-wheel at a height approximately 1 meter above the operation level. All underground valves shall be installed in concrete culverts.

All valves shall be closed in a clockwise direction when looking at the face of the handwheel. The valves shall have rising spindles and non rising handwheels. Plastic valve handwheels will not be accepted.

HP- and large size gate valves to be opened under differential pressure shall be equipped with pressure equalizing valves (globe valves).

All valves shall be fitted with indicators to determine the valve position. In the case of valves fitted with extended spindles, indicators shall be fitted both to the extended spindle and to the valve spindle.

All globe valves shall be equipped with throttling cones with parabolic characteristic.

In general, LP safety valves, butterfly valves, ball valves and orifices as well as all control valves shall be flanged. All valves including valves as mentioned above for steam, feedwater and condensate, HP safety valves (inlet side) shall have welded ends, corresponding to the connected pipes. Also all valves on heater drains and vents and in vacuum systems shall be welded.

Design of valves and materials used must comply with the relevant standards. They must be chosen in accordance with the requirements to be met and to corresponding pipework.

For limiting handwheel forces, for control and operation purposes it may be necessary to install gears and drives.

The maximum handwheel force of 500 N must not be exceeded.

The Contractor shall furnish and install steam traps at each low point. Each steam trap installation shall include a permanent strainer of 20 x 20 mesh



000141

size, upstream and downstream globe valves and a globe valve as free drain. Steam traps shall be supplied with weld ends.

Steam traps shall preferably be of the thermodynamic, thermostatic or bimetallic type with multistage nozzles and selected to suit the service conditions.

Traps which incorporate internal screens or check valves will also be accepted.

Each trap shall be sized to provide ample capacity at the minimum working differential pressure, and to open the orifice at maximum working differential pressure.

Condensate drainers such as used on LP saturated steam or compressed air lines shall be of the ball-float type.

HP gate valves shall be equipped with self sealing lid covers. The self-sealing lid covers shall be equipped with a safety device at the body with shut-off valve and interlocking system. This system must be approved by the authorities.

All valves of the HP/IP piping systems shall be suitable for pickling/acid cleaning (special temporary inserts).

The valves for live steam, HP feedwater and HP injection water shall be made of forged steel. Forged steel or cast steel bodies shall be used for the remaining systems. Valves made of gray cast iron are not acceptable.

Acceptance certificates for piping components and valves shall follow EN 10204.

At the economizer inlet a non-return valve shall be installed, but not shut-off valve.

Technical requirements of Butterfly Valve:

Applicable standard:

- ASME B16.10 2009 Face-to-Face and End-to-End Dimensions Valves
- ASME B16.34 2009 Valves - Flanged, Threaded, and Welding End
- ASME B31.1 2012 Power Piping
- API 609 2009 Butterfly Valves: Double Flanged, Lug- and Wafer-Type
- API 609 2009 Butterfly Valves: Double Flanged, Lug- and Wafer-Type
- ISO 5752 1982 Metal valves for use in flanged pipe systems - face to face and centre to face dimensions
- ISO 80000-1 2009 Quantities and units
- EN 10204 2004 Materials Testing Certificates

Valves assemblies shall be designed for the pressure and temperature ratings of the class specified in the Piping Material Classes and Valve List.



000142

Hydrostatic testing for valves shall be in accordance with ASME B16.34 and API 598.

Carbon steel having carbon contents of more than 0.25% shall not be used in Welded construction valves.

Lug type valves shall not be used.

Valve stem packing, trim and bonnet gasket material shall be manufacturer's standards, unless otherwise specified.

The maximum force requested at the hand wheel shall not exceed 300N (30kgf).

The manually operated valves in the sizes and pressure classes shall be provided with a gear operator as minimum.

- Class Butterfly
- 150 DN 200 & larger
- 300 DN 150 & larger

Gear operator type: Worm-gear type

All valve actuators shall have local indicators fitted to show whether the valves are in an open or shut position. Where extended spindles are used, indicators shall be fitted to both the extended spindle and to the valve spindle.

Plastic or bakelite valve hand-wheels are not permitted.

The stops limiting the travel of any valve in the "open" or "shut" position shall be arranged externally to the valve body.

All valves shall be closed by turning the hand-wheel in the clockwise direction when looking on top of the hand-wheel.

The face of each hand-wheel shall be clearly marked with the words "open" and "shut" in English, with adjacent arrows to indicate the direction of rotation to which each refers.

Each valve hand-wheel shall be fitted with a name-plate of an approved material, indicating in English the valve reference number and function. The name-plate shall incorporate the colour code corresponding to the particular service of the piping.

Handwritten signature



Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature

B0.6.17.4 Thermal insulation

General

The thermal insulation shall be designed and installed in accordance with AGI, VDI and DIN or equivalent standards, considering the following minimum requirements:

Insulation shall be provided for personnel protection, heat conservation, noise reduction and for prevention of the formation of condensation on all pipework and equipment whose external surface temperature exceeds 60 °C.

For personnel protection all surfaces with a temperature above 50 °C and which are within the reach of personnel shall be provided with protection insulation and the maximum insulation surface temperature shall be 60 °C.

- All insulation material has to be made from non-asbestos materials.

Following design criteria for insulation shall apply: Design ambient temperature:

- Inside buildings: Ambient temperature of 40°C and wind speed of 0.5 m/s
- Outside buildings: Ambient temperature of 45°C and wind speed of 0.25 m/s

Thickness of the insulation shall be calculated according to ASTM C-680. The Emissivity of the cladding shall be 0.2.

Type of insulation materials

The mats shall be stable in shape, chemically inert, free of sulfur and alkali, resistant to water and steam, non-flammable and capable of withstanding continuous exposure to the pipe design temperature. The mats used for insulation of stainless steel equipment shall have a chloride content of less than 0.15%. Under no circumstances may asbestos or asbestos containing materials be used.

The material will have the following physical/chemical properties (± 10% allowance):

- service temperature up to 650 °C
- density 120 kg/m³
- water adsorption 0.5% weight
- specific heat capacity 0.84 kJ/kg °C
- compressive strength 20 kPa
- conductivity versus temperature:

Average temperature

Blanket (W/m °C)

0	0.034
50	0.040
100	0.048



Average temperature	Blanket (W/m °C)
150	0.058
200	0.070
250	0.083
300	0.100

For temperatures above 300°C the conductivity required shall be determined by linearly extrapolation of the values presented in the above table.

- conductivity allowance is limited to + 5%.

For special purposes such as for turbines, boilers, etc. spray type insulation or insulation brickwork (for example calcium silicate) may also be applied. The special insulation materials shall be stated by the Contractor and their design shall match the overall design and guarantee the requirements stated in the specifications.

Type of insulation setting materials

The surface cladding shall be made of aluminium sheets, manufactured in sheets with the following minimum thickness:

- Outer insulation diameter up to 150 mm Sheet thickness 0.7 mm
- Outer insulation diameter up to 450 mm Sheet thickness 0.9 mm
- Tanks and other large equipment Sheet thickness 1.2 mm

Tank tops shall be provided with insulation strong enough to support a man's weight.

The sheets shall be secured and connected at the longitudinal seams with at least five stainless steel self-tapping screws per meter run.

Plain sheets for flat surfaces shall not exceed 1 meter square and shall be stiffened by crimping.

At the longitudinal and circumferential joints, the sheets shall overlap by at least 50 mm so as to drain off the liquid and not to trap the liquid in the insulation.

Places at which the metal sheets are penetrated for pipe hangers, thermometer sockets, etc. shall be sealed with funnel-shaped recesses of sheet metal rims.

The seams and penetrations of any sheet metal insulating jacket installed outdoors as well as in the boiler and turbine house in areas with risk of water spray etc., shall be sealed against penetration of water by means of a suitable silicon based sealant.



In the case of pipe insulation thicknesses greater than 60 mm, where insulation blankets are used spacers shall be provided at maximum intervals of 950 mm to ensure a uniform insulating thickness on all sides and a perfectly circular shape of the sheet metal jacket. The sheet metal jacket shall be supported by support webs (for pipe diameters below 100 mm) and enclosed support rings (for pipe diameters 100 mm and above). If the enclosed support rings are not provided with ceramic spacers, the spacers made of steel shall be insulated with one heat insulation strip in the case of operating temperatures of up to 200 °C, and with two heat insulation strips where the operating temperature exceeds 200 °C.

To provide protection against contact corrosion, the external circumference of the support ring shall be fitted with heat insulation tape 1 mm thick with two woven edges.

Insulation of flanges, valves and fittings

All flanges, valves and fittings shall be provided with two-piece or multi-part caps made of aluminium sheet of the specified thickness. Each piece or part shall be double jacketed and the various parts shall be held together by quick release clamps or lever hooks to facilitate assembly and disassembly:

All caps of the welded-in fittings shall be made longer by approximately twice the insulation thickness so that the welding seams will be exposed after removal of the cap.

All manholes shall be provided with heavy duty hinged covers which are to be protected from overheating and corrosion. Such covers shall be secured with easily accessible clamps. In addition, metallic stand-offs shall be provided for personnel protection.

Insulation of tanks and process equipment

Tanks and process equipment shall be insulated in the same way as pipes, except that the insulating material shall not be attached by wire but by using strong galvanized steel bands.

Spacers shall be welded to process equipment only if this is essential for satisfactory retention of the insulation. Welding of spacers to process equipment is subject to approval by its manufacturer in writing.

Insulation for personnel protection

Wherever insulation is necessary only for the protection of personnel, it shall be applied around that portion of the pipeline length or to that surface of the equipment that is located within 2.50 m above the passage way floor, or within 1.20 m horizontally to the side or at the end of any floor, platform, walkway, stair or ladder.

Where necessary, drain lines and valves shall be provided with a contact guard of minimum 30 mm thickness against accidental contact, and this shall be installed in the same way as the other insulation.



Where insulation is provided for heat conservation it shall reduce the heat loss to an economic minimum. The maximum heat loss shall be 200 W/m^2 at an ambient temperature acceptable at 30°C and a wind speed of 2 m/s . For personnel protection all surfaces with a temperature above 50°C and which are within the reach of personnel shall be provided with protection insulation. The maximum insulation surface temperature shall be 60°C .

B0.6.17.5 Vessels

All vessels shall be designed in accordance with the applicable standards and regulations.

The Contractor is held responsible for the correct design and dimensioning of the apparatus.

Connections shall be provided for all pipework, together with connection and tapping points for instrumentation. Manholes, vents, drains, safety devices and any platforms necessary for safe operation and easy maintenance have to be included in design and supply.

If under any operation conditions vacuum can occur in the vessels, they shall be designed for max. pressure and full (= 100%) vacuum.

The welding factor for all vessels is fixed to $v = 1.0$. The minimum wall thickness should not be less than 10 mm, and an appropriate corrosion allowance based upon the particular material, but not less than 1 mm.

Instrumentation and control equipment shall be provided according to the safe service requirements. A minimum requirement is to equip each vessel with a local level indicator, a temperature and a pressure indicator.

Manholes shall be provided as follows:

1. manholes (minimum nominal bore 600 mm) for vessels of 1.0 meter diameter and above
2. handholes (minimum size 200 mm) for vessels below 1.0 meter diameter

All nozzles shall be provided with flanges and shall be so arranged that practical pipe connections are possible. The stub length for all stub pipes shall be at least 200 mm, measured from the tank wall to the flange sealing surface. In the case of insulated vessels, the length shall be chosen so that there will be a clear space of at least 100 mm between the cover of the insulation and the underside of the flange. Nozzles below DN 25 are not acceptable.

For insulated vessels, provisions must be made for fixing and supporting the insulation.



All tank internals must be replaceable through the manhole unless by approval of the Employer. Prefabricated vessels must as a minimum have a coat of primer applied before transport. They shall be cleaned and internally dry. All openings must be secured closed before transport.

Tank and vessel capacities given for process relevant documents and for basic design calculations shall be *usable net* volumes and shall be in the relevant documents clearly referred as such.

B0.6.17.6 Heat exchangers

Heat exchangers are to be designed, manufactured and erected in accordance with the applicable standards.

Only proven products shall be delivered. No cast iron components are permitted.

It must be possible to install and remove the heat exchangers without undue difficulty. Lifting lugs and eyes and other special tackle shall be provided to permit easy handling.

Tubular heat exchangers or plate and frame type heat exchangers are acceptable where no specific requirements expressed. Where necessary the tubes are to be protected by impact shields. An adequate number of visual inspection ports are to be provided in critical areas to facilitate condition monitoring.

Unless otherwise specified, all heat exchanger tubes and casings must be designed to withstand 1.2 times the zero flow pressure of the relevant pump at cold conditions, or 1.2 times of the maximum positive operating pressure, as applicable. The test pressure must be 1.5 times the design pressure.

The heat exchangers shall be designed for the maximum temperature incurred plus 20 K.

Heat exchangers must be capable of continuous unrestricted operation with up to 10% of plugged tubes, and a corresponding factor of conservatism. At least this amount must be used in the design of the heat transfer areas.

Considerable importance will be attached to the ease of cleaning the heat exchangers.

Where any heat exchanger part in contact with liquid can be isolated, and there is a possibility of being heated from the other side, safety valves are to be provided for pressure relief.

Pipes from drains, vents and safety valves are to be grouped together, and routed to easily observable points equipped with covered funnels or to the flash tanks.



The overall design and conception of the heat exchangers and accessories is to be such that they are suitable for the degree of automation envisaged for the individual system.

B0.6.17.7 Instrument and service air

To meet the compressed air requirements of the Plant two different compressed air systems, - instrument air and service air, will be provided.

The service and instrument air system shall produce and deliver compressed air for the following main consumer of the Power Plant and desalination plant:

- Service air for atomization of HSD (High Speed Diesel) and for operation of mechanical air tools, wrenches and other consumers during all operation modes of both units and for maintenance purposes.
- Instrument air for all pneumatically operated plant instrumentation and control devices and other consumers. The instrument air quality shall meet ISO 8573-1 Class 2".

For detail instruction on compressed air see **B12 Part 7**.

B0.6.17.8 Cranes, hoists and lifts

B0.6.17.9 Cranes

For erection and maintenance works, overhead travelling crane per unit shall be installed in:

- One EOT Crane for each turbine hall (Refer the below note)
- One EOT crane for the compressed air station building.

Note: If Bidder/Contractor intends to provide one EOT crane then turbine generator stator shall be moved by special device (to be handed over with special tools).

For handling of the generator stator the following alternative is also acceptable: Tandem/combined operation of two turbine hall EOT cranes for which the necessary arrangements shall be provided. In such case the combined capacity of two EOT cranes shall not be less than the 105% of weight of generator stator, including the weight of lifting beam with swiveling equipment and slings.

HP heater shall be moved by turbine hall crane.

For erection and maintenance works in the plant water screening and pumping station two (2) travelling bridge cranes shall be installed, one for pump and header bay area and one for screening plant area. The cranes shall



be calculated and designed in accordance with the principles of DIN or equivalent standards.

EOT crane shall only be used in closed pumphouses.

For installation and repair works in the cooling water pumping station one (1) gantry crane shall be installed.

Additional overhead travelling cranes are to be installed in pump houses, central work shop and all other locations and buildings for equipment of this Contract where cranes are needed. Refer also to the individual technical sub-sections of this specification.

The nominal carrying capacity of the cranes must be such that the heaviest object to be lifted including the spreader bar and other necessary auxiliary lifting devices can be transported with safety.

Cranes with a span of more than 8 m and/or a nominal carrying capacity of more than 5 t shall be in the form of double-girder cranes with the crab running on top.

Smaller cranes shall be in the form of single-girder cranes with the crab running on the lower flange or in the form of suspension cranes.

Cranes with a nominal carrying capacity of 30 t and above shall be fitted with an auxiliary hoist.

The overhead travelling cranes shall be fitted with gangways on the crane bridges or with gangways fitted to the sides of the crane.

The end-carriages of all cranes shall generally be of welded box-girder construction. Buffers shall be provided at the faces on the end-carriages. The end-carriages shall also be fitted with wheel-breakage supports designed to prevent derailment as well.

The deflection of the crane bridges at nominal load shall not exceed $1/1000$ of the span for cranes with capacity of 50 t or more, or $1/900$ of the span for cranes below 50 t capacities.

The crab assemblies shall be of rigid steel construction. Buffers shall be provided at the faces of the crabs.

The crabs shall as far as possible be covered with smooth sheet-metal and fitted with handrails.

The crane switchgear shall be accommodated in switchgear cabinets to be arranged on the crane bridge.



000150

The crane and crab running wheels shall be made of cast or forged steel and shall have double flanges. The wheels should have rolling bearings lubricated for life.

For cranes used for the removal and installation of pump rotors in vertical pumps (e.g. cooling water pumps), it is important to ensure that there is no lateral drift of the hook during lifting and lowering.

All cranes shall be equipped with pendant control units. The pendant control units shall be suspended on the bridge so that they can travel along it independently of the crab.

All pendant control panels shall be fitted with rocker-type or push-button switches for the crane functions. A key switch and an emergency stop switch shall also be provided on each panel. Additional switches or push buttons shall be provided as required.

The crane and crab drives are to be designed as two-corner drives with electric gear motors. 2 (two) motors are to be provided for the crane drives. The crab drives may consist of one motor and universal joint shaft.

All travelling and traversing drives are to incorporate pole-reversible squirrel-cage gear motors with sliding armature and brake.

The lifting gear may consist of standard electric hoists with sliding armature motor and cone brake or disc brake.

The precision speed control shall be provided for all crane and lifting gears.

Speeds for cranes shall be as below:-

- For TG hall crane-
 - Main hoist - 1.6 m/min (creep speed 0.16 m/min thro VFD)
 - Aux hoist - 7.5 m/min (creep speed 0.75 m/min thro VFD)
 - CT - 15 m/min (creep speed 1.5 m/min thro VFD)
 - LT - 30 m/min (creep speed 3.0 m/min thro VFD)
- For other cranes-
 - Main hoist - 3 m/min
 - CT - 10 m/min
 - LT - 10 m/min.



B0.6.17.10 Hoists

Hoists shall be provided throughout the entire installation where machines or other components provided under this contract are to be installed, removed, repaired, serviced or transported and these parts are not in the working area of a crane (refer also to the individual technical subsections of this specification).

000151

The final number of hoists to be supplied will be proposed by the Contractor, according to the requirements of the equipment. The Contractor has to include in his offer the number of hoists for the whole Plant. Any necessary change of hoists must not lead to any price change of the contract price.

The hoists used shall be standard production hoists.

The hoists shall be designed and calculated in accordance to applicable standards.

The nominal carrying capacity of the hoists and of their attachment points shall be such that the heaviest object to be lifted can be transported with safety.

For electric hoist, trolley travel speed and hoist speed shall be 15 m/min and 6 m/min respectively.

Manual hoists shall take the form of chain tackle blocks with load and drive chains. The crabs shall be fitted with a drive also operated by a chain. The runways shall be designed according to approved standards.

Electrically driven hoists and crabs shall be equipped with squirrel-cage motors. An inching control shall be provided on all electrically driven hoists and crabs.

The crab power supplies shall be in the form of sheet-steel-enclosed safety power tracks, which can be easily bent to follow the form of the hoist runways.

Electrical switchgear and control gear shall be mounted directly on the hoists in cabinets.

The electric hoists shall be operated by pendant control units fitted with pushbutton or rocker-type switches, which shall be fixed to the hoists in such a way that safe operation is guaranteed.

The control panels shall be equipped also with a key-operated switch and a mushroom-shaped emergency "off" switch.

Limit switches shall be fitted to all lifting and travel gear.

The electrically operated hoists shall be installed in a permanent location.

Where hoists are not easily accessible by simple means such as ladders or mobile scaffolds, maintenance platforms with means of access shall be provided.



000152

B0.6.17.11 Lifts

One (1) lift in each steam generator building for goods transport (minimum capacity 3,000 kg) and one (1) no. conventional passenger elevator in each the steam generator building for personnel transport (minimum capacity 16 persons and minimum 1,100 kg) shall be installed, reaching the highest accessible platform. Outdoor hoisting arrangements shall be included at one side of each boiler house for lifting long items of up to 4,000 kg.

Further Elevators shall be provided in the following building, reaching the highest floor of these buildings:

- 2 x elevators TG building
- 1 x elevator for service building
- 1 x elevator for crusher house
- 1 x elevator for highest transfer point before main plant.

For administration building 2 x nos. of 16 person capacity (minimum 1,100kg), panoramic type elevator shall be provided.

Lift for light material store shall be provided as follows:

- Quantity = 1
- Type = Goods lift
- Capacity = 1,000 kg.
- Speed = 0.5 m/s.

The basic requirements for conventional passenger elevators are:

- Capacity: 16 person (minimum 1,100 kg)
- Speed: 1 m/s

The lift installations shall be designed as cable-operated lifts with traction machine. The car shall be provided with automatic telescope sliding doors.

The lifts shall be designed, manufactured, erected and tested according to OSHA (Operational Safety and Health Administration) and applicable standards.

During the construction period, the sides of the cars (without doors) and the floor of the cars shall be provided with protective coverings (hardboard panels or similar). The protective coverings shall be removed by the Contractor after the construction period.

The motors and switchgear must be designed for at least 180 starts/stops per hour. The type of enclosure of the switchboards and motors shall comply with the relevant requirements of Section B0.



000153

B0.6.18 Electrical equipment and works

B0.6.18.1 Standards

The design and manufacture of all electrical equipment shall comply with the latest editions of the IEC Recommendations if not specified otherwise elsewhere in the specification. Compliance with ANSI/IEEE/NEMA, BS, EN or VDE standards will only be accepted in case no applicable IEC standards are available and subject to approval by the Employer/Engineer.

The Plant shall comply with:

- the Essential Electrical Requirements of the PPA
- the latest edition of the Electricity Grid Code of the Bangladesh Energy Regulatory Commission; and
- the Great Britain Grid Code.

In case of contradictions the order of precedence shall be as follows:

- Essential Electrical Requirements of the PPA;
- Electricity Grid Code of the Bangladesh Energy Regulatory Commission;
- Great Britain Grid Code.

Any other requirements of BPDB/PGCB shall also be considered (if available).

B0.6.18.2 Voltage levels

The following voltage levels shall apply:

- 400 kV and 230 kV, 50 Hz connection voltage to the public grid
- 18 to 27 kV, 50 Hz generator voltage, depending on manufacturer's standard
- 11 kV $\pm 6\%$, 50 Hz voltage for motors equal to/bigger than 1500 kW and for power distribution within the Plant
- 3.3 kV $\pm 6\%$, 50 Hz voltage for motors equal to/bigger than 160 kW and for power distribution within the Plant
- 240/415 V (+/-) 10%, 50 Hz standard voltage for power supplies to small electric power consumers and motors below 160 kW lighting and domestic power outlets
- 240/415 V (+/-) 10%, 50 Hz voltage for power supply of essential electric power consumers - the system shall be operated with ungrounded neutral
- 220 V DC $+ 10\%/-15\%$ voltage for emergency users of electricity, like turbine emergency oil pumps, circuit breaker control, inverters



- 240/415 V $\pm$ 10%, 50 Hz uninterrupted voltage supplies to consumers, which require uninterrupted infeed like DDCMIS components, control actuators, burner control panels, VDUs.
- 24 V DC $\pm$ 15% for power supplies to the DDCMIS system components
- 24 V $\pm$ 10%, 50 Hz for erection work in enclosed plant items of metal

The general arrangement of the particular voltage level for each part of the Plant within the scope of the Contract and the connections of the power supply systems can be seen from the Key Single Line Diagram (Annex E).

B0.6.18.3 Insulation levels

- The 400 kV system shall be designed to limit the switching surge overvoltage to 2.3 p.u. and the power frequency over-voltage for the 400 kV system and the 230 kV system to 1.5 p.u. The lightning arrestors associated with the 400 kV reactors shall be of 336 kV.
- Following insulation levels shall be considered:

	Description	400 kV	230 kV	Generator *	11 kV	3.3 kV
1.	Highest voltage for equipment	420	245	24 or 36	12	3.6
2.	Power frequency withstand voltage	650*/630	460	50 or 70	28	10
3.	Lightning impulse withstand voltage	1425	1050	145 or 170	75	40
4.	Switching impulse withstand voltage (phase to earth)	1050	-	-	-	-

* According to manufacturer standard

The creepage distance of the outdoor insulators shall be minimum 31 mm/kV.

- 400 kV level:
 - rated switching impulse withstand voltage 1050 kV
 - (phase-to-earth);
 - rated lightning impulse withstand voltage 1425 kV;
 - *rated power frequency withstand voltage for GIS 650 kV and for transformers 630 kV.
- 230 kV level:
 - rated short duration power-frequency withstand voltage 460 kV;
 - rated lightning impulse withstand voltage 1050 kV.
- Remark: The insulation coordination study shall be carried out by the Contractor.



B0.6.18.4 Installation conditions and protection class for electrical operational equipment and control and monitoring equipment

If not specified otherwise the electrical operational equipment must be designed to meet protection classes stated below.

Switchgear, housings for electrical equipment and electrical equipment itself must be designed according to IEC 60529 at least to:

- Class IP 41 if located indoors in air-conditioned/ventilated areas
- Class IP 42 for ventilated enclosure of DDCMIS equipment if located indoors in air-conditioned/ventilated areas with suitable cannope ontop to prevent ingress of dripping water
- Class IP 22 for non-ventilated enclosure of DDCMIS equipment if located indoors in air-conditioned/ventilated areas with suitable cannope ontop to prevent ingress of dripping water
- Class IP 54 if located indoors
- Class IP 65 for all I&C field devices
- Class IP 55 for motors located outdoors and in indoor areas with high dust and humidity
- Class IP 65 for other outdoor electrical and control system equipment such as cubicles or panels with additional measures) if located outdoors in accordance with IEC 60529 (degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code) or equivalent). The additional measures shall consist of sunshades, protection covers against splashing water, additional sealing, special acid resistive coating etc., depending upon the particular site conditions at the place of installation, subject to the approval of the Employer.
- Class IP 21 if located indoors with open doors.

The lamps for external lightning and internal lighting of not completely closed buildings must have protection class IP 55W. Furthermore for dust prone areas the lamps shall have protection class IP 65.

Electrical operational equipment which must be installed in areas exposed to danger from explosions must have the required explosion-proof design appropriate to the flash-point group classification of the explosive mixture as laid down in IEC 60079. Attention must be paid with respect to the use of electrical operational equipment in workshops and storage premises exposed to the risk of explosions.

In all rooms and areas where the local and operational conditions and surroundings can lead to the accumulation of gases, vapors, mists or dusts which, in combination with air, form explosive mixtures, the operational equipment and installations to be used in these circumstances must be of explosion-proof design. All operational equipment must be designed to comply with the class of protection dictated by the ignitable mixture (e.g. compression-proof casing, external ventilation, inherent safety, etc.).



000156

Electrical operational equipment should be located indoors in adjoining buildings rather than inside buildings or other structures exposed to the risk of explosion. Whenever operational equipment has to be installed within areas liable to the risk of explosion, protection against explosion must, in general, be applied wherever explosive mixtures can arise. In this connection, the ignition of explosive mixtures must be reliably prevented by adopting the correct choice of design and construction of the operational equipment and the incorporation of supplementary safeguards where applicable.

Electrical, chemical, thermal and mechanical influences must on no account impair, in any way, the protection afforded against explosion. In particular the high ambient temperatures and the influence of nearby heat sources at the installation point must be taken fully into account.

B0.6.18.5 Protective measures, earthing and lightning protection

In view of the potential dangers of electrical power, the following measures are required for the protection of life, equipment and materials. Basically, all 'live' parts, i.e. all parts of electrical, operational equipment at an electrical potential above or below earth potential when in operation, and with a rated voltage over 24 V, must be insulated or covered so that they cannot be touched accidentally.

In addition, measures must be taken by the Contractor to prevent the occurrence or persistence of excessively high contact potentials on conductive parts of electrical operational equipment (frames etc.) brought about by faults in insulation.

For installations up to 1000 V, voltages over 50 V are considered to be excessive contact voltages. Within enclosed electrical installations, with voltages over 1000 V, the contact potential shall be according to the values given in EN 50522 (VDE 0101-2) Earthing of power installations exceeding 1 kV: enclosure B.

The following rules and regulations are to be observed in carrying out protective measures and in earthing procedure:

- IEC 60079 and 60364 for installations up to 1000 V,
- EN 50522 (VDE 0101-2) Earthing of power installations exceeding 1 kV:

In areas exposed to the hazard of explosion, the protective measures outlined in IEC 60079 and IEC 61241 are to be adhered to in the erection and installation of electrical plant and equipment.




B0.6.18.5.1 Protective measures for installations up to 1000 V**Protection against direct contact**

All 'live' parts of electrical operational equipment that can be reached by hand must be protected against direct contact either by means of insulation or through constructional design, position or arrangement, or by means of special devices. If, in the case of enclosed switchgear or control cabinets, access is required in the course of normal operation (e.g. for replacing fuses), protection against direct contact must still be ensured when the switchgear or control cabinet has been opened up.

Protective insulation

Protective insulation is to be provided by means of additional insulation over and above the insulation provided for operational purposes. This measure must prevent the occurrence of a dangerous contact potential.

Use of low voltages as a safety measure

This safeguard applies to all equipment, which is required to operate in metal enclosures, boilers, tanks etc. The operational voltage of tools and lighting equipment must not exceed 24 V AC.

Isolating transformers shall be provided by the Contractor for the purpose of producing the protective low voltage. A separate 24 V system will not be provided.

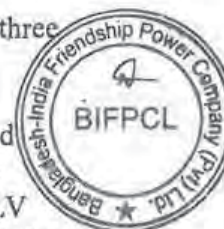
Connection of the neutral

The LV network shall be of the TN type, i.e. the LV neutrals of the auxiliary transformers are earthed directly.

Neutralization (protective multiple earthing) is intended to prevent the persistence of an excessively high contact potential on conductive parts of the installation which do not form part of the actual operating circuit.

Protective multiple earthing as a protective measure requires the neutral to be earthed close to the transformer. However, wherever possible the neutral shall be earthed at the main LV board. In this case the connection transformer to LV main board shall be carried out as TN-C type, i.e. three phases plus PEN:

The LV system for symmetrically as well as unsymmetrical connected power consumers shall generally be of the TN-S type, i.e. a five wire system. The separation of N and PE shall be carried out at the main LV board. Because of the clear demarcation between the neutral conductor N, carrying operational current, and the protective earthing conductor PE, which - under non-fault conditions - carries no current, NO connection between either N and PEN or N and PE is permissible beyond the point of separation of the PEN conductor into PE and N.



000158

The LV system for supply of essential consumers (emergency diesel supply) shall be of IT type. All required isolating transformers shall be included in the scope of supply.

The neutral conductor is to be insulated in the same manner as the phase conductors. The use of constructional parts of the switchgear as a neutral conductor is not permitted.

All earthing conductors have to be rated depending on the value of earth-fault current (see EN 50522 (VDE 0101-2) enclosure D). Separate installed earth conductors must be at least 16 mm² for copper and 100 mm² for galvanized flat-iron.

The earth electrode resistance shall ensure that potential contact will not be higher than 50V (see IEC 60364 - 4 -41).

B0.6.18.5.2 Protective measures for installations over 1000 V

Protection against contact

At least the following measures are to be taken for all parts that are 'live' when in operation:

- Protection outside of closed electrical operating areas:
 - complete protection from all sides against contact, the degree of protection shall be at least IP23D according IEC 62271-202 and IEC 60529
 - protective devices may only be removed by means of tools.
- Protection inside closed electrical operating areas:
 - protection against contact with 'live' parts within reach of personnel,
 - protection against accidental contact outside the reach of personnel.

The above-mentioned measures for protection against contact are also to be applied to 'dead' parts of the Plant where, in the case of a fault, a dangerous contact potential might arise, however, where the parts must not be connected to the protective earthing system for operational reasons.

Protection against contact voltages

Protective earthing is to be used as a safeguard against excessively high contact potentials for conductive parts of the installation, which do not form part of the operational circuit. Here, all normally 'dead' parts equipment and apparatus shall be earthed if it is possible for them to come into contact with 'live' parts as a result of faults due to the occurrence of surface leakage paths, arcs or direct connections to a 'live' part of the equipment.

In considering the dimensioning of the protective earthing system, the thermal loading and voltages on the earthing equipment are decisive factors and these should be based on the maximum possible earthing current, which can arise.



000159

Connection of the neutrals

- 400 kV system: neutrals of the 400 kV windings of the transformers shall be directly grounded
- 230 kV system: neutrals of the 230 kV windings of the transformers shall be directly grounded
- 11 kV system: neutrals of the 11 kV windings of the transformers shall be grounded by means of 400A resistors
- 3.3 kV system: neutrals of the 3.3 kV windings of the transformers shall be grounded by means of 400A resistors.

B0.6.18.6 Earthing and lightning protection**B0.6.18.6.1 Earthing and potential equalization system**

The earthing system and potential equalization shall comply with the following standards:

- IEC 60364-4-41: Electrical Installation of Buildings – Protection for Safety: Chapter 41: Protection Against Electric Shock
 - IEC 60364-5-54: Electrical Installation of Buildings – Part 5-54: Selection and Erection of Electrical Equipment - Earthing Arrangements, Protective Conductors and Protective Bonding Conductors
 - EN 50522 (VDE 0101-2): Earthing of power installations exceeding 1 kV
 - VDE 0845, Part 1: Protection of Telecommunication Systems Against Lightning, Electrostatic Discharges and Over-voltages from Electric Power Installations; Provisions Against Over-voltages
 - IEC 61643: Low-voltage Surge Protective Devices
- For earthing, protective earthing, functional earthing, potential equalization and lightning protection-potential equalization, a common system shall be established.

Within all buildings, internal earthing rings shall be installed. These shall be linked by way of connection tags to the foundation ground and outdoor earthing system.

All system and plant components which are to be earthed as well as electrical components, like protection and control cubicles, sub-distribution boards, control systems, motors and transformers, shall be connected to the earthing rings/bars. All steel structures within a welded Section shall be connected to the main earthing system.



At pipelines for flammable liquids or gases, earthing tags shall be provided at each flange. All bolted flanges shall be bridged using a flexible braided copper conductor. Each pipe shall be connected at least once to the main earthing system.

No framework parts or other structural components shall be used for the ground bus.

An earthing cable shall be included in all main cable runs. Protective earthing and potential equalization of electronics cubicles, frameworks, racks etc. shall be executed as follows:

- Earthing rings shall be installed in the I&C rooms as buses, to be connected at several locations – at least two – to the earthing network.
- For each row of cubicles, at least two connections shall be made to the earthing ring. Cubicles in a row shall all be connected by conductors to each other.
- If cubicles are attached to a raised platform flooring of steel structural parts, it shall be ensured that these are electrically connected to each other throughout the area. The raised floor shall be connected to the earthing ring at several locations, and as a minimum at two corners of the room.

Foundation earthing

All buildings, including those with a steel skeleton, shall be equipped with foundation earthing. The foundation earthing shall be installed in addition to reinforcement that is likewise connected together with braided conductors.

The foundation earthing shall be used in connection with the other earthing systems like protective, operational, functional and lightning protection earthing.

In the case of pile foundations, earthing rods of the same length as the piles shall be installed along with the foundation piles at intervals of around 10 m and connected at around every 2 m to the pile reinforcement using braided conductors. The earthing rods shall project beyond the top of the piles and then be connected to the earthing system of the ring foundation.

In addition to the closed ring of the foundation earthing system, a net of mesh size around 10 x 20 m shall be embedded in the bottommost concrete layer. The foundation earthing shall be connected to the reinforcement by a braided conductor at intervals of about 2 m.

At intervals not exceeding 20 m, and with at least two in every room, connection tags from the foundation earthing shall be foreseen for connecting the internal earthing ring. Connection tags shall likewise be foreseen for connection to the external earthing system and to the lightning rods. Optionally, lightning rods can be connected to the external ring



earthing, with connections then made from this ring earthing to the foundation ground by way of the internal earthing ring at intervals not exceeding 20 m.

Earthing material

- Refer to Part B7.

Screening

The measures described in the following serve for screening and potential control within (see EN 50522 (VDE 0101-2) Annexes E and F) and for lessening overvoltages.

- For reinforced concrete buildings, at each corner of the building including the bottom slab, an additional mesh of rebars, of approximate mesh size 10 x 10 m, shall be provided at the topmost reinforcement. The meshes shall be produced by welding. This additional reinforcement, connected so that it is electrically conducting, may be dispensed with if it is ensured that the existing reinforcement is so connected by welding at appropriate points that it is electrically conducting.
- At intervals corresponding to the mesh-width, earthing wires from the reinforcement shall be incorporated into the building pillars, rising from the foundations to the roof, and so welded that they are continuous. These earthing wires shall terminate at the roof parapet. The meshes and earthing wires shall be welded to each other.
- For steel skeleton buildings, equivalent measures shall be taken. Framework Sections shall be welded to make up a defined, electrically conducting connection or shall be bolted together so that they are electrically conducting.
- Metal façades and coverings shall be preferred over non-conducting materials and at their topmost and bottommost points shall be connected at an adequate frequency to the lightning protection system.
- Reinforcement of cable ducts of reinforced concrete shall be connected to parallel running earthing cables. These earthing cables shall be connected to the screen of the building earthing system or to the foundation earthing system.

B0.6.18.6.2 Lightning protection

All buildings and structures shall be equipped with a lightning protection system. Lightning protection level I (LPL) according to IEC 62305 shall be considered.

The building lightning protection system is to be executed according to:

- IEC 62305-1
- IEC 62305-3 and
- IEC 62305-4



and alongside protection of human life to prevent damage not only to buildings, but also to electrical and electronic installations.

All buildings and structures are to be protected against lightning strikes by means of lightning collectors and conductors. The collectors are to be arranged in such a way that, as far as possible they collect all lightning strokes without these directly striking the parts to be protected. This condition is considered to have been fulfilled if no point on the roof surface is more than 5 m away from a collector. Collector lines suffice as collectors, e.g. along the ridge and at gables and eaves.

Ridge conductors must be taken right to the end of the ridge. Moreover roof conductors should run as natural continuations of all main conductors. Conductors at the gable extremities or eaves must be laid in the closest possible proximity thereto. In the case of steel-framed structures the ridge conductors must be connected to the roof supporting structure at least every 20 m. Lower level annexes are also to be provided with collectors.

Roof lines and other conductors are to be laid and fixed in such a way that they can withstand the stresses expected from storms, lightning strokes, roof work, etc.

One main conductor between the lightning collectors mounted on the top of the building and the potential grading ring laid in the ground is to be provided every 20 m of the before-mentioned lightning collector. The maximum spacing between conductor fixings may not exceed 1 m for horizontal runs and 1.2 m for vertical runs.

Lightning protection material

In case of buildings with steel structures and sheet steel cladding, the steel columns and the sheet steel cladding shall be used as lightning conductor. In case of masonry buildings or buildings with concrete structure, external lightning conductors made of copper or stainless steel shall be used. Lightning arrestors (arrestor tips and roof conductors) or Lightning air terminal shall also be made of copper or stainless steel rods. The conductor supports of the lightning protection system must be copper or bronze. Nuts and bolts at isolating or other points which are to remain detachable must be made of copper-nickel-silicon-bronze.

B0.6.18.7 Technical conditions for high voltage motors

If not specified otherwise all electric motors must be designed to meet IP 54 enclosures.

All motors with rated power (referred to 40° C ambient temp.) of 160 kW and above must be designed as HV motors.



B0.6.18.7.1 Constructive features

The following constructive features shall apply:

- a. Climatic protection provisions for mounting in the open in a humid and hot climate. Insulation class F. During operation at rated power of the driven machine, the motor insulation must only be stressed in accordance with the requirements of class B insulation.
- b. Motor parts made of iron internally and externally sandblasted and surface-protected.
- c. Paint finish resistant to chemicals and seawater.
- d. Bolts with adequate corrosion protection.
- e. All joint faces and gaps sealed.
- f. Anti-condensation heating to be switched into operation when the motor feed circuit is in the 'off' position. Heater supply power 'on' indicating lamp is to be provided.
- g. Special treatment of windings with resin impregnation plus immersion in varnish.
- h. Varnish-insulated laminations.
- i. Pressboard material protected by varnishing.
- j. For motor ratings the cooling air available at the specific location has to be considered.

All motors shall be either totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type. However, motors rated 3000 kW or above can be Closed Air Circuit Water cooled (CACW). CW motors can be screen protected drip proof (SPDP) type.

- k. Condensation outlets to be provided at the lowest point in the housing.

Design and construction of the motors shall comply with IEC 60034-1, 60034-5 or VDE 0530 and DIN 40050.

B0.6.18.7.2 Electric features

The following electric features shall apply:

- a. Motor rating to be at least 110% of the maximum required electric power consumption of the driven machine.
- b. Continuous delivery of rated power at voltages of 90 - 110% of the rated voltage and allowable frequency range within the limits of thermal class F.
- c. Rated power output at ambient temperatures existing at the particular site of installation and under continuous running conditions.
- d. All motors shall be designed as 3-phase squirrel-cage motors suitable for direct on line starting. It must be possible, with 100% residual voltage, to switch them on to a large and stable power supply network without incurring damage or deformation. The motors must still be capable of



faultless running up to speed with a voltage drop to 80% of rated voltage and rated loading.

However, 75 % starting voltage shall be allowed for motors above 4000 kW. Mill motor being high starting torque motor, is specially designed and shall be suitable to operate at 85% rated voltage for 1 minute only, provided that the mill motor is suitable for starting/running with voltage variations for which aux. power supply system is designed.

- e. Motor starting current must not exceed 5.5 times rated current (referred to motor rating at 45 °C ambient temperature) for motors up to 2 MW and must not exceed 4.5 times rated current (referred to motor rating at 45°C ambient temperature) for motor ratings above 2 MW. The voltage drop at direct-on-line starting should be limited to 20% at the motor terminals except rating above 4000 kW. However starting of any motor shall not cause tripping of any other consumer. However, Bidder/Contractor is free to design his system with starting currents up to 600% maximum.
- f. From the cold state four consecutive starts up to full speed must be possible. The second start must be possible immediately after the first start, the third 20 minutes after the second, the fourth 20 minutes after the third.
- g. A minimum frequency of starting cycles of 1000 per year must be guaranteed.
- h. In general, motors must be capable of running without overheating when subjected to three consecutive starts within one hour after having run for an extended period on a voltage of 95% nominal voltage. Thereby the second start must be possible immediately after the first start and the third 30 minutes after the second start. In individual cases where operation depends on signals from pressure switches or other such sources, then a more severe duty with respect to the frequency of starting cycles per hour shall be necessary and the design of the motors must be carried out accordingly.

B0.6.18.7.3 Protective features

The following protective features shall apply:



- a. High voltage motors must be fitted with measuring points for the determination of slot and bearing temperatures.
- b. Six Pt 100 resistance thermometers (2 per phase) are to be provided for slot temperature measurement, and a double thermocouple or resistance thermometer per bearing must be provided for bearing temperature measurement. Type of temperature elements shall be finalized by the manufacturer.
- c. Each Pt 100 shall be connected, potential free, to a terminal strip. The connections to the thermometer as well as the associated over-voltage cutouts shall be brought into separate terminal boxes.



- d. Where motors have closed-cycle cooling, temperature-measuring points must be fitted in the cold air stream.
- e. The winding temperatures have to be detected with RTD's at high temperature and alarm to be produced, at extra high temperature the motor to be tripped.
- f. All motor gaps and joints between it and other units must be sealed.
- g. Earthing clamps at both sides of the stator have to be provided.
- h. All HV motors bearings shall be equipped with vibration sensors for vibration monitoring.

Considering the rating of CHP HT motors vibration monitoring is not required. For Coal Crushers vibration isolation & monitoring shall be provided.

- i. Temperature transmitter to be provided for all temperature measuring devices.

B0.6.18.7.4 Other features

Terminal Boxes

The main terminal boxes on the high voltage side shall be provided with a pressure relief joint for the purpose of reducing the danger of an accident as a result of short-circuits, and shall be fitted with a terminal block suitable for any desired type of connection.

Cable connecting boxes must be longitudinally divided to facilitate fitting of cable sleeves and end caps. Protection class shall be IP 55.

Inside the terminal box an earthing clamp for connection of the cable shield must be foreseen.

The opened terminal boxes must have provision for local earthing to be carried out.

All terminal boxes shall be provided with a removable undrilled gland plate. The gland plates shall be of non-magnetic material if single core cables are to be installed.

Connections, star-point terminal boxes etc.

All motors must have the star-point connection brought out separately to terminals.

For all motors with a rating of 2000 kW or above a differential relay for winding protection shall be provided and installed in the associated switch-gear. In that case the star-point connection shall be brought out separately to terminals. The differential current transformers are to be designed to class 5 P10 with a rating matched to the protection system. The CT's shall be accommodated in the star-point terminal box.



Coupling

The motor shaft halves of the couplings, finish-bored, balanced, and complete with key ways are to be drawn on to the motor shaft and balanced out together with the rotor.

Cooling

Air cooling for the motors is the preferred method. Where water-cooling is applied, conditioned and treated, water shall be used.

Motor air exchanger circuits should be suitable for the prevailing atmospheric conditions, i.e. ambient temperature, content of humidity and salt in the air, etc. are to be considered.

Running quality

The running quality must be within the classification of "Class C, Zone A" according to the ISO 10816-1 or equivalent, i.e. the vibration velocity must be not greater than 1.8 mm/s (rms).

Reverse speed

If reverse running, can occur in the case of equipment driven by a motor (e.g. cooling water pump), the motor must be designed for maximum, possible reverse speed.

A reverse rotation alarm and starting-circuit interlock are to be provided to ensure that the equipment cannot be started while running in reverse.

Lubrication

All MV and HV Motors shall preferably be equipped with on-line lube oil purification and auto-grease facility. These systems shall preferably be procured from one single manufacturer.

The above requirements of the specification to be considered only as a preferred solution. However OEM recommendation will be accepted.

B0.6.18.8 Technical conditions for low voltage motors

If not specified otherwise all motors must be designed to meet IP 55 enclosure according IEC60034-5.

All motors with rated power (referred to 40 °C ambient temp.) less than 160 kW must be designed as LV motors with premium efficiency class IE3.

The equipments which are only operating for short period shall not be covered under IE3 such as:

- a) Sootblower Motors- operates only during sootblowing sequence
- b) Seal air fan motor for damper sealing operation-operated only during maintenance.



B0.6.18.8.1 Constructive features

The same features as for high voltage motors shall apply.

Anti-condensing heating shall be provided for motors of 55 kW and above.

B0.6.18.8.2 Electric features

All motors shall be designed as 3-phase squirrel-cage motors suitable for direct on line starting.

The motors must be capable of being switched on to a large and stable network and with phases in opposition.

The electric features a), b) and c) of high voltage motors also apply here.

Motors starting current must not exceed 7.0 times rated current (referred to the motor rating and 45 °C ambient temp).

The Starting current of LV Motor (IE3) shall be inline with IEC 60034-30. Applicable de-rating factor for design temperature of 45 Deg C shall also be applied.

B0.6.18.8.3 Protective features

An earthing clamp inside the terminal box has to be provided.

B0.6.18.8.4 Other features**Cable leads**

All cable connecting boxes are to be designed to meet the requirements of IP 55 or IP 58 protection class respectively.

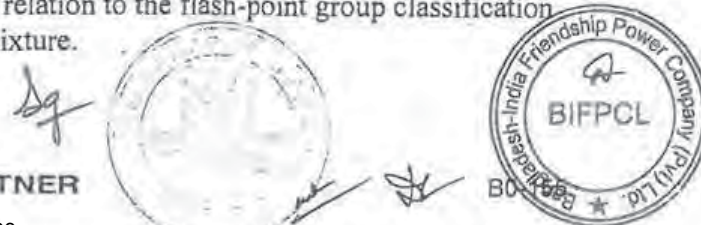
The cable connecting boxes are to be installed easily accessible on the motor. The connecting boxes must be capable of being turned by 90° or 180° and of being opened up longitudinally. The connection boxes are to be fitted with a terminal block.

Shafts

Where not otherwise specified, motors must be fitted with a free shaft end.

Protection against explosion hazards

Low-voltage motors, which are to be installed in areas exposed to the risk of explosion, must comply with the rules laid down in VDE 0165/0170/0171 for explosion-proof design in relation to the flash-point group classification for the particular explosive mixture.



B0.6.18.9 DC motors

The use of DC motors is to be avoided and must be agreed by the Employer. The maximum starting current must not exceed 1.8 of the rated motor current (referred to the motor rating at 45 °C ambient temperature). However any other value of starting current proposed by Bidder/Contractor during basic/detailed engineering shall be subject to Employer's approval

B0.6.18.10 . Actuator drives

As far as applicable the above "Technical conditions for low voltage motors" shall apply.

In addition, all actuators for valves, dampers etc are to be fitted with socket and plug of well-established make to IEC 60309 or equivalent for the power cable connection. For the control cable connection separate socket and plug shall be provided.

Self-cooling at respective ambient temperature conditions is mandatory. Fan cooling is not accepted.

Actuators shall have integrated starters. Regulation type shall be continuous modulation type (min. 3000 starts per minutes).

B0.6.18.11 Frequency converters**General**

On the basis of the requirements of the driven equipment, the Contractor shall design, supply, install and commission a complete, fully operative, variable-speed converter drive (frequency converter and motor, for motors up to 400 kW, for motors 400 kW and above in addition to the converter a converter transformer shall be provided).

Converters made by reputable manufacturers are to be used.

Technical requirements

The design of the converter (maximum continuous rating) is to be based on the maximum shaft output required by the equipment assembly.

Maintenance work and cable connections must always be possible from the front of the converter cubicles

The terminals on the input and output sides are to be rated such that parallel cables can be connected.

The converter allows the speed of three-phase asynchronous motors to be adjusted steplessly. It must be fully equipped for remote control and monitoring in the control room.



An on-load disconnecter and a power contactor are to be provided at the power input of the converter.

For motors with a rating up to 400 kW the frequency converter shall be designed in at least a six-pulse circuit on both the line and motor sides.

Frequency converters using Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors (IGBTs) should preferably be provided on both the line and the motor sides.

For motors with a rating above 400 kW the converter should be designed in a 12 pulse circuit supplied via converter transformer.

The converter is to be disconnected if the voltage drops to less than 80% of the rated voltage or if one or more phases of the line voltages are missed. When the line voltage is restored, the converter is to be connected again automatically, providing the break in the power supply did not last longer preferably than 5 seconds. The Plant check back signals (floating change-over contacts) must continue to be received during this period, while alarms are to be suppressed. It must be possible for the converter to be connected at any coasting-down drive speed and with in-phase voltages. The specified frequency set point is to be resumed automatically.

If the voltage reduction or the power failure lasts for a long time, the drive must remain switched off; in this case, it must subsequently only be possible to switch it on again either manually or by means of the higher order control.

The converters are to be designed for 10% more than the maximum power output required by the system. The purpose of regulating the converter is to ensure that the indirect current and voltage remain within the permissible limits during all control processes. This should apply both when the motor is started up and when the speed is adjusted during operation.

Forced ventilated converters are to be equipped with redundant fans (two double fans).

Flow monitors (not air vanes) are to be used to monitor the fans. Positive control is to be provided for fan drives with a master drive.

Converter transformers

The transformer shall meet the requirements in the IEC standards 60076-11 and 60146-1-3, shall be of cast-resin type and are to be installed in protective casings made of sheet steel, cooling method AN, thermal insulation class F (utilized according to class B only), type of protection at least IP 21.

The transformer output shall correspond to the power requirement of the frequency converters.



It should be possible to vary the high-voltage side within a range of $2 \times \pm 2.5\%$, by means of reversible clamp connectors.

The connections on the high-voltage side have to be carried out using cables.

Busbar connections with short-circuit protection are to be provided to the current converters on the low-voltage side.

Suitable earthing studs are to be provided for maintenance purposes (earthing and short-circuiting).

All accessories - especially sensors and terminal connections - must be arranged so that they are readily accessible.

The windings must be flame-retardant and self-extinguishing. The cast-resin mixture must not contain any flame-inhibiting additives which develop toxic vapors or gases either under the influence of secondary fires or in the electric arc. A report on this subject has to be enclosed with the bid.

Moisture-proof design:

It must not be necessary to dry the winding after shut-off periods. The protection against voltage surges and short circuits, the noise levels and the freedom from partial discharges up to twice the rated voltage must be verified by means of type tests.

The windings are to be protected by means of a temperature monitoring system, comprising the following minimum components:

- 3 PTC resistors (1 for each phase)
- 1 tripping unit with isolated change-over contacts for remote signalling (alarms).

• Temperature transmitter to be provided for all temperature measuring devices

Instrumentation and control

The instrumentation is subdivided into a local Section in the converter cubicle and into a "remote" Section in the control room. All the measures necessary to enable the drive to be remote-controlled and remote-monitored must be implemented, i.e. all the 24 V DC interposing relays which are required to convert the on/off commands from the instrumentation and control system, signal transducers, etc (see also "remote control and remote indications" below).

A suitable automatic compensation facility is to be provided, to ensure that the transfer between LOCAL mode and REMOTE mode is bumpless in both directions. The emergency shutdown function of the equipment must act on the converter directly, regardless of whether 'local' or 'remote' mode is set.



Local instrumentation and control

The following are to be provided as a minimum in the converter cubicle:

Controls

- a) Local/remote converter control (key-operated switch)
- b) "On" and "off" converter controls
- c) Set point adjuster (speed)
- d) Incoming master switch, "on-off"
- e) All the controls necessary for internal converter settings and adjustments, as specified by the manufacturer

Indications, signals, monitoring

- a) Line voltage indicator
- b) Output frequency
- c) Output current
- d) Operating status signals, in accordance with the specifications of the instrumentation and control supplier, though at least "Ready", "Drive running" and "Zero and set speed reached"
- e) Motor temperature monitor - alarm Motor temperature monitor - shut-down
- f) Signals concerning internal operating states of the converter, in accordance with the manufacturer's standards, though at least:
 - Overtemperature
 - Line voltage monitoring
 - Line undervoltage
 - Overcurrent
 - Control voltage monitoring
 - Converter protection
 - Fan monitoring
 - Incoming air temperature
 - Motor feeder interruption
 - Motor feeder short circuit
 - Earth fault
 - Motor blocked
 - Other faults.

Remote control and remote indications

Account must be taken of the following types of remote control and indication in the control room, and suitable interposing relays, transducers and switchgears are to be provided in the cubicle:

- a) Converter "on/off" and "local/remote"
- b) Set point adjuster for speed (4 - 20 mA)
- c) Remote indication for speed as 0/4 - 20 mA standard signal
- d) Motor current as 4 - 20 mA standard signal
- e) Combined fault
- f) Remote indication of the set speed potentiometer as a 0/4 - 20 mA standard signal
- g) All Switchgear faults and "Racked-Out" events



h) Other controls and indications

All event signals and check back signals must be made available on the terminal strip as floating change-over contacts.

System perturbation

The perturbation caused by the voltage harmonics in the feeding three-phase system, which are a result of the converter drives, must not exceed the specified limit values, i.e. 5% for the 5th harmonic voltage, 4% for the 7th and 2% for each of the 11th and 13th. IEC 60801.1 - 60801.4 are also to be observed in this connection. The system perturbations are to be curbed by means of suitable measures if necessary. The contractor is responsible for demonstrating conformance with the above-mentioned limit values.

B0.6.18.12 Cable and cable trays**B0.6.18.12.1 Cable laying and routing requirements**

The Contractor responsible for cable routing and laying has to observe a strict unit separation. The cables must be routed in different cable channels or, as the minimum requirement, on different cable trays, so that in case of a fire or any accident in a cable channel or tray two units will not be affected. Further in case of two critical drives of the same unit with both drives operating in normal conditions cable for the same shall be routed through two completely redundant routes.

On vertical cable risers, walls and ceilings the cables must be secured with corrosion-resistant cable clips (e.g. cable clamps with cable protecting cable sleeves).

Cable risers near gangways or in electrical rooms that are exposed to possible mechanical damage are to be protected up to 1 meter from ground by suitable metal cover.

All holes in ceilings, floors and wall made for cable routing must be sealed fire-resistant, when the cables have been laid. This also applies to switchgear panels and cubicles, passages between cable ducts, at vertical risers etc. As there is an increased danger of fire during the construction period the holes shall be fire-resistant sealed at that stage already. This applies especially to vertical runs.

When the cables are no longer supported on cable trays or risers etc. the power, DC and instrument transformer cables must generally be run singly in galvanized steel conduit. With lighting cables, measuring and control cables and telephone cables, several similar cables can be run in one conduit. Surface-mounted conduits must be secured every 1.5 m.



000173

The control and communication cables must be laid sufficiently apart from the power cables so that no interference will occur and the transmission of fault signals is excluded. For this purpose the following minimum separations are to be observed:

- 300 mm between low voltage power cables and measuring and control cables at voltages of 60 V and below,
- 300 mm between power cables and measuring and control cables at voltages above 60 V,
- 600 mm between medium voltage power cables and measuring and control cables at voltages of 60 V and below.

The laying of cables outside of buildings should be preferably on cable bridges that preferably are to be naturally ventilated.

If the cables are laid in the ground, after excavating the trench a layer of sand must be introduced. On the sand the cables are laid separately from each other according to voltage systems. The cables must be laid at a depth of 0.8 m at least. The trench is filled with sand and covered with concrete covers or bricks. The thermal resistance of the backfilling shall not exceed 150 Kcm/W. A ground temperature of 28 °C has to be considered. Where cables have to pass under streets cable duct blocks with a suitable bore(s) should be provided. The marking of cable routes by cable warning tapes must be provided.

When laying the cables on cable trays, cable risers, cable channels, etc. and when choosing the size of the cables care must be taken that sufficient ventilation is available and that there is no possibility of thermal overheating, or strain on the cables.

Cables that must move with connected apparatus owing to thermal expansion (e.g. boilers) must be provided in a flexible form or they must have sufficient slack at the location.

All the ends of the cables must be prepared according to the particular requirements of the manufacturers and connected to existing terminal strips, terminal screws, apparatus terminals, etc.

The necessary cable sealing ends and the stripped and fanned-out cable ends, where no sealing ends are provided, must be fixed to the appropriate supporting structures.

B0.6.18.12.2 General cable construction requirements

The medium and low voltage cables shall be of Fire Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) with XLPE insulation. For cables that are exposed to ambient temperatures above 60°C, teflon or silicone cables are to be provided.

For safety related equipment fire survival cables shall be provided.



00017

B0-161

FICHTNER

The cables must be suitable for laying indoors, in the open (direct or indirect sunlight), in ducts, on trays, in the ground and in water. The cables must be resistant to solar radiation, the effect of oil, seawater, bacterial action, insects and rodents. Outer sheaths are to be manufactured from non-combustible or flame retardant low smoke material.

Manufacturers testing standard related to resistance to solar radiation, effect of oil, seawater, bacterial infection, insects and rodents, will be accepted.

All cables must be provided at both ends, at every 20 m and every bend with identification in the form of numbered labels corresponding to the coding system. The individual cores will be numbered or identified by colour-coding.

The cables must be laid to ensure that they can be replaced or renewed in a simple manner.

B0.6.18.12.3 Medium voltage (MV) power cables

The design of the MV cables shall be screened, stranded, single-core or three-core copper conductor cables of FRLS with XLPE insulation. The cable shall be sealed with a red, non-fading PVC outer sheath. Three-core cables shall be designed with individually screened cores.

The MV power cables must be designed for the thermal and short-circuit characteristics of the electrical systems, taking into consideration the following minimum short circuit duration:

- for incoming cables and cables to sub-distribution: fault clearing time of the back-up protection.
- for all other cables: the fault clearing time of the main protection.

The cables must be terminated and connected to the indoor metal-clad switchgear or the sealing ends are installed in cable connection hoods mounted on the power transformers.

In the event of outage of the air-conditioning plants of the switchgear buildings the internal and external conditions will become the same. Therefore, sealing ends are to be used which shall be suitable for the maximum conditions at site.



000175

B0.6.18.12.4 Low voltage (LV) power cables

The low voltage power cables shall be standard single and multi-core cables of FRLS with copper conductor and XLPE insulation.

To ensure the elimination of excessive contact potentials on any object, effective earthing must be carried out as a safety measure and suitable 3-core, 4-core and 5-core low voltage power cables must be provided. The minimum conductor cross-section of the low voltage power cables is 2.5 mm². If 3 1/2-core cables are used, the reduced conductor for protective neutral must have a cross-section of at least 16 mm². In lighting systems (especially discharge lighting circuits) the use of a reduced conductor for the protective neutral is to be avoided.

Depending on the site conditions the DC cables must be single-core, 2-core or 4-core. Between batteries or rectifiers and the DC switchgear single-core power cables should in general be used.

The LV power cables must be designed for the dynamic and thermal characteristics of the electrical system and for continuous operation.

B0.6.18.12.5 Current carrying capacity of power cables

The ratings for continuous loading of the cables shall be calculated according to the relevant IEC regulations. The Contractor must submit corresponding tabulations for all cables to be used.

The maximum voltage drop under normal conditions shall not exceed 2.5%.

Voltage drop during starting shall be considered as 15% & during running 3%.

The voltage drop between the MCC and the terminal of the load shall not exceed 2.5%. It is assumed that the switchgear and the MCC are connected by bus-bars/- ducts means the voltage drop is very low.

The voltage drop for MV Cable Shall be limited to 3% and for LV Cables:

- The voltage drop on the LV cables from Main Distribution to subdistribution shall not exceed 2.5%
- The voltage drop up to the LV motor terminals shall not exceed 5% at normal operation and 15% during starting.

B0.6.18.12.6 Measuring and control cables above 60 V/ instrument transformer cables

For voltages above 60 V the cables shall be of Fire Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) with PVC insulation and a mini-mum conductor cross-section of



1.5 mm². If they lead to outlying buildings, cables with a common core screen and protection against induction must generally be used.

For instrument transformer cables inside buildings the minimum conductor cross-section must be 2.5 mm².

Instrument transformer cables leading to outlying buildings must have a minimum size of 4 mm² and must generally have a common core screen.

The maximum voltage drop shall not exceed 2%.

B0.6.18.12.7 Measuring and control cables below 60 V

For voltages up to 60 V, measuring and control cables shall be of FRLS with PVC insulation and shall have stranded or solid copper conductors of minimum 0.8 mm diameter. Multi-pair control cables with paired lay-up of the leads and lay-up of the pairs themselves shall be used.

Instrumentation cables shall be identified by colour codes and bank marking as per VDE 0815.

Wherever necessary, e.g. for all cables leading outside the relay rooms and/or control rooms, the control cables shall have a common screen (Al-foil or Cu-foil).

Cables must generally have appropriate electrical protection against inductive/resistive influences and lightning.

The required compensating wires for temperature measurements must be at least 0.5 mm².

The maximum voltage drop shall not exceed 2%.

The individual cores of the multi-pair control cables shall be identified by numbers or a colour coding system.

Minimum size of 0.5 sq mm shall be considered for wiring including for control cabinets.

B0.6.18.12.8 Fiber optic cables (FOC)

All fiber optic cables as well as their deployment and the entire test procedure shall comply with IEC 60794. The cables shall be able to operate continuously in temperatures up to 70°C. The fiber optic cables shall be loose tube type with the fibers fed into tubes. The tubes shall be sufficiently strong to hold their shape and provide protection for the fibers against deformation and friction. Each fiber shall be colour coded acc. to IEC 60304.



Buried fiber optic cables shall always be laid inside adapted conduits. Installation shall ensure rodent protection and be water tight. The conduits system shall supply all equipment necessary for the deployment acc. to FOC manufacturer's specification. Occupancy shall allow future cable installation.

For out-door applications cables shall be suited for out-door deployment, longitudinally water tight, filling material standardized for all cables, yield minimum 3,000 N.

The fiber optic cables shall be complete with non metallic strain relief elements. Fiber optic cables that are installed outdoors shall be armored. Cables used indoors shall be reinforced with a steel wire braid.

Graded index fibers cables and monomode fiber cables shall comply with IEC 24702:

Graded index fibers cables shall consist of always 24 fibers

- fiber - type 50/125 μm , OM-3.

Monomode fiber cables shall consist of always 24 fibers

- fiber - type 9/125 μm , OS-1.

19" patch panels shall be used for termination, connectors shall be LC-Duplex as standardized by IEC 61076-3-106 var. 4. All fibers shall be terminated / connected.

Each fiber of all FOC shall be deployed and tested according to IEC 60794. Resulting test protocols of all single fibers of all FOC shall be handed over to the Employer, stating all details in written.

B0.6.18.12.9 Cable supporting structures

Construction requirements

Basically, pre-fabricated cable trays, cable risers, hanger rods, screws, clamps and all fixing material of corrosion-resistant finish, hot-dip galvanized, shall be used. If in certain sections the use of trays and risers is not possible, cable racks are to be provided in such places. These shall be made of corrosion-resistant, steel angle Sections, hot dip galvanized. The steel angles must be cut to size on site and exposed cut surfaces must be suitably treated on the spot to prevent corrosion before being fitted. The minimum requirement for this treatment is the application of an anti-corrosion layer of zinc coating.

FICHTNER



B0-165

All cable tray T-junctions, cross-overs, vertical and other shelving, bends, etc. must consist of pre-fabricated tray elements so that crushing of the cables at these transition points is avoided.

The cables laid on the trays must be carefully arranged and ordered. All cable tray routings consisting of several individual cable trays that are located outside buildings and exposed to the sunlight shall be provided with sun-shades made of the material as described for the cable tray equipment. In all areas where an accumulation of coal dust must be expected, e.g. coal handling plant, conveyor belt ways, bunker area, the cable trays shall be installed vertically.

The trays and risers must be installed in such a way that in accessible manways an escape route at least 800 mm wide by 2100 mm high is available for the personnel.

For safety reasons the lower parts of the hanger rods and all other exposed parts in manways and escape routes must be fitted with plastic covers.

In indoor installations hot dip galvanized material with an average coating thickness according to ASTM A123/123M is to be used.

In all external areas, in semi closed buildings and in areas with corrosive gas or steam, Fibre Reinforced Plastic (FRP) cable trays tested according to international standards shall be provided.

The cable trays must be designed to ensure that there is 5% spare space on all trays when commissioning and handing-over is complete.

The fixing materials for the cable trays and risers must be corrosion-resistant or at least be hot-dip galvanized. The rods, brackets and risers must be fitted with appropriate support brackets to be fixed to anchor rails or fixed by dowels and screws in walls and ceilings.

Welding to steel structures and the welding together of hot-dip galvanized cable-laying accessories is not permitted.

After completion of the cable-laying work the maximum deflection of the cable trays shall not exceed 2.5 mm per 1.5 m (specified distance between two hanger rods).

B0.6.18.13 EMC measures

All EMC measures shall ensure that during subsequent operation, no impermissible malfunctions or damage to equipment occurs due to violating electromagnetic compatibility.



The description of the measures is not limited to this chapter, but also forms a part of other chapters, in particular "Protective measures", "Earthing and lightning protection" and "Cabling".

The EMC requirements are set out in the following.

Under consideration of the conditions and constraints, the equipment used shall emit the lowest interference signals and exhibit the highest immunity to interference.

All equipment items shall operate properly when connected to networks with a power supply corresponding to the maximum permissible tolerances as laid down in EN 50160 (as regards, harmonics, voltage fluctuations etc.).

Priority is given to reducing sources of interference.

Additionally, by means of high-capacity screening, generation of overvoltages due to inductive or capacitive coupling shall be reduced. Influencing by electrical and magnetic fields shall be reduced.

Earthing and potential equalization systems designed for low-impedance shall reduce generation of overvoltages due to ohmic coupling. If EMC resulting from the measures named above is still not adequate, further measures shall be taken within buildings, for example by isolation and suppressor circuits.

Thanks to the lightning protection and screening measures taken at the buildings, within them an EMC protection zone is formed.

All installations penetrating this protection zone, that is where they pass through the external walls of buildings, shall be incorporated into a lightning protection-potential equalization system as close as possible to the points of entry and exit of the building. This applies also for conductors carrying a potential. At entry or exit, these shall be included in the lightning protection-potential equalization system by way of suppressor circuits.

Cable runs to outdoor plant components and between buildings may also be screened by appropriate measures, and so form a part of the protection zone. If this is done, the suppressor circuit can be dispensed with.

A suppressor circuit shall be provided at all low-voltage main distribution boards.

Overvoltage protection shall be foreseen within the power supply for both central and distributed power supplies to electronic cubicles.

All conductive parts of the structures and installation within the scope of the contract must be connected to the main earthing system.



All steel Sections or frames must be provided with at least two earthing straps for every frame or Section that is fabricated from parts welded together. The earthing straps shall be located at the ends of the beam Section or frame Section in every case.

The Contractor must provide earthing straps in front of and behind the screwed connection in every case and these straps must be interconnected, using stranded copper, and connected, at least at one point, to the main earthing system, except the Contractor verifies that the type of screwed connection applied is a permanent electrically conducting one.

Tanks and vessels containing flammable liquids or gas shall be earthed by a connection to the earthing grid or by bonding to earthed metal structures.

Each pipe shall have a minimum of one connection to the earthing system. In areas where flammable vapor-air mixtures may exist, electrically isolated Sections of metallic piping shall be connected to the earthing grid.

All flange connections in these lines shall be bridged by flexible stranded copper. Earthing tabs shall be provided at each flange.

When connecting differing materials together the required material transition plates must, in general, be inserted. All connecting materials must be corrosion-proof and suitable for the conditions prevailing at the installation point.

Railway lines, together with electrically conducting pipelines leading outside the power station place must be insulated or be fitted with intermediate insulating links or elements.

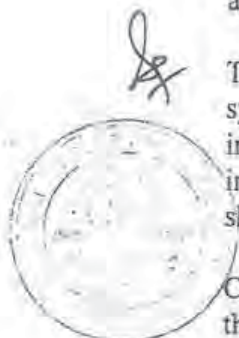
Each cable tray and cable riser of less than 20 m length have to be earthed once; structures of more than 20 m length have to be earthed twice.

B0.6.18.14 Requirements for local cubicles and local housings for e.g. switchgear, control, measurement and signalling equipment

Steel-clad cubicles and enclosures with fixed, integral switchgear and apparatus must be provided.

The switchgear cubicles must be partitioned off and incorporate a busbar system, the necessary instruments, control switches, switch panels of the individual switch and apparatus chambers. The main busbars are to be installed on the rear face, top side of the switchgear cubicle in a lockable shuttered compartment.

Connections to switching devices, MCB's fuses etc. are to be made from these busbars. The lower part of the cubicle will house the terminal strips and connecting blocks, the clamps for the cable terminals and, if required parallel connection copper straps for the connection of more than 2 cables in parallel. An adequate number of ball studs must be provided within the



switchgear cubicle suitable for earthing the main and distribution busbars as well as the switchgear itself by means of portable earthing and short circuiting equipment (to be provided once per switchgear panel row).

The space in the interior of the cubicles must be divided into a Section with 'live' parts, 'live' switching elements etc. and a Section with control and measuring equipment. The Sections are to be separated by reinforced sheet-steel.

Care must be taken that in the event of arcing hot gases will not escape to the front of the cubicles (the operational side).

Ammeters are to be provided on the cubicle front panel for the cubicle feeders and the supply outlets for motors higher than 55 kW or motors of lower rating, but particularly important for the process. A single voltmeter with 4-position voltmeter changeover switch must be provided for measurements of busbar voltage between each phase and neutral. Measuring instruments should, in general, be square in shape.

All cubicles, cabinets, panels, etc. shall be designed for an ambient temperature of 40 °C (outside the enclosure) in non-air conditioned areas. Special precautions shall be taken in the design of electronic devices for protection and control systems housed in the cubicle in order to allow for these conditions.

Heating elements are to be provided generally in each local cubicle or cabinet and shall be humidity controlled.

It must be possible to disconnect power supplies to the cabinets by means of manually operated power circuit-breakers (MCBs).

For easy monitoring and a rapid grasp of the operational state, collared mimic diagrams with the required switch position indicators, apparatus symbols and pilot lamps must be provided in every case on main process cubicles and switchgear cubicles. Lamp test facilities for all signed lamps connected shall be provided. All cubicles shall be provided with the required earthing screws.

Plastic-insulated, stranded conductors must be used for wiring within the switchgear cabinets, which must be numbered at each end with special tabs so that change by mistake is impossible.

Preferably plug-in type auxiliary relays are to be used. Apparatus being sensitive to impact must be protected against shock and vibration.

On completion of hand-over the cubicles must contain at least 5% of full fitted spare terminal capacity and 5% of spare space for the future installation of extra equipment. It shall be possible to replace indicating lamps on the front panels of cubicle feeders and motor-supply outlets



without isolating the equipment concerned. Furthermore the control system must be designed in such a way that lamps operate at less than their rated voltage in order to avoid their being overheated.

Incoming and outgoing cables have to be fixed by suitable metallic cable glands.

B0.6.18.15 Local control points and level control cabinets

B0.6.18.15.1 General

Any electrical consumer unit, which is not controlled automatically or from the central control room, is to be fitted with a suitable local control cabinet. The local control cabinets are to be installed in the immediate vicinity of the motor drive to be controlled.

Pump motors, which are level controlled locally, will be given an automatic and manual control. The respective level control cabinets are to be fitted in the immediate vicinity of the pump motors, gauge glasses or level monitoring instruments.

B0.6.18.15.2 Construction requirements

In general local control cabinets and level control cabinets with plastic casings resistant to impact, sand, light and water, mounted on walls or hot-dip galvanized supporting constructions, are to be provided. Hot-dip galvanized casings will be acceptable.

Protection class must be at least IP 54 if installed indoors and IP 55W if located outdoors. The necessary earthing terminals must be provided for earthing purposes.

The cabinets must be equipped with the necessary mini circuit breakers, fuses, auxiliary relays, power contactors, terminal blocks and cable attachment components.

For motors with pre-selection control (operation/stand-by) operation hours counters are to be provided.

In hazardous areas, the necessary explosion proof control cabinets and level control equipment must be provided in accordance with IEC 60079, IEC 61241 and VDE 0165/170/171.



B0.6.18.15.3 Local control points

The local control points are to be equipped as the minimum requirement with:

- ON button
- OFF button
- Running lamp
- FAULT LAMP
- TRIP HEALTHY indication
- Lamp test.

When two motors are installed, serving as operation and stand-by unit, then in addition to a double set of the above items, the following equipment has to be installed as the minimum requirement:

- MOTOR 1 - MOTOR 2 (running motor/stand-by motor) pre-selection switch,
- automatic transfer to the stand-by motor in case of failure of the running motor.

B0.6.18.15.4 Level controls

In the case of pump motors controlled by levels, in addition to the level control in each case the MANUAL - AUTOMATIC selector switch and the necessary local points are to be fitted. Control of individual pump motors must be effected as follows as the minimum requirement:

- MANUAL- AUTOMATIC selector switch
- level control with maximum and minimum contacts
- low level contact on motor - OFF
- bottom maximum contact on motor - ON
- top maximum contact as warning to the central control room
- low-low level contact as pump dry-running protection and alarm signal to the central control room
- local control point with ON and OFF button, running and fault lamp.

When two pump motors are installed for the same purpose the control is to be effected as follows, as a minimum requirement:

- MANUAL - AUTOMATIC selector switch
- PUMP 1 - PUMP 2 (running pump / stand-by pump) pre-selection switch
- level control with three high level contacts:
 - first (1): high level contact for pre-selected ON
 - second (2): high level contact for alarm signal to the central control room
- low level contacts for pumps OFF
- low-low level contacts as pump dry-running protection and alarm signal to the central control room



- local control and lamps as listed above for local control cabinets, for each motor

B0.6.18.16 Terminal boxes and terminal cabinets

In order to minimize the amount of cables and distribution of signals and to centralize connections in the Plant, terminal boxes or, wherever necessary, by larger amounts of terminals, terminal cabinets shall be fitted on all the necessary

- cable crossover terminal points
- central collecting points for individual analog and binary signals and local transmitters
- signal collecting and distribution points for fire alarm, telephone, loudspeaker and clock system
- central distribution points for local signals.

Terminal boxes and cabinets must at least have class of protection IP 54 if installed indoors and IP 55W if installed outdoors and must be equipped with the necessary terminal strips, cable glands and fittings components for the connection of the cables.

The necessary earthing terminals are to be provided for the earthing of the boxes and cabinets.

In any area subject to the danger of explosion, the necessary explosion-protected terminal boxes and cabinets are to be provided in accordance with IEC 60079 and IEC 61241 and VDE 0165/0170/0171.

B0.6.19 Instrumentation and control equipment

B0.6.19.1 Main design criteria

This Section applies to the design of the general Instrumentation and Control equipment. The following general requirements shall be strictly observed with regard to design and execution. In the event of contradictions the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining written clarification from the Employer/Engineer.

Reference within this Section does not automatically indicate that the particular form of instrumentation is required on this project or will be acceptable for a particular application. The particular requirements for control and instrumentation shall take preference in the event of any disagreement between the two Sections.



Only requirements for technical performance of the equipment are stated herein, whilst the detailed requirements of the tasks to be performed by the control systems and the scope of delivery for each individual item of plant is stated in the relevant Sections of this specification.

This specification does not however relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the basic design and execution of the instrumentation and control system per scope of supply in relevant Sections of this specification. The rules of good engineering practice and the relevant approved standards and regulations shall be observed.

A consistent instrumentation and control philosophy shall apply throughout the Plant and shall be implemented in terms of a range of equipment exhibiting a minimum diversity of type and manufacture. The objective shall be to standardize all measurement and control equipment throughout the Plant in order to rationalize operation, maintenance and reduce spares holding.

Generally equipment shall be supplied from one composite range of measurements and control equipment as marketed by a reputable manufacturer of international standing and shall have a minimum of two years operational use on similar projects. Where particular equipment is not included in the products of the manufacturer thus necessitating diversity of supply, this equipment shall be identified by the Contractor. The equipment shall be of modern, compact design incorporating the latest developments in proven technology. All instruments whether for local indication or remote transmission shall be of good quality and shall have an accuracy and repeatability appropriate to their duty. All fittings shall use metric threads.

Measurement and control instruments shall be matched to the main plant equipment ratings in all aspects. Instrument ranges, installation codes of practice and precautionary measures for safety of the Plant and the operating and maintaining personnel shall be observed.

Special attention shall be paid to the Plant safety. As a general rule, measuring points and measuring equipment for critical protection shall be separate from and not combined with measuring equipment for the automatic control equipment.

The material of all equipment installed in pipes, tanks, etc., shall correspond to the material of the relevant pipes, tanks etc. and shall fully meet the requirements regarding safety and operational conditions of the media to be measured. All the equipment shall be suitable for the location in which it is to be mounted and in particular all outdoor equipment shall be suitable for the prevailing climatic conditions.



The diversity of makes and types shall be kept to a minimum. The Employer/Engineer reserves the right to stipulate make and type following award of contract.

Any equipment to be installed within potentially explosives atmospheres shall comply with the requirements of international standards and codes, e.g. IEC-60079, NEC 500 etc.

The instrumentation and control equipment shall have high electro-magnetic and radio frequency interference immunity and shall not be affected by portable radio transmitters operated in the vicinity of the equipment. Any limitations shall be stated.

All instruments shall be protected by cases. The cases shall have enclosure classification not less than IP 42 according to EN 60529 when mounted indoors in totally enclosed rooms with provision for limited ingress of dust, IP 54 else in a enclosed building and IP 55W for mounting outdoors.

Electronic instruments shall not be located close to hot lines, vessels or other hot equipment. Ambient sun temperatures exceeding 80 °C shall not result in calibration difficulties or rapid deterioration of electronic components.

B0.6.19.2 Distributed Digital Control, Monitoring and Information System (DDCMIS)

The Plant will be controlled generally through a DDCMIS. The DDCMIS contains of process stations, operator workstations, engineering workstations, archiving facilities and signal exchange to management and third party systems. In general the DDCMIS will be DCS based hardware only in some exceptions PLC based systems may be applied.

For detailed technical specification and design requirements please refer to **Section B8** of this technical specification.

B0.6.19.3 Programmable logic controllers

Programmable logic controllers (PLC) shall be deployed in subsidiary installations and systems of higher complexity and shall provide a more open access for operation. Standard products of PLC manufacturers shall be used for which software developed by the process suppliers and proven for the specialized process is available.

The diversity of makes and types shall be kept to a minimum. The Employer/Engineer reserves the right to stipulate make and type following award of contract.



The use of auxiliary packages with PLCs or local controls for ancillary plants or systems shall be limited and minimized. Only some special cases can be considered subject to the Employer/Engineer's approval.

Typical and acceptable reasons for a specialized control system can be high speed of response or special safety requirements, which may require a separate safety-related system.

For signal exchange with the main DCS, PLCs shall be compatible with this system. Depending on the amount of information to be exchanged, parallel or serial interfacing shall be considered. The sequence of events signals should be directly physically connected to Sequence of Events Recording System (SER).

If only few signals are to be exchanged, parallel interfacing is preferred. Binary signals shall be exchanged via volt free signals. Analogue signals (4 - 20 mA) must be suitably decoupled.

If serial interfacing is used, the interface equipment between the PLC and the DCS must be capable of communication using an industrial standard protocol. The transmission baud rate shall be selected dependent on the application (minimum 19200 baud or higher). If commands are issued from the DCS to the PLC, the time between operator command input and PLC signal output shall not be more than 1.5 seconds. The same requirement goes for answer back signals from the PLC and updating of displays of analogue values coming from the PLC on the DCS monitor displays.

As a minimum requirement, the offered serial link shall have a data integrity checking and retransmission facility in case of error detection, independent of the DCS or external system software. Hardware and software failures during data transmission shall be monitored and alarmed onto the DCS.

The communication link shall be redundant. In case of failure in the communication, quick manual automatic switch-over to the standby communication link shall be possible with automatic switchover and fault reporting and diagnostic facilities.

The functions realized in the PLC and the method by which they are invoked shall be represented graphically similar to IEC 61131-3.

Additionally, a verbal program description supported where required for easy understanding of complex functions with functional diagrams according to IEC 60848 shall be provided.

Programming devices with keyboard, VDU and printer for ease of programming, effective on-line monitoring and diagnostic functions, together with the necessary equipment to write in and to erase EPROMs shall be provided.

The Contractor shall guarantee that spare parts for the offered PLC system will be available for at least 15 years after commissioning of the Power



Plant as well as upward/forward compatibility for future upgrades of the system. If necessary, the Contractor shall provide successive system upgrades to ensure spare part compatibility for that time span.

For local operation and monitoring a panel or desk mounted Human Machine Interface (HMI) unit, operable by keypad or touch screen with LED-displays shall be provided. Protection class of panel mounted HMI (front side) shall be IP 22 according to IEC 60529.

B0.6.19.4 Control cubicles

DCS, PLC hardware and other associated control equipment shall be installed in suitable control cubicles. The cubicles shall be set up in local switchgear/ electronic rooms (CER or LER) or in local control centers (LCC). The protection class required is specified under **Section B0.6.18**.

Outdoor installed cubicles shall be provided with thermostatically controlled heating elements in order to prevent the formation of condensate which may occur due to large variations of ambient conditions, if necessary. Adequate lighting and sockets for hand tools protected by 30 mA Residual Current Differential Switch (RCDS) shall also be provided for cubicles and panels, if necessary.

The cubicles shall be secured in such a way that failure of one node cannot cause the failure of the whole system.

The required control elements and displays (annunciation and status lights, analogue displays, switches etc.) shall be so configured that as far as possible they can be viewed from the associated secondary system. Should it be necessary to place the control and monitoring elements in the field, these shall be installed in separate, robust housings (protection class IP 55W). All alarms/ annunciations shall as well be available in DCS.

In preference LED displays shall be used. Ease of access and operation of the equipment shall be ensured.

Visual display unit (VDUs) will be employed for field operation and monitoring.

All cubicles shall be adequately ventilated in order that the heat generated by the equipment mounted there shall remain within the specified limits, even in the case of high ambient temperatures that may occur in the event of failure of the air-conditioning system.

Locally installed cubicles shall be suitable for the location in which they are situated and shall provide adequate protection against dust, moisture or mechanical damage for the equipment mounted therein. Cubicles shall be designed in such a way that vibrations of the building shall be absorbed to a large extent. Sunshades shall be provided for all cubicle located outdoors.



Cable connections to cubicles, panels and desks shall be made via suitable seals so as to prevent the ingress of dust, vermin or the propagation of a possible fire. During installation period, a provisional sealing of cable penetrations shall be ensured.

B0.6.19.5 Racks, junction boxes

Marshalling racks

Separate cubicle type marshalling/ termination panels shall be provided, i.e. field signals shall not be terminated in the rear side of the system cabinets.

Open type racks constructed of angle steel may be used for the marshalling and termination of low voltage control cables within the Central Electronics Rooms (CER & LER). Cubicle type marshalling racks may also be considered.

For voltages exceeding 60 V, a suitably separated Section with isolation cover shall be provided.

Instrument racks

Wherever possible, instruments and devices, e.g. transmitters, thermo element cold junctions, terminal boxes, located in the field, shall be mounted on local instrument racks. The instrument racks shall be installed with due regard to control engineering needs, material-saving assembly and easy accessibility for maintenance and checking work, and shall be constructed of standard angle Section steel.

Junction boxes

In order to simplify local collection of cables and distribution of signals and to centralize connections in the Plant the junction boxes shall be fitted on all the necessary:

- cable crossover terminal points,
- electrical actuators,
- central collecting points for individual analog and binary signals and local transmitters,
- central distribution points for local signals.

The necessary intermediate terminal boxes must at least have degree of protection IP 55 in accordance with EN 60529 and must be equipped with the necessary terminal strips and attachment components for the connection of the cables. The necessary earthing terminals shall be provided for the earthing of the boxes. In hazardous areas, terminal boxes shall be in accordance with EN 50019 or 50020, depending on zone classification.

After commissioning, the junction boxes, marshalling racks, instrument racks, etc. must contain at least 10% of spare space. The Contractor shall furthermore provide at least 10% of fully fitted spare terminal capacity.



B0.6.19.6 Mimic diagrams

Mimic diagrams shall be offered where specified or alternatively where their presence would assist Plant operators in assimilating the operational state of the Plant.

Where used, the mimic diagram shall harmonize with the other equipment in the control room. Mimic diagrams shall be of the mosaic type.

On mimic diagrams for electrical systems, the different voltage levels shall be distinguished by the use of mosaic elements having an inlaid coloured strip. These elements shall be fitted together to show the location of the different busbars. The operational position of circuit breakers and isolators shall be indicated by semaphore indicators, and the operation of switchgear from the mimic diagram shall be by means of discrepancy switches or pushbuttons designed to operate in a similar manner.

On process mimic diagrams, methods shall be used to clearly indicate the path of the various media, the preferred technique being by means of raised plastic strips which shall have a distinctive colour. Also a uniform scheme of colours for different media shall be adopted.

Where pushbuttons are proposed for operation, enabling pushbuttons shall also be provided and it shall require the operation of both the pushbutton actuating the device and the enabling pushbutton to operate the device.

The Contractor shall propose the mimic colour code for process and electric system identification of the P&ID and electric single line mimics in the VDU or mimic panel.

B0.6.19.7 Power supply and fusing

The power supply for the equipment requiring uninterrupted supply (UPS) (e.g. emergency valves, flame monitors, measuring and control system, recorders, printers, VDUs, OWS and servers) shall be taken from the safe AC as described in other parts of the specification, especially **Section B0** and **Section B7**.

The 24 V DC independent supply systems shall be provided for the control cubicles of independent control systems. Ni-Cd or lead-acid planté batteries shall be used in the main plant area whereas in offsite plant areas only Ni-Cd batteries shall be used.

The 24 V DC systems shall consist of 2 sets of power supply with each set consisting of 1 x 100% battery charger, 1 x 100% batteries for 1 hour duty and 1 x 100% DC distribution board.



Each individual consumer shall be provided with an infeed from each set with diode decoupling at the consumer.

The supply voltages for the control cubicles within the central electronic rooms (CER & LER) shall preferably be 24 V DC and must be arranged as separately fused double infeeds. The individual feeders can serve either a single cubicle or several cubicles combined as a logical group.

Intelligent Battery health management system shall be provided for each set of 24VDC power supply system and UPS batteries (except mini-UPS). It shall be connected to DCS.

All battery systems shall be provided with a manual discharge resistance bank.

All equipment shall be adequately protected against overcurrent by means of fuses or other current protection devices. The main power supply fuses shall be located in functional groups within separate power distribution cubicles. Fuse ratings and time characteristics shall be such that in all cases, a fault within an individual item will cause the fuse associated with that item to rupture and thus disconnect that item from the power supply, before the main fuse is affected.

Failure of a main fuse shall affect the overall operation of the Plant as little as possible and shall be indicated in the central control room (CCR) by means of an alarm. This alarm shall state the identity of the failed main fuse.

Failure of an individual cubicle, module or component fuse shall be indicated by a general alarm and a detailed diagnostic message. The Section of the control cubicle in which the fuse is located shall be indicated. It shall also be possible to locate visually the fuse that has failed.

The design of the electrical power supplies and fusing system must ensure that any faults in modules or other devices, which may block sequence logic interlocks, automatic control systems or other control systems, are restricted to the system in which the fault has occurred.

All electronic devices shall be protected against transient voltage levels which would otherwise damage the device.

B0.6.19.8 Transmitters

All transmitters shall have an impressed output signal of 4 - 20 mA corresponding to zero to full range input. However, digital communication shall also be acceptable.

Generally, 2-wire transmitters shall be used. If for some special purposes (e.g. analyzers) 230 V AC power supply is required, the output circuit shall be isolated.



As far as possible, all transmitters shall be of the SMART-type. This applies also to field mounted temperature transmitters.

All transmitters shall be fitted with a local analog or digital indicator displaying appropriate physical units which may be read clearly from an easily accessible position.

Transmitters with accuracy class "0.5" or better must be used. The repeatability shall be within a range of $\pm 0.1\%$ of full span.

The output signal of all transmitters must be independent of the burden of the transmitter output circuit including cable resistance over a wide range.

The removal of connected devices must not open the transmitter output circuit or cause malfunction of this circuit. In the case of failure and return of the supply voltage within a measuring circuit, no false signals endangering the system shall be issued. All transmitters shall be individually fused. If not specified otherwise, local parameterization at the transmitter or via modem and PC/laptop or hand held communicator using HART-protocol shall be possible.

For the continuous remote position indication of valves, dampers etc. also transmitters with impressed output signal of 4- 20 mA shall be employed.

All transmitters shall be suitable for field installation and shall have strong, moisture and dustproof cases of IP 65 or better according to EN 60529. This applies also for temperature transmitters when installed in the field.

Diaphragm seals shall be provided to serve as a barrier for corrosive process fluids, slurries or highly viscous oils. The seal shall be of the flanged type, suitable for the same conditions as those for the transmitter. The material selection shall be according to the requirements of the fluids to be measured. The seal shall be provided with a flushing connection.

Transmitters to be used in hazardous areas shall be explosion proof. Suitable intrinsically safe circuits are to be provided in accordance with EN 60079-11.

All transmitters potentially subjected to vacuum shall be capable of withstanding 100% vacuum without damage.

No stress shall be imposed through the connections between Plant and the transmitter. As far as possible, the transmitters shall be grouped together into enclosed racks or panels for easy access. Sunshades shall be provided for all outdoor panels.

Individually installed transmitters shall have their own weather proof enclosure of robust construction and be suitable for the proposed



environment. All field equipment terminals shall be wired to a terminal box using screwed connections.

Transmitters shall be provided with all necessary isolating, vent and blow-down valves and facilities shall be provided for the connection of test instruments at the input and output of each transmitter, to enable calibration to be carried out.

In general limits (for alarms or switching actions) shall be derived from the analogue measurement value in the DCS (use of switches shall be avoided). Where binary signals cannot be derived from an analog value, **binary transmitters** e.g. temperature switches, pressure switches etc. may be used. Indicators with integrated limit switches are allowed within package units. Preferably limit switches shall be of the proximity type.

All switches shall be of robust design and reliable performance. Temperature switches, pressure switches, level switches, and etc. shall be of the snap-action and change over type. The switches shall have an adjustable switching hysteresis. Parity checks shall be supplied for switches. (Note: Parity checks refer to the supervision of switches, i.e. it shall be supervised that switches have one defined state and are not undefined e.g. neither open nor closed. Finally this means that there have to be 2 DI to be used for each switch, one for "open" detection and one for "closed" detection.)

The set point and the deadband (reset point) of each switch shall be adjustable from inside the case, over the full range specified. The set point and reset point shall be indicated on the adjusting mechanism.

For the sensing of level in tanks, vessels or bunkers float switches, vibration level switches or other suitable switching devices with conductive or capacitive electrodes shall be provided.

For monitoring of machine coolant or lubricant flow (dry running protection) suitable flow or level sensors shall be employed.

The switches shall be housed in robust, dust and moisture proof cases having glanded cable entries and shall be suitable for the ambient conditions local to the equipment on which they are mounted.

B0.6.19.9 Temperature measurements

Glass thermometers, bi-metallic and capillary remote thermometers are used for local temperature measurement. For both, class 1.0 shall be provided.

Glass thermometers are to be inserted into pockets provided for the purpose. The use of mercury is forbidden.

Capillary remote thermometers shall be with a case diameter of preferably 160 mm and must be mounted on fixtures or instrument panels in such a



way that they are protected from vibration, jarring and sprayed water. The capillary tube must be laid in a protected position.

If possible, resistance thermometers (Pt-100) in accordance with IEC 60751 shall be used for remote measurements. All resistance thermometers shall be wired according to the four-conductor principle.

Otherwise, thermocouples with appropriate heat resistance in accordance with DIN IEC 60584-1 or equivalent may be used for remote measurements.

All thermocouples shall be of the quick response type, ungrounded and preferably of double element type.

Thermocouples shall be arranged in such a way that the ambient temperature of the head is lower than 100 °C, and that the measuring inserts can easily be exchanged.

All thermocouples and extension leads shall be terminated with a suitable gland and the conductor to sheath resistance shall be greater than 100 M-Ohms when tested after termination.

Thermometers and thermocouples shall generally be fitted in protective wells. They shall be provided with weatherproof terminal heads and shall be installed so as to totally prevent the ingress of foreign matter.

High speed response pockets shall be provided for all applications involving control of critical process temperatures. Thermowells with high speed of response shall be used.

Where more than one temperature measurement e.g. for redundant loops, recording, indication, automatic control is to be made at one location, individual protective wells with sensors shall be provided at the common place of measurement. Protective wells for unoccupied test measuring points shall be arranged with the opening inclined downwards wherever possible and shall be provided with a screw-on protection cover.

Insofar as local conditions or extreme temperature do not require otherwise, screw-in immersion wells for exhaust gas and air shall meet the following requirements:

- nominal length not less than 0.5 m
- attachment of the well in the wall of the exhaust gas channel or air duct must be gas-proof.

For the measurement of temperature of other media the following requirements shall be observed:

For all pipework a minimum immersion depth of 55 mm in the internal pipeline cross-section and a minimum distance of 15 mm from the opposite



pipe wall must be provided. If the diameter of the pipeline does not allow the thermometer to be inserted perpendicular to the pipe axis while still maintaining the above mentioned measurements, another solution must be found in cooperation with the Employer/ Engineer. When determining the lengths of the insertion and connecting tubes the insulation thickness is to be taken into consideration.

For all remote temperature measurements (i.e. for RTDs and TCs) transmitters shall be installed locally in a transmitter protecting box on a DIN rail.

B0.6.19.10 Pressure measurements

Pressure gauges of class 1.6 or better must be used. The standard measuring ranges must be selected with regard to the maximum operating pressure.

A pressure instrument installed for measurement of steady pressure at varying pressure shall operate in a band centered on 60% of its maximum range.

When the pressure impulse line is liquid filled the measuring unit shall be compensated for static head. The head correction shall be stated on the unit.

Pressure gauges shall have a dial size of 160 mm and shall be located in such a way that they can be easily observed or shall be combined in groups on local gauge boards or cubicles.

Pressure gauges shall be resistant against vibrations. Furthermore, pressure gauges shall be designed in such a way that the measured value may reach the end of the indicating range without affecting the calibration of the gauge.

Pressures to be remotely indicated, recorded or used for automatic control loop inputs shall be measured by means of pressure transmitters (refer to relevant part of **Section B0**).

Pressure measurement tapping points shall generally be in accordance with the specification for the pipeline in which they are installed and shall be equipped with one, and for high pressure installations (45 bar) two, isolating valves arranged directly at the tapping point. Excluded from this stipulation are measuring points for vacuum and measuring points for combustion air and exhaust gas.

Piping shall be of approved quality and sized for the particular service. In all cases the pipe size shall be chosen to ensure strength and freedom from blockage. Instrument impulse pipework shall be manufactured from a suitable grade of stainless steel to the approval of the Employer/Engineer.

Pressure transmitters for remote measurement shall not be mounted directly at the tapping point, but shall be arranged at a distance from the tapping

point by means of enclosures. The impulse line between tapping point and transmitter shall be arranged in such a way as to form a siphon loop, when steam pressure measurements are involved.

A valve combination or multiway cock shall be provided directly on each pressure gauge or transducer connection. They shall be equipped with a connection for test gauges, and it shall be possible to shut off the test connection without isolating the service pressure gauge at the same time.

Open blowdown / drain connections shall not be arranged within panels and local equipment. Instead it shall be led to a drain external to the panel. All valves shall be installed so that they are accessible for in-situ maintenance from a floor or permanent structure landing.

Transmitters are to be protected from the measuring media, if required.

In addition to the above requirements, special valve block equipment shall be provided, where differential pressure is to be measured. Alternatively, differential pressure type transmitter can be considered.

B0.6.19.11 Flow measurements

Remote flow measurements of water, steam, combustion air, flue gas etc. shall, unless otherwise specified, be carried out by means of differential pressure, ultrasonic, electromagnetic, annubar, coriolis, turbine meters, oval-wheel flow meters.

The transmitters shall be as specified under **Section B0**. Changes in density, pressure or temperature of the measured medium shall be compensated wherever necessary.

Tags on orifice plates shall be stamped with the basic design information (i.e. flow rate, pressure and temperature of the passing fluid, the orifice diameter and the pressure differential generated).

Primary elements such as orifices or nozzles located in steam or high pressure feed water pipes shall be of the weld-in type. Material, dimensions and installation of orifices, nozzles and tapping points etc. shall be in accordance with the specification for the pipes in which they are installed.

Orifice Plate installation using Weldneck Flange assemblies shall be offered. Tappings shall be on the flange and not on pipe.

Isolating valves shall be provided at the tapping points of the orifices/nozzles. In the case of steam flow measurements condensing vessels (steam traps) shall be provided between the tapping point and the isolating valve.



The material and dimensions of the piping shall conform to those laid down for the piping concerned. The welds shall be executed in such a manner as to avoid turbulence that can affect the measurement.

In order to achieve exact installation, the vendor supplying the orifice plate or nozzle for high pressure pipes shall install the orifice plate or nozzle in its own works in a Section of pipe of about 3.5 times the pipe diameter (1.0 x NB in the outlet, 2.5 x NB in the inlet). For orifice plates or nozzles installed in pipes with a nominal bore smaller than 80 mm, complete meter runs shall be supplied.

Orifice plates and nozzles shall be manufactured of ANSI 316 Stainless Steel unless specified otherwise. Orifice plates shall be sized according ISO 5167-2.

Orifice plates shall be sized for a d/D ratio not less than 0.20 and not greater than 0.70. Higher rather than lower d/D ratio are preferred to minimize line restrictions. All sizing calculations shall be submitted to the Employer/Engineer for approval.

Tags on orifice plates shall be stamped with the basic design information (i.e. flow rate, pressure and temperature of the passing fluid, the orifice diameter and the pressure differential generated).

Venturi tubes according to ASME MFC-3M shall only be considered when operating economy requires low permanent pressure losses.

The erection welding seams shall be executed in such a manner that no turbulence, which will affect the measurement, can occur.

Rectangular venturi tubes may be considered where other measuring devices are impossible or impractical (e.g. in large rectangular air duct of boilers).

For flow measurements in LP-systems e.g. water or condensate, orifice plate installation using slip-on orifice flanges shall be provided. All orifice plates for installation between flanges shall have their own tapings for differential pressure measurements incorporated in the plate. Simple orifice plates with the tapings situated in the pipe are not allowed. The flow direction shall be consistently marked on the orifice or nozzle by means of an arrow.

Special conditions may dictate the use of devices such as:

- venturi tubes for low pressure gases
- pitot tubes such as Annubar.

Ultrasonic flow sensors shall provide a double transmitter/ receiver system and be for installation with a calibrated pipe. The tube lining material shall be as required for the fluid and its temperature and be as specified in other chapters of this **Section B0**. The use of ultrasonic clamp on flow meters shall be avoided and requires dedicated approval of the Employer/Engineer.



The accuracy shall be 1% of the calibrated span. An overpressure security shall be provided of 50% above the maximum pressure range.

Electromagnetic measurements may be used for flow measurements of inhomogenous liquids with or without solids content in completely filled pipes. The limits of application of the measuring system due to the medium parameters planned on a case-by-case basis shall be observed. Inductive flow sensors shall be of alternating field or pulsating DC field type and be for inline installation with a pipe.

The tube lining material shall be as required for the fluid and its temperature and be as specified in other chapters of this **Section B0**. The accuracy shall be 1% of the calibrated span. An overpressure security shall be provided of 50% above the maximum pressure range.

Coriolis measurements shall be used for mass flow measurements of homogenous liquids and gases without solids content in completely filled pipes, in particular for natural gases, fuel oils and solvents as well as other media with fluctuating densities. The accuracy shall be typically at 0.5% of the measured value.

B0.6.19.12 Level measurements

Where detection of discrete levels is required, the simple float operated switch should be used, however each switch shall have snap action with limited hysteresis to prevent contact bounce caused by small fluctuations in level. For sumps the level should be measured using non-contactive measuring principles such as ultra sonic with local control box.

Switches used for level detection shall provide facilities for testing the mechanical and electrical operation of the switch without its removal from the process. Isolation by means of shut-off valve will be allowable during testing.

Generally, the use of switches shall be avoided. Instead limit values shall be derived from analog transmitters.

For measurement of large storage tanks, the load indication and transmitting mechanism shall be located at the base of the tank.

For the measurements of boiler separator water level, feed water tank levels etc., differential pressure transmitters shall preferably be used.

The transmitters shall be as specified under **Section B0**.

For special applications such as chemical tanks, techniques such as ultrasonic, radar, capacitance probes, etc. should be considered. For level measurement in tanks with underpressure (vacuum) guided wave radar shall be used.

For level measurement of the fabric filter (FF) hopper dust radio frequency (RF) / Capacitance type level switch can be considered.



For measurements where a reference leg of process fluid is used, the design of the system shall ensure that the reference leg is fully maintained at its prescribed height during all conditions of process level change and changes in process conditions and the density of the reference leg does not vary from that of the process fluid due to temperature changes or other reasons.

All measurement transmitters for differential pressure shall be provided with:

- a. shut-off valves to be arranged directly at the condensing vessels and active pressure tapping points
- b. valve blocks enabling the transmitter to be isolated from the active pressure and enabling the transmitter zero point to be checked
- c. separate blow-off valves for cleaning the active pressure tubes.
- d. 2 ways for relative pressure, 5 ways for DP.

The aforementioned valves shall be of the weld-in type.

Where a standpipe exists, the level transmitters or level switches must be connected to the standpipe by means of shut-off valves, so that the units can be replaced easily in service.

Local level indicators for water shall be provided with an illumination device and indicators shall be designed so that the water column can be seen as whole, i.e. level indicators only showing the level as a point will not be accepted. Level indicators shall be equipped with shut-off valves which permit exchange or replacement of glasses or mica during operation.

The indicating range of local level indicators shall cover all switching points of level switches mounted on the tank or similar as a minimum requirement.

On all forms of measurement all parts of the switch, transmitter, etc. in contact with the process fluid shall be made of material compatible with the process fluid. Stainless steel shall normally be used for all corrosive duties.

B0.6.19.13 Analysers and monitoring systems



B0.6.19.13.1 Analyses of steam and water (SWAS)

The steam and water analyzer core instruments shall comply with EPRI (Electric Power Research Centre Inc.) guidelines.

The main analyzers for steam and water shall be arranged in groups in such a way that excessively long process pipes will not be necessary.



If required by the medium to be analyzed, all samples shall be adequately cooled and pressure reducing devices shall be provided where necessary. Manual sampling shall be possible.

A protective device shall be incorporated in the sample cooler to isolate the analyzer in the event of excessive temperature.

In order to eliminate the influence of conditioning agents on the conductivity measurement, cation filters shall be provided. The cation filters shall have visible colour indicators to show when they have to be regenerated.

For all analyzers temperature compensation shall be provided, with the temperature sensor being an integral part of the probe.

Chlorine residual monitors and hypochlorite concentration meters shall preferably be able to measure high and low concentrations. Measurement of hypochlorite concentration shall not be affected by the presence of other oxidizing components in the sample.

Individual or multiple prefabricated analyzer installations shall be used to reduce site installation work. This prefabrication shall include sample conditioners, analyzers, air and electrical distribution, cooling water distribution or coolant circulating system all piped and wired on a common frame. Interconnecting pipework and accessories shall be of stainless steel. The arrangement shall permit testing of the entire assembly before dispatch to site and shall be arranged for convenient removal from on-line operation to facilitate routine maintenance and calibration.

The sampling system shall include but not be limited to all probes, valves, filters, coolers, drainage facilities, flow regulators, flow meters, piping and pumps as necessary, to give the analyzer a representative and suitably conditioned sample.

Analyzers shall be provided as follows:

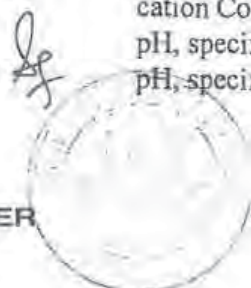
Sample Point

Condenser make up water
Condensate pump discharge water
Condensate at deaerator inlet water
Deaerator effluent water
Economizer inlet water
Boiler blow down steam
Saturated steam
Main steam
HP5 heater drain water
Closed cooling water

Analyzing Required

specific Conductivity
pH, cation Conductivity, DO
pH, specific Conductivity
pH, DO
pH, cation Conductivity, DO
pH, specific Conductivity
cation Conductivity, SiO₂, Na
cation Conductivity
pH, specific Conductivity
pH, specific Conductivity

Note:



DO: Dissolved Oxygen

Chemical reagent for the sampling system commissioning period but not exceeding 180 days shall be provided.

Each automatic analysis sampling point shall be provided with a manual sampling point to permit a sample to be easily taken. Manual sampling shall not interrupt automatic sampling. All sampling lines shall be run to common sampling racks on which shall be fitted all the analysis associated equipment.

The sampled points of analyzers shall be indicated and monitored at the local panel.

The corresponding analogue measuring signals (4-20 mA) and the status signals (24V DC) shall be transmitted over serial link to the DCS.

The SWAS system, for both Units should be located at ± 0.0 meters in an air conditioned room.

B0.6.19.13.2 Effluent Monitoring

The operational philosophy of water supply/ distribution system shall be based on a continuous Possur river water quality analysis, potable water quality monitoring, sampling and analyzing concept and shall consider preventive and active measures against water pollution and adaption of operating mode(s) to changes in water conditions.

Sample Extraction for Laboratory Analyses:

A tapping shaft for extraction of samples for laboratory test shall be provided and installed at the various measuring locations, before the waste waters are mixed with the circulating cooling water and discharged to the sea.

Continuous Effluent Monitoring:

A continuous monitoring shall also be implemented for water quality measurements of all kinds of discharges to the river.

The sensors for continuous monitoring of effluent parameters shall be located within the sample-tapping shaft. Additionally flow and temperature sensors shall be mounted within the discharge lines.

Following kind of analyzers shall be considered at least:

- pH analyzer
- conductivity analyzer
- chemical oxygen demand (COD) analyzer
- biological oxygen demand (BOD) analyzer



- total suspended solid (TSS) analyzer
- oil in water (OIW) analyzer

Continuous quality monitoring system shall be installed at the CES. The corresponding electronic equipment shall be mounted in a weatherproof container to be located nearby the point of measurement at the discharge pipes of waste water.

The corresponding analogue measuring signals (4-20 mA) and the status signals (24V DC) shall be transmitted by multicore cables to the DCS.

B0.6.19.13.3 Potable water quality monitoring system

Water quality control and monitoring of the Plant's drinking water shall be performed at the Plant interface (downstream the potable water tanks).

The water quality monitoring system shall at least consist of, but not be limited to the following online metering, measurement, sampling and analyzing equipment, including data acquisition and data storage facilities:

- alkalinity
- conductivity metering
- pH monitoring
- temperature measurement
- turbidity monitoring
- residual chlorine monitoring
- TDS (computed value)
- LSI (computed value)
- sampling points and equipment for potable water sampling at the online measuring units.

B0.6.19.13.4 Quality monitoring for fuel

For fuel oil a sampling point for discontinuous manual analysis shall be provided for the facility at the fuel oil storage tanks.



B0.6.19.13.5 Analysis of exhaust gas (CEMS)

The analysis of O₂, CO, CO₂, NO_x, SO₂, particulate matter (opacity) in the exhaust gas shall be performed by appropriate analyzers of proven type.

The equipment shall be constructed for operation in dusty and humid environments at high ambient and exhaust gas temperatures. The use of equipment capable of multi-parameter measurement shall be considered.

The reliability and response time of the O₂-analyzer shall be of the quality required for closed-loop control. The accuracy of the system shall be better

than 2.0% of the span and the drift shall be not more than 0.1% O₂ per week. A zirconium oxide measuring cell shall be used. Maintenance shall not be more than once a week.

Analyzers provided shall have auto-calibration for zero and span as well as self-diagnostic functions. Analyzers and sensors can be of extraction or insitu type.

All equipment of the continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) shall be suitable for operation in dusty and humid environments at high ambient and flue gas temperatures. Continuous Emission Monitoring System (CEMS) shall be provided for each unit.

If sampling of exhaust gas is used, sampling probes shall preferably be vertically installed on the top of horizontal exhaust gas ducts, in order to avoid blockages.

In order to keep the sampling lays to acceptable limits the analyzers shall be located close to their sample take-off point, so that easy access to the sample take-off point and to the analyzers shall be provided for maintenance.

The exhaust gas sampling lines shall be heated to prevent condensation and shall not form a siphon in the case where condensate may be collected during heater failure. Condensate drainage facilities shall be provided at the analyzers.

Generally, the analyzers and the sampling probe equipment shall be suitable for mounting in ambient plant conditions, e.g. within a standard cubicle. However, if this is not feasible, the equipment shall be mounted in an air-conditioned room or container.

Power failure and system failures of analyzers shall be monitored in the DCS by a group alarm.

Measured values and certain status signals shall be processed by an emission evaluation computer via serial interface, to be installed within the central control room. The emission data shall be calculated, converted, printed out and stored according to the governmental requirements. Possibilities for line data readout for authorities shall be provided.



B0.6.19.13.6 Ambient air quality monitoring system (AAQMS)



An ambient air quality monitoring system shall be provided consisting AAQMS stations and metrological stations. A centralized data acquisition PC shall be installed to collect all information from the AAQMS. The AAQMS stations shall be suitably distributed on the Plant area.

The AAQMS stations shall contain at least the following:

- Analyzers for SO_x, NO_x, CO, O₃, mercury
- Multi gas calibration system
- PC based data logger
- UPS
- Suspended particulate monitors (TSP)
- Sampling inlet heads

Metrological station shall include at least:

- Metrological sensors such as wind speed, wind direction, air temperature, relative humidity (rH), solar radiation, rain gauge
- Metrological mast

All ambient gas analyzers and dust monitors shall conform to the US EPA reference of equivalent method. A proof of approvals and certificates of the compliance of internationally reputed agencies such as US EPA, German TUV, etc shall be provided.

A sampling system compatible with the analyzers shall be provided. The system shall be compatible with analyzers for Pb (which the Employer may procure in the future). The system shall have the facility for moisture removal.

Built-in calibration facilities shall be provided for all analyzers. To cross check the built-in calibration facilities of the analyzers/ monitors, a standard multi-gas calibration system for each AAQMS station with fast response time shall be provided.

The metrological sensors for wind speed and wind direction shall have an accuracy of 2% of full scale. The accuracy of the relative humidity sensor shall be 3% for the range between 10 and 90% rH.

The rain gauge shall be of self recording type and of reputed make. Electronic recording facilities shall be provided. The instrument shall have automatic functions for computing rainfall for pre-set time periods. The gauge shall be rugged and be of material resistant to atmospheric corrosion. The accuracy shall be 1% for rainfall ranges above 125 mm/hr and 5% below this value.

A metrological mast shall be provided for mounting of the metrological sensors. It shall be complete with all necessary hangers and holders along with electrical earthing for the installation of the sensors. Material and construction of the mast shall be robust and shall be resistant to atmospheric corrosion.

There shall be PC based data loggers for each AAQMS station. The entire data capture and mean value calculation as well as control of analyzers shall be through user friendly software and operate on the latest Windows operating system. Diagnostic features shall be included in the software and



any unauthorized access shall be prevented by appropriate measures such as password protection.

Data loggers for the metrological station shall be provided with the necessary analogue and digital inputs and internal memory for all collected parameters. The data loggers shall have the capacity for future extension with additional sensors.

Location for centralized data collection PC stations shall be decided during basic/detailed design stage

B0.6.19.14 .Electrical value measurements

For the processing of electrical values such as voltage, current, power, frequency etc. electronic type transmitters shall be provided to convert the output of current and voltage transformers into an impressed direct current in the range 4 - 20 mA. The transmitters shall be housed in the switchgear.

For power measurements precision electricity meters for asymmetrical three-phase networks are to be supplied. Connection of the meters shall generally be to 3 x 1 A current transformers and 3 x 110/√3 V voltage transformers. The meter accuracy class is to be approximate to the respective transformer classes. Instrument transformers with an accuracy class of 0.5 or better shall be used for metering purposes.

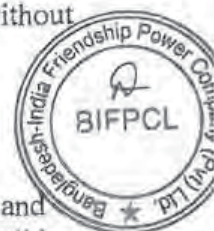
For the purpose of billing for electrical energy and for acceptance tests, an instrument transformer of at least class 0.2 (precision) accuracy and high precision electricity meters of class 0.2 have to be provided. Meters for billing purposes shall be of the approved calibrated type (certified by independent testing stations). All meters for billing purposes are to be provided as double 2 x 100% meters.

At all points where power direction reversal is possible, the necessary meters for both directions are to be provided.

The meters in the local switchgear are to be arranged behind the clear plastic fronts of the cubicle doors so that the counter readings can be taken without opening the doors.

B0.6.19.15 Control valves

Control valve spindles and internals shall be made of chromium steel and shall have a high resistance to wear and corrosion. Cones and seats shall be hard faced with materials with a high resistance to wear and corrosion. Housings shall be made of forged or cast steel. A hand wheel, with provision for switching to manual operation and a local position indicator shall also be provided.



000206

All control valves, orifices and nozzles shall comply with the relevant international standards such as DIN, BS or any other which may be agreed to by the Employer/Engineer.

Control valve characteristic shall allow smooth and continuous control of the control parameter.

Valves shall not generate noise in excess of 85 dB(A), measured at a point 1 meter downstream of the valve outlet and 1 meter from the pipe centerline. Where this requirement must be exceeded because of physical limitation, suitable sound attenuators shall be provided in terms of special valve trim, in-line attenuators, isolators and enclosures to satisfy the noise requirement.

Valves shall have trim designed to avoid cavitation damage. If an application cannot avoid cavitation entirely, material selection shall be such as to withstand the effects without damage.

Line strainers shall be provided upstream of control valves where required.

The valve sizing shall be suitable for obtaining maximum flow conditions with valve opening at approximately 80% of total valve stem travel and minimum flow conditions with valve stem travel not less than 10% of total valve stem travel. All the valves shall be capable of handling at least 120% of the required maximum flow. The design pressure drop across the valve should be 15 to 20% of the total available pressure drop at no flow.

Although control valves shall not be used for shut-off service, to provide reasonable shut-off performance, leakage through a closed control valve shall not exceed 1% for single ported valves or 2% for balanced ported valves.

All control valve materials shall be compatible with the fluid handled. Materials shall be in accordance with the piping materials standard and/or as approved by the Employer/Engineer.

Valve characteristics shall be selected to suit the process and control system dynamics.

All the control valves for boiler feedwater services should be of anti-cavitation type with flash-flow trims and cage type to avoid cavitation problems.

The installation shall include upstream and downstream isolating valves and, for critical control valves, a bypass valve for each control valve on all services. Unless otherwise agreed by the Employer/Engineer the bypass valve shall have a similar characteristic as the control valve but shall provide tight shut-off. Any exceptions or variations to the requirement shall be subject to the approval of the Employer/Engineer. Where a service is subject to a pressure above 3 bar a 25 mm vent valve shall be provided, between the upstream and downstream isolating valves, in order to relieve the pressure to enable maintenance to be carried out on the control valve.



Control valves shall be adequately supported in all cases and shall be accessible for maintenance. Local pressure gauges shall be provided upstream and downstream of each control valve.

If as per steam turbine OEM's proven design, isolating valves or bypass valves are not envisaged for control valves of internal piping, same is also acceptable.

For normal duty globe type valves shall be used.

The use of butterfly valves shall be avoided in the main plant. Where very large sizes are involved (on high flows), or low pressure drops and low static pressure are a determining factor, making globe valves unattractive or impossible, butterfly valves may be used. They shall be of the "balanced torque" type disc usable to the fully open position (90° opening). The overall shaft rating shall be at least 25 % above the static pressure as differential across the closed valve.

Multi-stage valves (e.g. multi seat or multi cage valves) shall be used on services, e.g. steam and gas, having very high pressure drops which would result in supersonic velocity inside a conventional body and shock waves in the piping, creating unacceptable noise levels.

Angle valves shall be provided.

- for steam pressure reducing de-superheating stations of the "combination" type,
- for erosive services, e.g. slurries,
- on applications where solid contaminants might settle in the valve body,
- on hydrocarbon services with a tendency for "coking".

Ball valves shall be used for on-off and throttling services under moderate operating conditions.

The control valves must be provided with all data important for their identification, such as flow direction, type, nominal diameter, nominal pressure, seating, CV value.



B0.6.19.16 Actuators

Intelligent drives with integrated power switch unit and further electronics shall be installed. Actuators equipped with integral controls shall be supplied which can be operated via the operation elements on the local controls as soon as power is connected. Only operation commands and feedback signals shall be exchanged between the control system and the actuator. Motor switching shall be performed within the device and virtually without delay.

Signature



000208

B0-195

Unless otherwise specified actuators for modulating valves and dampers shall either be pneumatic or electrically operated. Self contained sealed hydraulic units may be considered where high thrusts or high speeds of operation are required.

Actuators for ON/OFF duty or manually positioned units shall generally be electrical motor and/or pneumatic driven, however the use of solenoid types on small valves shall be allowed dependent on duty.

The various types and sizes of actuators shall be rationalized and as far as possible each type shall be from a common manufacturer to facilitate interchangeability and spares.

In order to prevent the risk of fire or explosion pneumatic actuators shall be used in hazardous areas and associated equipment (e.g. positioners) must be intrinsically safe in accordance with IEC 60079-11.

Pneumatic actuators must be designed in such a way that in the event of air failure the actuator will remain in the position immediately prior to loss of power, or assume a position which is safe for the process.

With either action the failure mode shall be suitably monitored and the Plant operator informed by some form of alarm. The failure response of all actuators in the event of the loss of the prime mover (air pressure, oil pressure, electrical power) shall be indicated on the Piping and Instrumentation (P&I) diagrams, valve schedules, etc.

All pneumatic tubing to control drives or actuators shall, unless otherwise agreed to by the Employer/Engineer, be in copper which shall be sheathed in PVC or alternatively in stainless steel.

For all actuators of control valves and dampers of main systems local indicating pointer and position transmitters for remote indication and closed loop feedback shall be provided in accordance with the most severe operating conditions to be expected. The transmitters shall be designed to withstand conditions such as high temperature, vibrations and leakage of steam and of hot water wherever required. The protection class shall be IP 65 according to IEC 60529.

All actuators shall have a handwheel for direct manual operation. The diameter of the handwheel and geared effort shall be such that they can be reasonably operated by one man. A lockable mechanical clutch mechanism shall be provided to inhibit power control of the actuators when the handwheel is operated.

The speed of response of actuators used for modulating control shall be chosen to suit each particular application. Facilities shall be provided for limiting the actuator movement in each direction.

Special attention must be paid to adequately dimensioned drives and care must be taken to avoid any unintended displacement of the actuator on sudden rises of pressure in the piping.

Actuators shall have fail safe operation and actuator locking device in the event of abnormal conditions. Any abnormality on the valve shall be transmitted to the DCS.

All electrical actuator drives necessary for the safe operation and shut-down of the Plant in the event of 0.4 kV switchgear failure shall be connected to the UPS.

B0.6.19.17 Solenoid valves

In lines with nominal diameters of up to DN 25, as well as for piloting pneumatic actuators, suitable solenoid valves shall be used. Valves with power ratings up to 30 W shall be controlled directly at 24 V DC from the DCS. For powers over 30 W, solenoid valves for 230 V AC shall be employed. Solenoid valves for 110 V, 230 V AC and above shall be secured with blade fuses. Electrical connections are made by means of plug connectors, with the mating connector forming part of the scope of supplies.

B0.6.19.18 Cabling and wiring

The general requirements for cabling are as stated under relevant chapter in Section B0.

In particular, wiring within desks and panels shall be supported on trays and shall be segregated according to voltage level. Wiring carrying AC and D.C. voltage shall also be segregated.

All desks, panels, cubicles and racks shall be factory-wired with regard to the internal connections. Where desks or panels will be supplied in more than one Section, electrical connections between the Sections shall be by terminal strips provided for this purpose.

All cables must be provided at both ends, at every 20 m and every bend with identification with identification in the form of numbered labels corresponding to the coding system. The individual cores will be numbered or identified by colour-coding.

Instrumentation cables will be identified by colour codes and band marking, follow VDE 0815. The cables must be laid to ensure that they can be replaced or renewed in a simple manner.

Spare cores shall be terminated at terminal strips in such a way as to give a maximum length of core and shall be ferruled in such a way as to indicate that they are spare cores.



All instrumentation cables including both prefabricated and non-prefabricated type shall be with Fire Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) type Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) overall sheath. For cables that are exposed to ambient temperatures above 60°C, teflon or silicone cables are to be provided. For safety related equipment fire survival cables shall be provided. The cables must be suitable for laying indoors, in the open (direct or indirect sunlight), in ducts, on trays, in the ground and in water. The cables must be resistant to solar radiation, the effect of oil, seawater, bacterial action, insects and rodents. Shields for individual pair and overall shield shall be provided for cables for analogue signals. Cables for binary signals shall have an overall shield. Multipair cables of 0.5 sq. mm, shall be used extensively for I&C cables, wherever required, prefabricated cables may also be used.

For thermocouple measurements compensation cable NiCr-Ni 2x0.5sq. mm or 4x0.5 sq. mm with silicone insulation and pair screen will be used. Fiber optic cables shall be provided for Remote I/O bus, CCTV, Station LAN etc.

The fiber and cable specifications shall comply with ITU-T Recommendation G652 and the relevant IEC standards. Each fiber cable shall be supplied with at least 50% spare cores. A minimum number of four spare cores are required.

Suitable fiber optic cable junction boxes, patch panels and patch leads shall be provided. These shall conform to the following:

- They shall support, organize, and protect the optical fibers and the fiber splices whilst ensuring that the optical fiber minimum-bending radius is not exceeded.
- The splice tray shall not have any sharp edges or protrusions that may damage the optical fiber cable.
- They shall provide entry for all cables.
- Include number tags for tube and fiber identification.
- They shall provide mounting positions for the bulkhead mounted connectors on which the cable will be terminated.
- They shall allow patching of fibers.
- Outdoor mounted boxes shall be rated to IP65 in accordance with IEC 60529.



The junction boxes/ patch panels shall have a fiber capacity equal to the total number of fibers (connected and spares) for all cables to be connected. Patch panels shall be designed for 19-inch rack mounting within a standard equipment cabinet.

All unused couplings shall have protective dust covers. The patch area in patch panels shall be accessible and covered behind a door or removable cover.

Se



000211

Sufficient factory manufactured patch cords with suitable colour coding shall be provided.

Fiber optic connectors shall be standardized for ease of maintenance.

B0.6.19.19 Instrument and measuring impulse piping

Instrument impulse piping shall be supported at intervals as defined in BS 6739. The correct size of tube clips shall be used to suit the tube outside diameter.

The Contractor shall fabricate and erect all mounting brackets for control and monitoring apparatus including all pressure switches and miscellaneous instrumentation. If it is found after commissioning that any mounting frame vibrates excessively under operating conditions, instruments within the frames shall be isolated with vibration dampers by the Contractor or moved to areas of low vibration.

Impulse lines shall have venting, draining and blowdown facilities. Impulse lines between process and sensor shall be as direct as possible and shall include allowance for vibration and vertical and horizontal movement. Joints in impulse lines shall be kept to a minimum.

All pneumatic instrument lines shall be soap tested and any leakage shall be rectified.

While process instrument lines are being pressure tested all instruments shall be completely isolated or disconnected.

B0.7 Inspection and Testing

B0.7.1 General

This Section contains general requirements for inspection of material, parts, equipment and workmanship of the Plant during manufacture, assembling and erection and upon completion to demonstrate compliance with specification, codes and standards and to ensure overall reliability of Plant operation and performance.

Development and implementation of test procedures for the construction inspection, start-up and performance testing and capacity demonstration of the Plant shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all supplies required for carrying out such tests, except to the high speed diesel and coal used during Reliability Test Run and Performance Tests.



The overall testing program for the Project shall consist of the following:

- workshop inspections and testing
- construction inspections, and testing
- mechanical completion
- pre-commissioning tests
- tests on completion
- reliability test run and performance tests.

The Employer shall have the right to have their representatives present during inspections and tests of Plant equipment and systems in the workshops and during construction. The presence of the Employer's representatives during any inspection or test shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for supplying the equipment or systems in accordance with the milestone dates.

The Employer will be notified by the Contractor in writing at least ten (10) days prior to such testing and inspection at workshop and two (2) days for test at site.

Three (3) months after effective date of Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Employer all relevant test documents, which shall include:

- inspection and test program
- test standards
- type of inspection and tests
- tests which are to be witnessed by third parties.

Six (6) months prior to the proposed start of commissioning the Contractor shall submit to the Employer:

- commissioning test program
- commissioning procedures
- tests on completion.



Six (6) months after effective date of Contract the Contractor shall submit to the Employer for the Performance Tests:

- test program
- test standards
- manpower and deployment schedule of the Contractor for performing the tests forms of test records and report
- description of instrumentation to be used, including accuracy, and calibration test results
- method of data recording
- method and equations/correction curves used for adjustment of recorded data to the design conditions.

The results of all tests shall be certified by the manufacturer, Contractor or independent agency as appropriate.

Document files containing material certificates, welding procedures, test report etc. shall be compiled for each item of plant and shall be suitably identified (including equipment classification reference) and bound.

B0.7.2 Testing during manufacturing

B0.7.2.1 Material tests

Major steel forgings

Purchase specifications shall clearly state the quality and inspection requirements and should include:

- a. Chemical composition range
- b. Heat treatment
- c. Mechanical test specimen locations
- d. Mechanical properties
- e. Magnetic properties (when applicable)
- f. Non-destructive testing
 - methods and procedures
 - stage and extent of application
 - recordable indication size
 - allowable indication size

g. Thermal stability test (HP and reheat turbine shafts only).

Each forging shall be suitably marked with an identification number which shall transfer throughout all machining stages. The identification number shall be indicated on all documents relating to the forging.

Repair welding will not be permitted on rotating parts and on other components the proposal will be subject to approval by the Employer's Representative.

Rotor forgings

The profile of forgings at the stage of final ultrasonic inspection should be such as to minimize the regions where complete coverage is not possible. Ultrasonic indications should be measured by the equivalent flat bottomed hole or AVG (DGS) method.

The toughness of rim and core (where applicable) material shall be evaluated by testing Charpy V impact specimens over a range of temperatures and thus determining the 50% fibrosity fracture appearance temperature (FATT).



Allowable indication size and material toughness are interdependent design related criteria and the Contractor must be prepared, if requested by the Employer's Representative, to justify his proposals by reference to fracture mechanics calculations.

Bores, when provided, shall be magnetic particle inspected and a suitable intrascope used for examination.

Residual stress measurement shall be provided for rotor forgings.

Major steel castings

Purchase specifications shall clearly state the quality and inspection requirements and should include:

- a. Chemical composition range
- b. Heat treatment
- c. Mechanical test specimen locations
- d. Mechanical properties
- e. Non-destructive testing
 - methods and procedures
 - stage and extent of application
 - recordable indication size
 - allowable indication size
- f. Other tests
- g. Standard weld repair-procedure

Each casting shall be identified by hand stamped or cast-on reference numbers which shall be indicated on all documents relating to the casting.

Non-destructive testing

Minimum requirements are as follows:

- a. Crack detection of critical areas of castings which in the case of castings to operate at high temperature or high pressure shall consist of 100% of all accessible areas. Magnetic particle inspection shall be used for ferritic steel castings.
- b. Ultrasonic inspection of all surfaces of castings to operate at high temperature or high pressure.
- c. Ultrasonic thickness check of critical areas.
- d. Radiographic examination adjacent to future butt weld regions (Acceptance Standard Level) of ASTM E446 or E186 as appropriate).
- e. Radiographic examination shall also be used to assist in defining defects indicated by ultrasonic inspection.
- f. Blue matching on the parting plane between upper half and lower of the turbine casing
- g. Creep test shall apply for high chrome casting and forging, in particular when used for more than 540°C.



In addition to being applied as necessary quality control on as cast items, inspections outlined in a) and b) above shall be applied to the finally heat treated casting.

Prior to non-destructive testing all surfaces shall be satisfactorily prepared and visually examined.

Either colour matching of casting by putting two halves together or feeler gauge thickness check from outside to ensure required contact area and joint tightness are acceptable

Repair Welding

Unacceptable defects observed by visual examination or indicated by non-destructive testing shall be excavated by chipping or thermal gauging and grinding and their complete removal proved by crack detection.

In the case of excavations which penetrate more than 25 mm or 50% of the wall thickness or cover more than 10,000 mm² area the Employer's Representative written approval of the proposed repair must be obtained.

Only welders qualified by performance tests on similar cast materials shall be used.

On completion of repair welded areas shall be ground smooth and carefully blended into the surrounding material. The repaired areas shall be surface crack detected; magnetic particle inspection being used for ferritic steel castings and in addition ultrasonic inspection shall be used on castings to operate at high temperature or high pressure.

After repair weldings hardness shall be checked.

Steel Plates and Sections

The following requirements, which may be supplementary to the applicable material standards, shall be considered when selecting material grades:

- impact testing of plate or Sections over 50 mm thick (impact requirements to be dependent on application).
- ultrasonic testing of plate where the presence of non-metallics may interfere with the interpretation of ultrasonic testing of future welds;
- ultrasonic testing and through thickness ductility measurement, where the application involves the risk of lamellar tearing in the material at regions of high restraint (e. g. at set-on nozzle locations or cruciform joints);
- ultrasonic testing clad materials to detect lack of bonding. (Proposed rectification procedures shall be submitted for the approval of the Employer's Representative).

Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipes

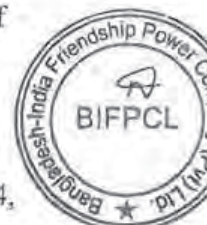
Checks shall be made on all raw materials to ensure that they comply with the relevant ASTM Standard.



All deliveries of resin shall be checked for consistency by viscosity and reactivity. Any resins deviating from the manufacturer's published figures shall not be used.

Testing of reinforced thermosetting resin pipes:

- Long term hoop strength (type test for pressure pipes only)
- In accordance with ASTM D2992 Procedure B with the exception that the test results shall be extrapolated to determine the stress which the pipe can withstand for a period of 60 years without failure. The lower 95 % confidence limit at 60 years shall also be calculated.
- Hydraulic test
 - 100 % of the pipes shall be subjected to an internal hydraulic pressure test at the manufacturer's works prior to delivery. The test shall be applied to a pressure equal to 1.5 times the maximum working pressure stated for each classification of pipe. The test pressure shall be applied for a minimum period of 5 minutes without signs of leakage. In addition to the above the first pipe and every thirtieth thereafter of each class and diameter shall be maintained at test pressure for a minimum of 4 hours without signs of leakage.
- Each pipe and fitting shall be subjected to an internal low pressure air test at the manufacturer's works prior to delivery. The test pressure shall be an overpressure of 0.1 bar and this shall be applied for a minimum period of 5 minutes without signs of leakage or distress. Fittings which are of mitred construction shall be manufactured from pipes which have successfully passed the tests defined above.
- Dimensions
 - The dimensions and tolerances of all pipes shall be determined in accordance with the relevant standards (e.g. DIN 16965, DIN 16964, DIN 16867, DIN 16868, DIN EN 14364)
- Stiffness
 - A minimum of one pipe for every 30 pipes manufactured shall be tested for stiffness in accordance with AD 2000 HP110R and N1. A minimum of one pipe of each class and diameter of pipe shall be tested.
- Longitudinal and hoop tensile strength
- The tensile strength properties of a minimum of one pipe for every 100 pipes manufactured shall be measured in accordance with AD 2000 HP110R and N1. A minimum of one pipe of each class and diameter of pipe shall be tested.
- Cure
 - Curing, to be tested by the Barcol Hardness test determined in accordance with DIN EN 59; 100% of the produced pieces. Minimum acceptable hardness is 90% of the value recommended by the resin manufacturer of the particular resin used, when non-reinforced.
 - The sample pipe shall also withstand a commercial acetone test on the internal portion of the laminate.



- Loss on ignition
A minimum of one pipe for every 30 pipes manufactured shall be tested in accordance with ASTM-D 2584 "Standard Method of Test for Ignition Loss of Cured Reinforced Resins".
- Joint tests
A minimum of two pipes in every 100 pipes manufactured shall be jointed and tested in accordance with the requirements of **Section 7.2 of ASTM-D 3262**.
- Visual inspection
Each pipe and fitting shall be subjected to a complete visual inspection before shipment in accordance with ASTM-D 2563.
- Vacuum test
Vacuum test for those piping Sections being operated under vacuum shall be carried out for each diameter once at beginning of production. The vacuum to be applied shall be equivalent to the condition which occurs during full vacuum. The corresponding derated vacuum for this test shall be proved by the pipe manufacturer.
- Failure of tests on completed pipes
In the event of a specimen not fulfilling the minimum requirements for strain corrosion resistance, all pipes of that class and diameter which have been manufactured shall be rejected and shall be replaced entirely.

Any pipe or fitting which fails any of the quality control tests which are to be carried out on each and every pipe or fitting shall be rejected. In the event of any pipe failing any of the remaining tests outlined above that pipe shall be rejected and the relevant test shall be carried out on a further ten pipes of that class and diameter. If any one of these ten pipes fails then the manufacture of pipes of that class and diameter shall cease and the Employer reserves the right to reject all the pipes of that class and diameter.

Thermal insulating materials

Materials shall be tested for bulk density, specific heat, compressive strength, fire resistance under pressure, service temperature limit in accordance with VDI 2055 or equivalent standards.

HP Piping

Ultrasonic inspection of all HP piping shall be performed at manufacturers place and proven by certificates.

B0.7.2.2 Manufacturing tests

RT is not carried out for pulverizer component.

B0.7.2.2.1 Welding tests

Non destructive examination of pressure and vacuum containment welds

Welds shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the construction



standard applicable to the item of plant. In addition the requirements of the following Table 1 shall be observed. Table 1 shall also apply in cases where the standards used for design and construction of an item of plant does not specify the quality requirements for welds. Fault limitations to be subject of agreement with the Employer's Representative prior to fabrication. Hardness testing shall determine the hardness for welds and heat affected zone according to all scale i.e Vickers (HV10) , HRC and HB.

Non destructive examinations of steam turbine internal piping will be performed by Radiographic examinations.

The Bidder/Contractor has to fulfil the requirements specified in ASME B31.1 and the stricter requirements of the VGB Guideline R 503. For turbine internal piping 15% of welds will be checked by radiographic testing. If failures are detected the intensity of testing will be increased which means even more than 15% of the welds will be tested.

Hydraulic tests for steam turbine internal prefabricated pipe systems must not be executed, in case equivalent non destructive examinations of steam turbine internal piping are performed by radiographic examinations. The requirements specified in ASME B31.1 and the stricter requirements of the VGB Guideline R 503 shall be fulfilled.

The test procedure ISO 6507-1 or equivalent shall be used. Minimum 3 hardness locations shall be tested for the weld. On circumferential welds the test locations shall be located at 120° distance. Hardness tests shall be conducted after PWHT.

Following percentages of welds shall be hardness tested.

Carbon steels or low alloy steels (<2%Cr)	10%
2.5% Cr steels	50%
9 - 12% Cr steels	100%
Austenitic steels	-



TABLE I

Type of Steel	Design factor (shell)	Wall thickness (mm)	Inside diam (mm)	Type and Extent of non destructive testing			Remarks
				Butt	Nozzle	Fillet	
C and C-Mn steels with C content not exceeding 0.25%	≤ 0.85	≤ 10	all	-	-	-	Only applicable to: Atmospheric systems (excluded systems, which handle chemicals, toxics or inflammable media).
				20% R	-	-	
				100% R	10% M	10% M	
C-Mn steels with C content 0.25 to 0.35%, CrMoV steels, C 1/2 Mo steels, low alloy steels, and CrMo steels except 12% Cr steels	> 0.85	≤ 40	≤ 100	20% R	-	-	Test after stress relief
		> 40	> 100	100% R	10% M	10% M	
	≤ 30	> 40	all	100% R	100% M	100% M	Test after stress relief
		≤ 30	all	20% R	10% M	10% M	
Low alloy steels except CrMoV and 2 CrMo	all	> 30	all	100% R	100% M	100% M	Test after stress relief
		all	all	100% R	100% U**	100% M	
	all	all	≤ 100 > 100	100% R 100% R* 100% U	100% M 100% M 100% U	100% M 100% M	Test after stress relief Test after stress relief

* Radiographic examination may be omitted if done on as-welded joint

** If feasible, otherwise 100% M



FICHTNER

B0-207

8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plant(2015/1)

000220

Type of Steel	Design factor	Wall thickness	Inside diam	Type and Extent of non destructive testing			Remarks
	(shell)	(mm)	(mm)	Butt	Nozzle	Fillet	
Austenitic Stainless Steels	≤ 0.85	≤ 15	all				Not applicable to Butt welds made from one side only Operating temperatures exceeding 200 °C
		≤ 30	all	20% R			
		> 30	all	20% R	10% D	10% D	
	> 0.85	≤ 30	≤ 100	20% R			
			> 100	100% R	10% D	10% D	
		> 30	all	100% R	100% D	100% D	

Legend: R = Radiographic examination
 U = Ultrasonic examination
 M = Magnetic particle examination
 D = Dye penetrant examination

Note:

- Where 10% examinations are shown for pipework under 100 mm diam bore this shall be the circumference of 10% of the welds by each welder selected at random with a minimum of one per welder.
- Where 10% examinations are shown for vessels or large diameter pipework this shall be 10% of each weld length and must include all intersections of longitudinal and circumferential welds.
- Where partial examinations reveal rejectable defects, adjacent welds or areas of weld shall be examined. In the event of rejectable defects being found welds shall be subject to 100% examination.
- Welds in clad materials shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of the base material and the surface of the overlaid welds shall be dye penetrant tested throughout their length.



8140A01/FICHT-15702705-V5
 BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plant/2015

FICHTNER

B0-208

000221

Non-destructive examination of structural welds

Welds shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the construction standard applicable to the item of plant. Where appropriate, the following requirements shall also be observed:

- magnetic particle testing of the tension side welds in major fabricated girders and Sections,
- ultrasonic examination of heavily restrained welds (e. g. cruciform joints) where there is a risk of lamellar tearing in the parent material.

Weld Repairs

Unacceptable defects observed by visual examination or indicated by non-destructive testing shall be completely removed by chipping or thermal gouging and grinding. The resulting excavation shall be crack detected prior to rewelding.

Details of the original defects and repair shall be recorded.

Repaired welds shall be subjected as a minimum requirement to the same inspection requirements as the original welds and test records should indicate that a repaired weld is referred to.

B0.7.2.2.2 Pressure testing

All items subjected in service to internal pressure or vacuum shall, unless otherwise agreed, be pressure tested in the manufacturer's works and at site and prior to any internal or external coating.

In case pressure test can't be executed at site NDT checking of welding shall be 100%.

Pulverizer assembly shall be excluded from Pressure testing. Required NDT will be carried out during manufacturing stage to ensure quality. (RT will not be carried out for Pulveriser Component)

Hydrostatic testing

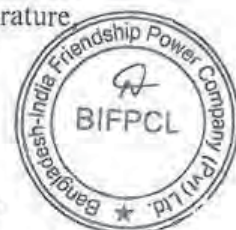
Suitable water shall be used as the test media unless otherwise agreed. The test pressures shall be in accordance with ASME.

The test pressure shall be no less than the greater of

- the pressure corresponding to the maximum loading to which the pressure equipment may be subject in service, taking into account its maximum allowable pressure and its maximum allowable temperature multiplied by the coefficient 1.25

$$p_{\text{test}} = 1.25 * PS * f_{\text{test}}/f$$

- maximum allowable pressure, multiplied by the coefficient 1.43,



$$p_{\text{test}} = 1.43 * PS * f_{\text{test}}/f$$

Where:

- p_{test} test pressure (hydrostatic)
- PS design pressure
- f_{test} nominal design stress for design conditions at test temperature
- f nominal design stress for design condition at design temperature

The design pressure shall be in any case not less than 3.5 bar overpressure.

Test pressure of vacuum containment items shall be agreed with the Employer's Representative. Any local legal requirement prevails.

The test pressure shall be maintained for sufficient time to permit complete visual examination of all surfaces and joints and in no cases less than specified in the applicable construction standard.

The chloride content of water used for testing austenitic stainless steel items shall not exceed 30 ppm unless immediate flushing with water of this quality is done after the test.

Pneumatic testing

The Contractor shall apply pneumatic testing in cases where hydrostatic testing is impractical or undesirable (e.g. oil pipes). Safety precautions, test pressures/duration and degree of prior non-destructive examination of the subject items shall be agreed with the Employer's Representative.

Pneumatic or gas leak testing supplementary to hydraulic testing shall be applied in appropriate cases where specified by the applicable construction standard.

B0.7.2.2.3 Testing of corrosion protection

Surface coatings

Following tests have to be performed before, during and after coating:

- visual inspection of blasted surfaces according to ISO 12944
- test the blast profile with a profile gauge
- checking of coating material
- measurement of air humidity, air temperature and coating substrate temperature and determination of dew point
- visual inspection of coating
- checking of dry film thickness (DFT); All zinc rich paint used for such repairs must contain a minimum of 81% by mass of zinc in the dry film.



- checking of adhesion with a dolly pull adhesion tester in accordance with ASTM D4541-09 type A1

Galvanized zinc coatings

Surfaces shall be visually inspected. Bare patches, lumps blisters or inclusions of foreign matter shall be cause for rejection.

Zinc coating thickness shall be determined non-destructively in accordance with ISO 2178 or coulometrically in accordance with ISO 2177 (or ASTM equivalent). For coatings with a weight exceeding 900 g/m² the coulometric test method specified in ISO 2177 shall be used.

Hard rubber linings

Surfaces shall be visually inspected. Uneven surfaces, splits, blisters or inclusion of foreign matter shall be cause for rejection.

The thickness of linings shall be measured in accordance with EN 14879 or equivalent. A tolerance of + 10 % is permitted for rubber coatings of 3 mm nominal thickness.

Hardness tests shall prove compliance with the rubber manufacturer's standards.

The absence of pores shall be proved by the induction sparking test method. The potential used shall be 5000 Volts for each mm of thickness plus an additional 5000 Volts (i. e. potential of 20,000 Volts for 3 mm thick lining).

B0.7.2.2.4 Testing of pressure part assembly

Trial assembly shall be checked at the manufacturing place before shipment.

B0.7.2.2.5 Testing of auxiliary and ancillary systems

The Contractor shall provide in his ITPs the specialised checks for various equipments like idlers, pulleys, conveyor belts, coal crusher, stacker reclaimer, coal unloaders, vacuum pumps, air compressors, bottom ash handling equipments, pumps, valves, pipes, EOT & hoists, inert gas system, deluge valves, foam system

The Contractor shall also follow the requirements for testing in the Sections B1 to B12.

B0.7.2.2.6 Hangers

Load Test for hangers (in particular spring type) and supports in particular for HP piping shall be executed. All hangers shall be pre-loaded at the manufacturing place.



B0.7.2.3 Mechanical equipment

Rotating units

Balance testing of rotating units

Each rotating unit shall be first statically balanced and then dynamically balanced according to ISO 1940 (in the case of impellers this shall be done before and after mounting of the service rotor shaft). However, Generator rotor will be dynamically balanced according to ISO 11342. A check balance of items that have undergone overspeed test shall also be made.

Vibration testing of rotating units

The vibration characteristics of rotating units shall be measured during performance tests. Locations of measurement and standards to be achieved shall, on request, be subject to agreement by the Employer's Representative.

Pumps

Running tests and performance tests shall be conducted on all pumps: Performance tests shall be conducted through the full operation range of the pump to closed valve conditions. Graphs indicating flow/head, flow/ power absorbed, flow/ efficiency, flow/NPSH and speed shall be produced. Results for feedpumps shall be assessed with reference to ISO 9906 class I (without construction tolerances), and results for other pumps to class II or III as agreed. No negative tolerance on head, capacity and efficiency and no positive tolerance on power are accepted.

The lubricating oil used in the test shall be of the same brand and grade as that recommended by the manufacturer for service use.

Dismantling of the pump for visual examination of parts for damage following test shall be done when required by the inspection standard, when considered necessary by the manufacturer, or when requested by the Employer's representative witnessing the running or performance tests. Replacement of parts following test shall necessitate repeat testing.

Clearance check of the pumps and balancing test of the impeller (acc. to VDI 20160 or eq.) shall be conducted before pump commissioning.

Pump tests shall be carried out with the motor, as supplied with the pump. In case several pumps of same size and typ are supplied, test can be carried out with the same motor.

Pumps under the scope of auxiliary package/systems shall be tested with calibrated shop motor. The high energy pumps including turbine lube oil and control oil pumps shall be tested with job motor (with the motor, as supplied with the pump).

Full load full speed/back to back locked rotor torque test for one gearbox shall be ensured.

No-load mechanical run test for boiler feed pump drive turbine as per API 612 / ISO 10437 to be ensured.

Steam turbines

The turbines shall be completely assembled with their control; on a suitable erection rig at the manufacturer's works and shall be carefully inspected and measured for manufacture and assembly tolerances.

Stop and governing valves shall be delivered and installed separately. Therefore stop and governing valves will be inspected and measured for manufacture and assembly tolerance separately.

Functional tests shall be performed on the safety equipment (running with steam is not requested).

Important items of turbine control equipment which cannot be adequately tested during the main tests shall be separately bench tested. Furthermore, testing shall be in accordance with IEC 60953-1 and comprise:

- balancing and overspeed test of the assembled rotor,
- measurement of radial and axial clearances,
- assembling inspection.

Minimum clearances between shaft seal casing and shaft seal ring, radial and axial blade clearances in blading section, axial and radial alignment of rotor in respect of shaft seals, alignment of overspeed governor etc. shall be ensured and verified by Bidder/Contractor.

Testing of free standing blades natural frequency and moment weight shall be performed for IP & LP blades.

All moving blades over 225 mm of active length shall be moment weighed and assembled on shaft in a prescribed sequence to ensure optimum balancing of rotor. Natural frequency of LP turbine blades shall be determined before mounting on rotors to ensure that the same are outside operating frequency range.

No load run test or a rig test at the workshop as per Bidder's/Contractor's/OEM's practice for the two main turbines is acceptable.

Air compressors

Air compressors shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of ISO 1217 or equivalent standards. Any request for deviation from the test conditions shall be accompanied by the manufacturers' proposals for the adjustment of the correction factors contained in the standard. Tolerances will be allowed according to ISO 5167-1.



Cooling towers

One Cooling Tower per unit shall be tested on site to an appropriate CTI standard. Any request for deviation from the test conditions shall be accompanied by the manufacturers' proposals for the adjustment of the correction factors contained in the standard.

In addition performance testing to be carried out for the whole system (all cells).

Cranes and hoists

Where size permits cranes and hoists shall be completely assembled at the manufacturers works and functional tests without load conducted.

Flue gas (IDF) and air fans (IDF, PAF, SAF)

Axial and radial fans shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of ISO 14694 or equivalent standards for vibration. ISO 12499 shall also apply. Any request for deviation from the test conditions shall be accompanied by the manufacturers' proposals for the adjustment of the correction factors contained in the standard.

Performance tests shall follow VDI 2044, ISO 5801 or equivalent standard.

Before commissioning, the following tests shall be conducted: NDT, trial assembly of casing, blue matching, and clearances.

Dampers and Gates

Large dampers and valves shall be leakage / tightness tested (type test) in the workshop and at site the whole system shall be tested.

Rotary air preheater (RAPH)

Before commissioning, the following tests shall be conducted: NDT, trial assembly of casing, blue matching, and clearances.

Coal Pulverizer

Before commissioning, the following tests shall be conducted: NDT, trial assembly, blue matching, and clearances. The tests will be carried out during manufacturing stage wherever possible.

B0.7.2.4 Electrical equipment

Electrical equipment and material which is not covered by the tests specified elsewhere in this document shall be inspected and tested in accordance with the latest edition of standards listed hereafter. Alternatively, equivalent standards approved by the Employer's Representative may be used. Type tests shall be carried out if type test certificates certified by an independent test authority are not available.

Installation Material

IEC 60130

Connectors for frequencies below 3 MHz

IEC 60364	Low voltage electrical installations/ Electrical installations of buildings
IEC 60423	Conduits for electrical purposes

Materials for earthing and lightning protection

IEEE 80	Guide for safety in AC Substation Grounding
IEEE 81	Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance and Earth Surface potentials for Ground system
NFPA 780	Installation of lightning protection systems

Insulators and Bushings

IEC 60383	Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal voltage above 1000 V
IEC 60507	Artificial pollution tests on high voltage insulators to be used on AC systems
IEC 60137	Insulating bushings for AC voltages above 1000 V

Surge Protection Equipment

The surge protection equipment shall be tested in accordance with IEC 60099.

AC Switchgear for voltages above 1 kV

IEC 62271	High-voltage switchgear and control gear
IEEC37.013	IEEE standard for AC-High-Voltage generator circuit breakers on a symmetrical current.

At least the following tests shall be performed in the manufacturer's workshop on the individual apparatus and on the complete installation, respectively, all in accordance with IEC Standards:

- Visual inspection
- Power frequency HV tests
- Dielectric tests of the auxiliary circuits
- Measurement of the main contacts resistance with dc
- Temperature rise test on circuit breakers (type test certificate)
- Test of mechanical endurance (type test certificate)
- Measurement of the contact opening period (type test certificate)
- Functional tests of the control circuits
- Check of the operational sequence
- Measurement of the instrument transformer's angle and ratio errors (according to IEC-standards 60044)
- Check of the denominations.



Note 1: All MV switchgear shall be type tested according IEC 62271-1, IEC62271-100 and IEC 62271-200 including internal arc classification IAC

= AFLR. Related type test certificates shall be provided with the Tender. If the test has already been carried out on similar type switchgear, type test certificates may also be accepted.

Note 2: All GIS above 52 kV shall be tested according IEC 62271-1, IEC 62271-203.

Type tests shall be carried out, at the expense of the Contractor and without any impact on the projects overall time schedule, if type test certificates certified by an independent test authority are not available.

Note 3: Generator circuit breakers shall be tested according IEEE Std C37.013.

High voltage fuses

IEC 60282 High voltage fuses

IEC 60644 Specification for high voltage fuse links for motor circuit applications

Oil-immersed power transformers

IEC 60076 Power transformers

IEC 60214 On-load tap-changers

IEC 60404-2 Magnetic materials

a) Tanks

- Inspection of weld preparations, approved crack detection of major strength welds.
- Hydraulic test and vacuum test
- Visual and dimensional checks
- Certification of test results.

b) Cores

• Material

- Checks on flatness
- Checks for absence of burrs such as may be caused by slitting, cropping and punching
- Electrical insulated tests
- Visual and dimensional checks.

• Assembly

- Inspection during assembly stage, whilst core is still horizontal
- Visual and dimensional checks on complete core
- Checks on straightness of clamps
- Checks on clamp welding
- High voltage tests between core packets, clamps and belts in all relevant combinations
- Check actual weight of core steel in magnetic circuit against design weight
- Check that all block and sheet insulation and all spacers are in position
- Check earthing of core packets to clamps.



c) Windings

- Windings
 - Copper checks
 - Fewest possible number of welds
 - Quality of weld and finishing
 - Insulation on copper
 - Check for correct material
 - Check correct application to conductor
 - Visual and dimensional checks
- Winding of turns
 - Checks during winding of different Sections of winding
 - Checks on positions of starts and finishes of Sections
 - Checks on correct directions of windings of turns (Polarity)
 - Visual checks
- Assembly of windings together
 - Check on relative positions and numbers of leads
 - Check that vertical and horizontal coolant ducts are clear and to full design dimensions
 - Visual checks
- Assembly of windings on core
 - Visual and dimensional checks.

d) Leads

- Checks on disposition, insulation and support of tapping leads
- Checks on insulation support and positioning of bushing leads and provision for connection to bushings
- Checks on lead connections (crimping, brazing etc.)
- Checks on interphase connections
- General visual checks.

e) Insulation

- Checks on arrangement of petalling
- Checks on inter-phase and earth barriers
- Checks on shields
- Checks on clearance and creepage distances
- General visual checks.

f) Coolant flow ducts

- Check that vertical and horizontal passages are clear and to full design dimensions
- General visual checks.

g) Current transformers, links and connections

- Check that built-in current transformers are in the correct leads
- Check that the connections and alternative connections are clearly marked and that the marked ratios are correct.



h) Assembly of transformer in Tank

- Check insulation between transformer and tank
- Check security of fixing of transformer in tank and of any packing used
- Check electrical clearances between tank and leads and windings
- Checks for cleanliness and freedom from debris of inside of tank
- General visual check.

i) Valves

- Check action of valves after welding into position (especially butterfly valves)
- Checks for leaks under pressure.

j) Paint work

- Checks for preparation of surfaces
- Checks for use of correct paint system
- Visual checks on general finish.

k) Conservator

- Check for leakage
- Check capacity
- Visual checks.

l) Bushings

- Check against standards
- Check that routine tests have been done
- Checks for leakage when mounted on transformer
- Checks for distortion, flaws and chips.

m) Tap-changers (on-load and off-circuit as appropriate)

- Inspection on completion of manufacture, including a review of manufacturer's stage test records and procedures
- Mechanical and electrical checks in the manufacturer's works
- Tests in accordance with the appropriate IEC or other standard as applicable
- Check ten complete cycles from end to end of the range
- Check five cycles on full current
- Check five cycles at full voltage
- Check transmitters for correct number of steps and impedance values
- Check interlocks
- Check warning, alarm and trip contacts
- Visual and dimensional checks.

n) Pumps and fans

- Checks for direction of rotation against motor terminal markings



- Visual and dimensional checks.

o) Heat exchangers

- Checks on radiators for leaks
- Checks on radiators for paint finish and inner cleanliness
- Checks on oil-to-water heat exchangers for leaks at manufacturer's works
- Checks on oil-to-water heat exchangers for cleanliness of oil chambers and passages
- General visual and dimensional checks.

p) Processing

- Checks on pressures and temperatures with manufacturer's process charts available.

q) Control cubicles, kiosks and terminal boxes

- Checks on functioning of contactors, overloads isolators and general operation of control circuits for cooling gear
- Checks on operation of circuits for thermometers, thermal images, pressure relief valves, oil and gas operated relays, flow detectors, heaters, lights and power output sockets
- Checks on wiring arrangements and terminal boards
- Checks on weather sealing of doors, cable glands and other external features
- Visual and dimensional checks.

r) Workshop tests on complete transformer

The following routine test in accordance with IEC 60076:

- Measurement of winding resistance
- Measurement of voltage ratio and check of voltage vector
- Measurement of impedance voltage, short circuit impedance and load loss
- Measurement of no-load loss and current at U_r , $1.05 \times U_r$ and $1.1 \times U_r$
- Dielectric routine tests in accordance with IEC 60076-3
- Test on on-load tap changers
- Insulation resistance
- Separate source voltage withstand test
 - Induced overvoltage test to be carried out on all main transformers (see item 3) acc. to IEC 60076-3, table 1 (ACLD/ACSD).
 - PD test to be carried out for all generator transformers, interconnecting transformers and start-up/standby transformer together with ACLD.
- Frequency response analysis.
- FRA test to be carried out on all main transformers (see item 3).

The above tests shall be carried out on all transformers.



The following tests in accordance with IEC to be carried out as type tests (type tests shall not be repeated if type test certificates of an identical/similar rated transformer issued by a recognized test laboratory are available):

- Temperature rise test including direct measurement of hot-spot temperature
- Measurement of the harmonics of the no-load current
- Dielectric type tests in accordance with IEC 60076-3
- Measurement of zero sequence impedance
- For the above type tests, test certificates may be accepted at the discretion of the Employer/Engineer, in place of tests on the first transformer of each basic type excepting the generator transformer. In the case of generator transformers the type tests must be carried out
- Noise measurements.
- The generator step-up transformer, the 400/230 kV interconnection transformer, the unit auxiliary and the auxiliary transformers shall be dynamic short circuit withstand tested according IEC 60076-1 & -5 either in the manufacturers workshop or in a recognized 3rd party test lab (as special test).

In addition to the above tests, the following tests shall be made as routine tests:

- Tangent delta measurements on the insulation, the method to be agreed with the Employer/Engineer
- Core insulation test on magnetic circuit
- On windings of 30 kV rating or above either:
 - ration influence voltage tests, the method to be agreed with the Employer/Engineer or
 - partial discharge measurements in accordance with IEC
- Transformer oil analysis according to IEC 60296, IEC 60567 and according IEC 62535 for detection of potential corrosive sulphur in mineral oils
- Transformer tanks, conservators, oil pipework and air cooled cooling plant shall withstand without leaking or permanent distortion, the application for 24 hours of a pressure which is such that the test pressure at any point in the equipment is twice the working pressure at that point or 0.7 kg/cm² plus the working pressure at the point or 0.3 kg/cm² plus the pressure exerted at that point when the pressure relief is opened slowly by oil pressure whichever is the greatest.
- Tank vacuum & pressure test
- Pressure test of radiators
- Oil leakage test
- Pressure relief device, Buchholz relay, oil, winding meters, oil level indicator, dry cool breather, dissolved gas analyzer test / check.



Fault withstand (fault versus time) curve for all transformers shall be submitted by the Contractor.

Over-excitation curves shall be provided by the manufacturers for the station transformers.

Separate type and routine tests shall be carried out for all accessories like bushings, bushings CTs, tap changers, cooling fans, control panels, etc.

Dry type transformers

The following routine tests in accordance with IEC 60076 shall be carried out on all transformers:

- Measurement of winding resistance
- Measurement of voltage ratio and phase displacement
- Measurement of short circuit impedance and load loss
- Measurement of no-load loss and current
- Separate source AC withstand test
- Induced AC voltage test
- Lightning Impulse test
- Partial discharge measurement.

The following tests in accordance with IEC 60076 to be carried out as type tests (type tests shall not be repeated if type tests certificates of an identical transformer issued by a recognized test laboratory are available):

- Temperature rise test
- Measurement of sound level
- Short circuit test
- Environmental Test according Class E2
- Climatic test according Class C1
- Fire behaviour test according to Class F1.



Also, Lightning impulse test shall be a type test.

Fault withstand (fault versus time) curve for all transformers shall be submitted by the Contractor.

Separate type and routine tests shall be carried out for all accessories like bushings, bushings CTs, tap changers, etc.

Current and voltage transformers

The current and voltage transformer shall be tested in accordance with IEC 61869

Generators

IEC 60034, IEEE 115, ISO 1680 and ISO 10816.



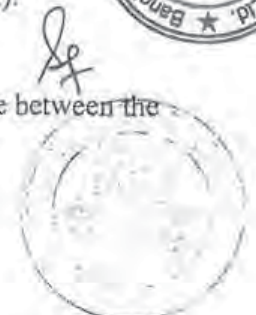
a) Generator test report

Comprehensive test reports for the generators are to be compiled and submitted by the Contractor, which shall include:

- Description of the test method, equipment used and any limitations of the test plant.
- Copies of the oscillographs recorded with appropriate calibration data
- Open circuit saturation, short circuit and loss curves for the generator
- A performance chart of the generator (being a diagram of constant stator and rotor current curves plotted on rectangular axis of MVar and MW load) The recommended loading, stator core end heating and stability limits shall be shown on the chart.
- Calculations of full load temperature rise for the stator, rotor and exciter. Any correction factors used to allow for different voltage current and cooling conditions shall be justified by reference to published literature or to previous type tests.
- Calculations of the efficiency of the complete generator at 100%, 75% and 50% load. Any correction factors for losses that could not be measured at routine tests shall be justified by reference to published literature or to previous type tests.
- Calculations of machine parameters (according to IEC 60034-4) such as transient reactance and time constant, sub-transient reactance and time constant, short circuit ratio, synchronous reactance, negative phase sequence reactance, zero sequence reactance, capacitance and also the harmonic analysis of the neutral current.
- Calculation of full load excitation of the machine at rated power factor lagging and at unity power factor, excitation V curves.

b) Routine tests on generator

- Generator stator frame
 - hydrostatic test (if H2 cooling)
 - resistance check of temperature detectors
- Generator rotor
 - ultrasonic examination
 - mechanical balance
 - over-speed test
 - measurement of 50 Hz rotor impedance (at 3000 RPM).
- Stator core laminations
 - Magnetization of stator core lamination layer resistance between the layers of the core
- Generator H2 cooler (if H2 cooling)
 - hydrostatic test
- Generator assembled:
 - three phase short circuit characteristic test and current balance check
 - dielectric test



- measurement of insulation resistance
 - measurement of winding resistance
 - open circuit characteristic test and voltage balance, phase sequence check
 - segregation of mechanical loss and core loss
 - segregation of stray load loss
 - efficiency calculation
 - unbalanced load test for negative-phase sequence and zero sequence reactance
 - shaft voltage measurement
 - oscillographing of verified voltage wave form and harmonic analysis
 - measurement of vibration
 - polarization index
 - tan delta measurement of complete winding
 - bearing insulation resistance.
- c) Type tests on generator (as far as type test certificates are not available)
- Sudden short circuit test at reduced voltage (30%, 50% and 70% of rated voltage), extrapolated to 100% voltage
 - Equivalent heat run test consisting of:
 - windage and friction heat run, open circuit heat run at 105% rated voltage, short-circuit heat run at rated line current, open-circuit heat run at rated line voltage
 - measurement of open-circuit direct-axis transient time constant
 - noise measurement
 - moment of inertia
 - Measurement of excitation response time*)
 - overall characteristic coupled with generator and AVQC cubicle at no load*)

*) applicable to assembled unit consisting of generator, exciter and voltage regulator, may be carried out on site

Type tests shall be carried out if type test certificates (Not older than 5 years as on date of bid opening) certified by an independent test authority are not available.

Sudden short circuit test shall be carried out in line with IEC at voltage level to be finalized during detailed engineering.

d) Routine tests on generator exciter

- Resistance of windings
- Insulation resistance
- High voltage tests
- Short-circuit characteristic
- No-load characteristic.



Motors

IEC 60034, ISO 1680, ISO 10816

- Type tests (each motor type) as far as type test certificates are not available
 - measurement of starting (locked rotor) current and torque
 - power factor and efficiency measurement
 - heat run test
 - noise measurement
 - temperature rise measurement
- Routine tests (each motor)
 - measurement of winding resistances
 - measurement of shaft current
 - no-load and current measurement
 - no-load short circuit measurement
 - open circuit secondary induced voltage test at stand still (wound rotor)
 - dielectric test (high voltage test)
 - measurement of insulation resistance
 - overspeed tests (120% for 2 minutes)
 - check of motor vibrations
 - oscillographic measurement of starting current.

Emergency diesel sets

All relevant routine and type tests according to:

ISO 3046	Reciprocating internal combustion engines - Performance
ISO 8528	Generating sets with reciprocating internal combustion engines

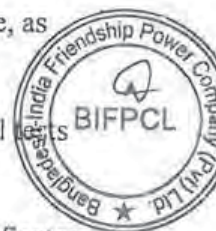
a) Type tests

The diesel generator unit (DGU) and all auxiliary equipment shall be fully type tested. These tests shall include all type tests as defined in the relevant latest IEC and ISO recommendation (as a minimum requirement).

Evidence shall be given that the DGU together with the auxiliary equipment to be provided, under these specifications, have successfully passed all type tests of design, service frequency, impulse, insulation level, dynamic operating range, and electrical and mechanical endurance performance, as appropriate and as specified.

However, if deemed necessary, the Employer shall decide if additional tests are required to be performed by the Tenderer/Contractor.

The Tenderer/Contractor shall supply certified copies of type test certificates covering the proposed DGU of similar capacity or higher, operating range, data features, design and construction.



b) Sample tests

Sample Tests shall be performed, comprising as a minimum the following tests:

- Visual checks and measurements of dimensions
- Functional tests.

c) Routine tests

The Tenderer/ Contractor is required to carry out routine tests on each assembled and finished diesel generator unit and its relevant auxiliary equipment to demonstrate the integrity of the system.

Routine test certificates shall be submitted for the Employer's review and approval before shipment of the DGU.

The DGU shall pass all the routine tests as laid down in the relevant latest revisions of IEC & ISO Standards. In addition, the visual Inspection, which shall determine conformity of the DGU & the relevant equipment with the requirement, shall be part of the routine tests.

The acceptance test for the diesel engine at the Manufacturer's workshop test bed shall include the measurements, calculations and functional checks stated in ISO 3046-1 (F).

A test report in English shall be issued according to ISO 3046-1 (E) giving evidence of the following data:

- Engine model, order No., rated output, operating speed, number of cylinders, bore, stroke, compression ratio, cylinder displacement, no. of strokes, date of test, the Employer's name, inspector's name, ambient air temperature, relative humidity, barometric pressure, fuel specific gravity, fuel net calorific value, setting data of injection pump, firing sequence, valve timings, type of fuel oil filter, type of lube oil filter, type of turbocharger and inter-cooler, type of governor, type of injectors.

The Tenderer/Contractor shall submit together with the test report a certificate showing the emission levels of the exhaust gases: NOx, CO and PM (particulate matter).

The diesel engine shall be proven to be capable of operating in steady state condition on all above mentioned loads. If the diesel engine fails to operate in steady state condition on one or more loads, this engine type shall be not accepted for the scope of the diesel generator units.

d) Special tests

The diesel engine shall be at least tested in total for one hour at the following loads:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| • Warm-up of the diesel engine | as required |
| • 25 % load operation | 10 minutes |
| • 50 % load operation | 10 minutes |



- 75 % load operation 10 minutes
- Full load operation 20 minutes
- 110 % load operation 20 minutes
- Cool down of the diesel engine.

During the test run, temperatures, pressures and fuel consumption shall be measured and recorded.

The diesel engine shall be proven to be capable for operation in steady state condition on all above mentioned loads. If the diesel engine fails to operate in steady state condition on one or more loads, this engine type shall not be accepted.

Low voltage switchgear

The following standards and regulations or equivalent shall be used:

IEC 60947	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear
IEC 61439	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies
IEC 60529	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)
IEC 60898	Specifications for circuit-breakers
IEC 60079	Electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres
IEC 60947	Regulations for low-voltage switchgear

The "Design Verification" of all low voltage switchgears/ motor control centers shall be carried out by following methods:

- "Testing" for the Pos. No. 1., 2., 3., 4., 5., 9., 10., 11., 12. and 13 of IEC 61439-1/Annex D, Table D.1
- "Assessment" for the Pos. No. 6., 7. and 8 of IEC 61439-1/Annex D, Table D.1

In addition to the above tests for which certificates shall be submitted, at least the following tests shall be performed in the manufacturer's workshop on the individual apparatus and on the complete installation, respectively, all in accordance with IEC Standards:

- Visual inspection
- Power frequency HV tests at main circuit
- Dielectric tests of the auxiliary and control circuits
- Functional test of the control circuits
- Check of the operational sequence.



Capacitors

IEC	60831	Shunt power capacitors
IEC	60871	Shunt capacitors for A.C. power systems
IEC	60931	Shunt power capacitors
IEC	60143	Series capacitors for power systems
IEC	60358	Coupling capacitors and capacitor dividers
IEC	60384	Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment

Batteries, charging equipment inverters and DC/DC converters

IEC	60086	Primary batteries
IEC	60119	Recommendations for polycrystalline semiconductor rectifier stacks and equipment
IEC	60146	Semiconductor converters
IEC	60896	Stationary lead-acid batteries
IEC	61204	Low voltage power supply devices DC output

Chargers and batteries shall be tested together in the factory. Testing of chargers and batteries together at site will also be accepted. All factory tests shall be repeated at site.

Chargers

- Visual inspection (to be repeated on site)
- Functional tests (to be repeated on site)
- Heat run (type test)
- Output voltage stability measured for 25% load steps
- Ripple voltage measurement without connected battery
- Ripple measurement (voltage and current) with connected battery (at site will also be accepted).
- Insulation test (to be repeated on site).

Batteries

- Visual inspection (to be repeated on site)
- Insulation test (to be repeated on site)
- Charge test and discharge tests

Fuse Box

- Visual inspection (to be repeated on site)
- Functional tests (on site)
- Insulation test (on site)

Inverters and DC/DC converters

- Visual inspection (to be repeated on site)
- Functional tests (to be repeated on site)
- Heat run (type test)
- Insulation test (to be repeated on site).



Lamps and accessories

IEC	60081	Double-capped fluorescent lamps
IEC	61347	Lamp control gear
IEC	60921	Ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps
IEC	60155	Glow starters for fluorescent lamps
IEC	60598	Luminaries
IEC	60188	High-pressure mercury vapor lamps
IEC	60400	Lampholders and starter holders for tubular fluorescent lamps
IEC	60901	Single-capped fluorescent lamps
IEC	60662	High pressure sodium vapor lamps
IEC	60192	Low pressure sodium vapor lamps
IEC	60923	Auxiliaries for lamps
IEC	61347	Part 2-13: lamp control gear for LED Modules
IEC	62031	LED modules for general lighting - Safety specifications
IEC	62560	Self-ballasted LED-lamps for general lighting services by voltage > 50 V - Safety specifications
IEC	62612	Self-ballasted LED-lamps for general lighting services by voltage > 50 V - Performance requirements
IEC	62471	Photobiological safety
IEC	62384	DC or AC supplied electronic control gear for LED modules - Performance requirements
IEC	60838	Part 2-2: miscellaneous lampholders - Connectors for LED-modules
IEC/PAS	62717	LED Modules for general lighting - Performance requirements
IEC/PAS	62722	Luminaires Performance

HV-, MV- and LV-cables

All relevant routine and type tests according to:

IEC	60060	High voltage test techniques
IEC	60071	Insulation co-ordination
IEC	60230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC	60811	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables
IEC	60840	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages above 30 kV up to 150 kV
IEC	62067	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages above 150 kV up to 500 kV
IEC	60502	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV up to 30 kV

a) LV-cables

LV cables shall be workshop tested as per IEC 60502-1 with the following tests as a minimum:

Type tests:

- electrical type tests acc. to: IEC 60502 - 1 Clause 17
- non electrical type tests acc. to: IEC 60502 - 2 Clause 18.

Also following additional type tests shall be carried by the Contractor at their own cost prior to the first shipment of all offered cable if no type test certificates of identical cables are available:

- Fire Resistant according to IEC 60331, BS 6387
- Flame Retardant according to IEC 60332
- Low Smoke Test according to IEC 61034
- Halogen Content Test according IEC 60754
- Water Tree Test of XLPE Insulation (accelerated)
- Test voltage = $3 \times U_0$
- Test frequency = 500 Hz
- Core environment = 400C water
- Duration of test = 4 month
- Test after 4 months: Dielectric stress withstand $>14\text{kV/mm}$.

Moreover, test certificates shall be provided, proving that each cable type to be used has successfully passed type tests as required by the applicable standards during the last 12 months before award of contract. Otherwise, these tests have to be repeated on sample Sections.

Routine tests: according IEC 60502 – 1, Clause 15

- measurements of electrical resistance of conductors according to Clause 15.2
- voltage tests according to clause 15.3.

Sample tests: according IEC 60502 – 1, Clause 16

- conductor examination according Clause 16.4
- check of dimensions according Clause 16.5 to 16.8
- hot set test for EPR, HEPR and XLPE insulations and elastomeric sheath according Clause 16.9.

b) MV-cables

MV cables shall be workshop tested as per IEC 60502-2 with the following tests as a minimum:

Type tests:

- electrical type tests acc. to: IEC 60502 - 2 Clause 18
- non electrical type tests acc. to: IEC 60502 - 2 Clause 19.



Also following additional type tests shall be carried by the Contractor at their own cost prior to the first shipment of all offered cable if no type test certificates of identical cables are available:

- Fire Resistant according to IEC 60331, BS 6387
- Flame Retardant according to IEC 60332
- Low Smoke Test according to IEC 61034
- Halogen Content Test according IEC 60754
- Water Tree Test of XLPE Insulation (accelerated)
- Test voltage = $3 \times U_0$
- Test frequency = 500 Hz
- Core environment = 400C water
- Duration of test = 4 month
- Test after 4 months: Dielectric stress withstand $>14\text{kV/mm}$.

Moreover, test certificates shall be provided, proving that each cable type to be used has successfully passed type tests as required by the applicable Standards during the last 12 months before award of contract. Otherwise, these tests have to be repeated on sample Sections.

Routine tests: according IEC 60502 – 2, Clause 16

- measurements of electrical resistance of conductors according to Clause 16.2
- partial discharge test according to Clause 16.3 on cables having cores with conductor screens and insulation screens in accordance with Clause 7.1 and 7.2
- voltage tests according to clause 16.4.

Sample tests: according IEC 60502-2 Clause 17

- conductor examination according Clause 17.4
- check of dimensions according Clause 17.5 to 17.8
- voltage test for cables of rated voltages above 3.6/6 (7.2) kV according to Clause 17.9
- hot set test for EPR, HEPR and XLPE insulations and elastomeric sheath according Clause 17.10.

c) HV-cables

The 230 kV XLPE-Insulated Single-Core Underground Cables and Accessories shall be tested as per latest IEC 62067 including all subsequent amendments and relative standard. The Employer/Engineer shall witness the required Type and Sample tests.

The approval of the Employer/ Engineer or the passing of any such inspection or test will not however, prejudice the right of the Employer/ Engineer to reject the 230 kV XLPE-Insulated Single-Core Cables and accessories if it does not comply with the Specification.



Defects discovered during the type/routine/sample tests shall entitle the Employer/Engineer to reject the cables/accessories fabricated for this Project.

The Tenderer/ Contractor shall fabricate without additional cost the cable lengths and accessories necessary for the tests, over and above those required to complete the Works at Site.

For the definitions of the Type Tests, Sample Tests, Routine Tests and Tests after installation, reference shall generally be made to the relevant IEC Standards.

HV cables and accessories shall be workshop tested as per IEC 62067 with the following tests as a minimum:

Type tests on cable systems: according clause 12:

- Electrical type test according Clause 12.4
 - Check of insulation thickness acc. to Clause 12.4.1
 - Bending test on the cables acc. to Clause 12.4.4 followed by installation of accessories and a partial discharge test acc. to Clause 12.4.5
 - Tan δ measurement acc. to Clause 12.4.6
 - Heating cycle voltage test acc. Clause 12.4.7
 - Partial discharge test acc. to Clause 12.4.5 (at ambient and at high temperature)
 - Switching impulse voltage test acc. to Clause 12.4.8
 - Lightning impulse voltage test followed by a power frequency voltage test acc. to Clause 12.4.9
 - Test of outer protection for joints
 - Examination of cable system with cable and accessories after completion of tests acc. to Clause 12.4.10.
 - Testitivity of semi-conducting screen acc. to Clause 12.4.11.
- Non electrical type tests according to Clause 12.5
 - Check of dimensions acc. to Clause 12.5.1
 - Tests for determination the mechanical properties of insulation acc. to Clause 12.5.2
 - Tests for determination the mechanical properties of oversheats acc. to Clause 12.5.3
 - Aging tests acc. to Clause 12.5.4
 - Pressure test at high temperature on oversheats acc. to Clause 12.5.6
 - Other test on oversheats according to the type used.
 - Hot set test for XLPE insulation acc. to Clause 12.5.10
 - Measurement of carbon black of black PE oversheats acc. to Clause 12.5.12
 - Water penetration test acc. to Clause 12.5.14.

Also following additional type tests shall be carried by the Contractor at their own cost prior to the first shipment of all offered cable if no type test certificates of identical cables are available:

- Fire Resistant according to IEC 60331, BS 6387
- Flame Retardant according to IEC 60332
- Low Smoke Test according to IEC 61034
- Halogen Content Test according IEC 60754
- Water Tree Test of XLPE Insulation (accelerated)
 - Test voltage = $3 \times U_0$
 - Test frequency = 500 Hz
 - Core environment = 400C water
 - Duration of test = 4 month
 - Test after 4 months: Dielectric stress withstand $>14\text{kV/mm}$.

Cables and accessories shall have passed type approval tests in accordance with IEC Specifications and details of the cable designs offered shall be given in the appropriate place in the Technical Schedules. Type test reports shall include cable design details and design drawings of each jointing accessory included in the type test.

The Tenderer/Contractor shall submit certified copies of type test certificates covering the proposed Cables.

Routine tests: according Clause 9

- partial discharge test according to Clause 9.2
- voltage tests according to according to Clause 9.3
- electrical test on oversheath according to Clause 9.4

Sample tests: according to Clause 10

- conductor examination according Clause 10.4
- measurement of electrical resistance of conductor according to Clause 10.5
- measurement of thickness of insulation and oversheath according to Clause 10.6
- measurement of thickness of metallic sheath according to Clause 10.7
- measurement of diameters according to Clause 10.8
- hot set test XLPE insulations and elastomeric sheath according Clause 10.9
- measurement of capacitance according to Clause 10.10
- lightning impulse voltage test follows by a power frequency voltage test according to Clause 10.12
- water penetration test according Clause 12.5.14
- Lead alloy composition and behavior (BS 3908, BS EN 12548).

Type tests of accessories

All accessories shall be tested as per IEC 62067 and all subsequent amendments and relative standards considering Test of Outer protection for buried joints (if applicable).

Routine Tests, Insulation Joints

The insulation flange shall be designed to withstand tests voltages as specified in the Technical Data Sheets and shall be tested accordingly.

Routine Tests, Bonding/Earthing Leads

The Bonding/Earthing Leads shall be designed to withstand tests voltages and currents as specified in the Technical Data Sheets and shall be tested accordingly.

Telecommunication installations

IEC 60215 Safety requirements for radio transmitting equipment

Aerials

IEC 60169 Radio-frequency connectors

Power installations up to 1000 V

IEC 60364 Electrical installations of buildings

IEC 61439-4 Particular requirements for assemblies for construction sites (ACS)

Power installation above 1000 V

IEC 60060 High-voltage test techniques

IEC 62271 HV switchgear and control gear

(incl. Appendix AA "Internal Arc Test")

Protection equipment

Equipment for modular static protection systems (e.g. generator, distance, busbar, protection, etc.) pre-assembled in the relevant standardized boards/cubicles etc. shall be tested in the manufacturers' workshops according to IEC 60255 as far as wiring and proper function is concerned. Simulated inputs (binary signals, current and voltage inputs from test power supplies) shall be used.

Fire alarm system

All relevant routine and type tests according to:

NFPA National Fire Protection Association

DIN VDE 0800 Telecommunications

DIN VDE 0833 Alarm systems for fire, intrusion and hold-up



B0.7.2.5 Control and monitoring equipment

All control and monitoring equipment shall be tested at the manufacturers' works before dispatch to site. Certificates shall be issued for

- synchronizing units
- flow evaluators

On request the correct operation of equipment with specified temperature and humidity limits shall be demonstrated by tests conducted within the limits.

Electrical measuring instruments

All electrical measuring instruments shall be tested in accordance with the following rules and regulations. Alternatively, equivalent standards approved by the Employer's Representative may be used.

IEC 60051	Recommendations for direct-acting indicating electrical measuring instruments and their accessories
IEC 60258	Direct acting recording electrical measuring instruments and their accessories
IEC 61036	Alternating current static watt-hour meters for active energy
IEC 61010	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use

Electrical remote indication

Meters for active power, reactive power and similar remote indication equipment:

VDE 0418	Regulations for electric integrating meters
IEC 60338	Telemetry for consumption and demand

Calibration Tests

The Contractor shall conduct calibration tests of the following instruments and equipment:

- all local indicators over the full range of the indicator
- all transmitters over the full range of the transmitter
- all binary transmitters over the full range including initial setting
- all remote indicators over the full range of the indicator
- all recorders over the full range of the recorder
- one of each type of indication loop with circuit resistance of the loop increased to a value which is equal to the highest value expected, and under worst case operating conditions
- all superheated steam thermocouples
- one of each type of thermocouple or resistance element
- all kinds of analogue transmitters over the full-measuring range



- all modules and subassemblies for measuring and control e.g. analogue limit monitors, flow evaluators, function generators
- all quantity meters
- all synchronizing units according to IEC standards
- the actual dimensions of all orifices, nozzles, Venturi nozzles have to be checked as per ISO5167.

Closed-loop control systems

All main closed-loop control systems shall be tested for polarity and function in accordance with the applicable standards. Control valves shall be tested in accordance with mechanical functional tests on control valves and shall be performed with the actuator mounted (open to closed position and vice-versa). Actuators shall be subject to mechanical and electrical function tests.

Sequence logic equipment

All sequence logic equipment shall be tested using simulated inputs.

Alarm annunciator and fault printing system

The alarm annunciator and fault printing system shall be tested using simulated inputs.

DCS system

The system shall be thoroughly tested at the manufacturers' workshops before dispatch to site. Test programs shall be devised and these shall subsequently be made available to the Employer's Representative. Tests shall be made to ensure that the system operates correctly within the ambient conditions as specified by the manufacturer and that if these conditions are exceeded, i.e. in the case of failure of the air-conditioning system, that the system will automatically fail safe and that neither hardware nor software will be damaged.

Further I&C equipment

Type test reports shall be provided for the following:

- UPS
- 24 V DC battery chargers
- Batteries
- Control valves
- Instrumentation cables
- Flow nozzle orifice plates
- Measuring instruments
- Local instrument enclosures
- Local instrument racks
- PLCs
- Etc.



Type test reports

The minimum type test reports for each of the major I&C systems shall be as follows:

1. Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) for solid state equipment/ systems
All solid state systems/ equipment shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surges as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a Power Plant. All the solid state systems/ equipment shall be provided with all required protections that needs the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472. Hence all front end cards which receive external signals like analogue input & output modules, binary input & output modules, etc. including power supplies, data highway, data links shall be provided with protections that meet the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472. Complete details of the features incorporated in electronic systems to meet this requirement, the relevant tests carried out, the certificates etc. shall be submitted with the proposal. As an alternative to above, suitable class of EN61000-4-12 which is equivalent to ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472 may also be adopted for SWC test.
 2. Dry heat test as per IEC 60068-2-2 or equivalent
 3. Damp heat test as per IEC 60068-2-3 or equivalent
 4. Vibration test as per IEC 60068-2-6 or equivalent
 5. Electrostatic discharge tests as per EN 61000-4-2 or equivalent
 6. Radio frequency immunity test as per EN 61000-4-6 or equivalent
 7. Electromagnetic field immunity as per EN 61000-4-3 or equivalent
- Tests as listed under items number 5 to 7 as applicable for electronic cards only as defined under item 1 above.

B0.7.3 Testing at site**B0.7.3.1 Civil works testing**

The Contractor shall carry out all required civil construction tests. Thereby part of the test like concrete and earthwork tests have to be carried out at site, other tests have to be performed in the manufacturer workshops.

The Contractor shall submit all test certificates of materials subject to approval and shall arrange for tests of all materials to be carried out in laboratories on site or elsewhere. The cost of all test equipment, samples, tests and transport to the laboratory shall be borne by the Contractor.

The testing operations shall be performed in accordance with the relevant codes and standards and under the supervision of the Employer.

Where in the specifications materials are specified to be approved samples shall be submitted for approval at the earliest possible date and strictly before any purchasing or delivery to the site is made. The individual tests and inspection for the materials, supply and execution shall be carried out in compliance with the requirements of the individual technical specifications. In the case of rejection, further samples of the rejected materials shall be submitted to SC until they are approved or the material is replaced. The Employer may reject any material which in his opinion is not in accordance with the approved standard. All samples shall be submitted free of charge to the Employer.

The characteristics as determined in the samples which are approved shall indicate the standard to be maintained in the materials used in the execution of the works.

The test samples of materials subject to approval by the Employer shall be kept in a safe place and protected against damage or deterioration until completion of the works.

For materials (e.g. steelwork, pipes, ducts, etc.) to be manufactured in workshops respective manufacturer test certificates including test results shall be submitted to the Employer subject to approval.

After final completion of certain civil structures/ parts to be ready for erection of further equipment individual "Civil Completion Certificates" shall be issued by the Contractor under the following conditions:

- Except for minor items of work that would not affect the safety, all civil works for applicable parts, structures or buildings have been carried out and tested
- All such civil works are in a manner that does not void any subcontractor or vendor warranties or violate any applicable law or applicable permit
- Punch List has been agreed upon by the Employer and the Contractor
- Contractor warrants that all necessary works have been undertaken and all applicable parts, structures or buildings are ready for erection.

If the Employer is satisfied that the pre-conditions for the issuance of the Civil Completion Certificate for the respective civil structures/ parts have been met the Civil Construction Completion Certificate shall be signed off by the Employer.

Further testing requirements for civil works are specified in **Section B9**.

An indicative field quality plan for civil works to be followed by the Contractor at site is required to be submitted with the Tender.

B0.7.3.2 Erection tests

General

During erection all required erection tests as well as final erection checks of the mechanical completion of the systems and part thereof have to be performed.

The Employer shall have the right to witness on request all tests on site and shall be informed of site test 24 hours in advance.

After successful mechanical completion of each system, Individual Erection Completion Certificates will be issued.

The activities necessary for mechanical completion shall include but not be limited to following testing:

- visual inspection after unloading at site
- checking of completion of relevant systems
- completion of buildings and civil works
- test of ventilating and air-conditioning units
- alignment of rotating equipment coupled on site
- safety audit
- testing of site welds (non-destructive examinations)
- pressure testing, leak tests, tightness tests
- checking of pipe hangers, supports, guides, etc.
- pipe line and equipment flushing and cleaning
- chemical protection of piping systems
- checking of coating
- testing of cranes and hoists.

Electrical equipment tests

The following tests or measurements must be made during and after erection but before any item of equipment is put on trial operation:

- design and visual checks
- screwed connections for correct assembly
- terminals and terminal connections for correct assembly
- checking of earthing connections and testing of earthing resistances
- measurement of insulation values (didactic tests)
- verification of earthing conditions
- fire-proof partitioning
- marking, inscription, provision of designation plates
- rotating-field measurement
- phase coincidence with 2 half-busbars
- voltage checks
- polarity checks in the case of DC voltages
- fuses, overcurrent trips, short circuit trips, time settings, relay settings
- oil levels



- status indication, alarm and trip signals
- checks on wiring and cabling for conformity with the constructional circuit drawings and plans
- high voltage tests
- current and voltage transformer circuits
- functional test of all protection relays including winding and oil temperature monitoring as well as Buchholz protection etc.
- interface with the DCS and SCADA.

The tests shall be carried out according to relevant standards.

The Contractor shall submit for each test of all equipment a method statement, with relevant diagrams explaining the procedure of the tests and test criteria supported by relevant standards and test methods.

All major equipment shall have a separate test package.

All high voltage tests shall be carried out at 50 Hz. Equipment for which DC tests is proposed shall be justified and approved by Employer/Engineer. HV tests of switchgears shall be carried out with the relevant circuit breakers in open and closed positions.

Unless otherwise agreed, all erection and civil works related to the equipment shall be completed before starting any site tests.
All switchgears shall be verified by primary injection in addition to secondary injection.

Generators

This Section covers the specific requirements for the site tests and performance tests requirements in the turbine plant.

These tests shall include:

- Routine tests as per IEC 60034 - as far as practicable under site condition comprising of:
 - testing of running behaviour (overspeed)
 - determination of temp. rises of coolants and lubricants for bearing and shaft seals
 - determination of friction losses
 - recording of no-load saturation characteristics and determination of core losses
 - measurement of shaft voltage
 - verification of phase sequence and appropriate terminal marking
 - measurement of excitation current and determination of losses at rated current on short circuit
 - calculation of efficiency from sum of individual losses
 - winding insulation measurement
 - HV test on windings
 - functional test of accessories and attachments



8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plant/2015/1/

FICHTNER



B0-239

000252

- measurement of excitation response time – GTG: measuring will be carried out at site during commissioning
- overall characteristics coupled with generator and AVR cubicle at no load (applicable for the assembled unit consisting of generator, exciter and voltage regulator) – GTG: measuring will be carried out at site during commissioning.

The Contractor has to provide a detailed test procedure subject to approval by the Employer/Engineer.

Motors

Tests at Site (with motor coupled):

- measurement of insulation resistance
- measurement of shaft current
- measurement of motor vibrations
- at motors rated 47 kW or higher, in addition:
 - oscillographic measurement of starting current (if not performed during workshop testing)
 - measurement of starting period.

Switchgear for Voltages above 1 kV

The complete installation shall be tested at site as follows:

- dielectric test
- visual inspection
- contact resistance/torque test of bus bar joints
- CT's, VT's ratio, magnetisation characteristic and burden measurement
- HV test
- mechanical functioning test
- test of the functional sequence
- testing of all interlocks
- testing of all protection relays and circuits by primary/secondary injection and functional tests of the arc protection
- testing of high speed transfer systems
- testing of all alarms (local and remote).

LV switchgear (AC and DC)

The complete switchgear and the individual apparatus shall be tested on site as follows:

- visual inspection
- dielectric test
- contact resistance/torque test of bus bar joints
- CT's, VT's ratio, magnetisation characteristic and burden measurement
- testing of all interlocks
- setting and testing of all protection relays and circuits by primary/secondary injection. Test kit of adequate rating to be provided



- testing of automatic change over devices
- testing of all alarms (local and remote)
- functional test
- test of the functional sequence.

Setting and functional test of protection devices (primary injection method). However, test plugs and socket facilities for secondary injection tests shall also be made available. Tests kits of adequate ratings shall be made available for the tests.

Batteries and chargers

Chargers and batteries shall be tested together in the factory. All factory tests are to be repeated at site.

Chargers

- visual inspection (to be repeated on site)
- functional tests (to be repeated on site)
- heat run (type test)
- output voltage stability measured for 25% load steps
- ripple voltage measurement without connected battery
- ripple measurement (voltage and current) with connected battery
- insulation test (to be repeated on site).

Batteries

- visual inspection (to be repeated on site)
- insulation test (to be repeated on site)
- charge test and discharge tests (100%).

Fuse Box

- Visual inspection (to be repeated on site)
- Functional tests (on site)
- Insulation test (on site).

Inverters & DC/DC Converters

Following test shall be carried out:

- visual inspection (to be repeated on site)
- functional tests (to be repeated on site)
- insulation test (to be repeated on site).



Earthing and lightning protection

The complete earthing and lightning protection systems shall be tested as follows:

- The earthing system as a whole shall be tested and verified before putting any major equipment into operation.
- visual inspection of exposed elements
- Measurement of the earth electrode potential UE by the voltmeter/ammeter method, test current 100 300 A or an equivalent, approved method if above will be proved to be not feasible,
- measurement of the touch potential UB,
- measurement of step potential.

Diesel generator units

The diesel generator units (DGU) shall be thoroughly tested at site. The acceptance tests shall be performed according to the Technical Specifications and acc. to ISO 8528 6:1993 (E) and ISO 3046-1:1995 (E) and -3:1989 (E) for the diesel engine. At site the diesel engine shall be measured and documented according to the stipulations made in Clause 7.6.20. The exhaust gas shall be invisible when the Unit is operating at loads between 50 and 110%. The diesel engine's filter smoke number shall be measured according to BOSCH Index No. 3 or better within a load range from 60 to 100%. A test report in English language shall be issued according to ISO 8528:1993 (E). Upon full satisfaction of the Employer/Engineer after the successful operation tests, in every respect, and that all components are working properly, the DGU with all ancillaries shall be operated at 100% output for 48 hrs without failure or interruption whatsoever. The performance test measurements of the DGU shall be performed according to ISO 8528 6:1993 (E) for the diesel generator unit, ISO 3046-1:1995 (E) and -3:1989 (E) for the diesel engine and latest issue of IEC 60034-2 for the Generator. All guaranteed values shall be assumed to include all necessary tolerances for accuracy of testing, sampling, instrumentation, notwithstanding the performance test code standard. No further tolerances of any kind shall be permitted.



230 kV XLPE Cables

Test after laying is to be recommended by the manufacturer considering the following minimum requirements and recommendations from CIGRE WG.21.9 (Electra No.173 August '97), IEC 62067 and other applicable standards to Employer/ Engineers approval.

- visual and function test of bonding/earthing system
- phase Identification Test
- conductor and screen/sheath Continuity Test
- primary connection check
- cable connection bolt tightness check
- cable supporting check
- cable fixing check
- insulation resistance test before and after installation
- DC conductor resistance test (IEC 60228)
- contact resistance test of connecting bars in link boxes
- capacitance test
- earthing measurements
- positive/negative and zero sequence impedance measurements
- testing of SVL
- cross bonding check, primary injection Subsequent repeat tests (after guarantee period)
- DC sheath test according Clause 5 of IEC 60229 between metallic sheath/screen/armouring including cross bonding system, etc. and ground.
- AC voltage test according IEC 62067 Section 14.2.
- measurements of induced voltages on pilot/telephone cables installed in parallel with the power cables.

Tests accord the Electricity Transmission Code of Bangladesh and Great Britain

Any other tests required to demonstrate compliance with the above indicated Grid Codes.

B0.7.3.3 Pre-commissioning tests

Preconditions for the pre-commissioning are:

- the issue of the individual Erection Completion Certificates;
- the rectification of all relevant erection punch points; and
- the availability of the accepted commissioning test program and commissioning procedures.



The pre-commissioning tests shall cover mainly the functional tests of the individual items of all mechanical, electrical and I&C systems including their alarm and tripping systems. Following tests shall be included, but not limited to:

Mechanical equipment

- Individual pre-commissioning runs of all rotating equipment such as pumps, compressors, dosing equipment etc.
- Functional tests of the mechanical equipment
- Testing and adjustment of safety devices

Electrical equipment

As far as not already covered by the erection tests the pre-commissioning tests shall cover:

- Voltage tests
- Generator and transformer protection system checks
- Automatic voltage and reactive power control (AVQC), governor setting and adjustment and response to grid system signals
- Trip tests
- Functional tests of the equipment e.g.:
 - Motor checks
 - Circuit breakers, LV, MV, HV cabling and switchgears checks for operability
 - Batteries, chargers and UPS checks for operability
- Remaining tests on turbine generator: In addition, a repetition of winding resistance and insulation resistance measurement, as well as dielectric tests shall be carried out in any case on each turbine generator.

Control equipment

- Comprehensive loop tests shall be performed for all measuring loops at least for 0, 50% and 100% value.
- Closed loop control checks up to DCS (for all functions like indication, control, alarms, etc.):
 - Polarity and function test in accordance with the applicable standards.
 - Control valves shall be tested in accordance with mechanical functional tests on control valves and shall be performed with the actuator mounted (open to closed position and vice-versa)
 - Actuators shall be subject to mechanical and electrical function tests.
- All sequence logic equipment shall be tested using simulated inputs.
- The alarm annunciation and sequence of event recording system shall be tested using simulated inputs.
- Binary field contact circuit fault detection.
- Functional tests of control equipment, interlocks, inter-tripping, protection inputs, etc.
- Test of signal exchange with other systems (also with third parties – like LDC, etc.)
- Archiving system (capacity, consistency, redundancy, access times).



- Reports generation
- Emission analyser calibration and emission evaluation tests
- Calibration of metering system (accuracy shall be proven by certificates)

B0.7.3.4 Tests on Completion (Commissioning tests)

Preconditions of the Tests on Completion are:

- the successful completion of the individual erection checks of all items of the whole system;
- the issuing of the Final Erection Completion Certificate; and
- the successful completion of all pre-commissioning test.

Should the Employer decide that the preconditions for the Tests on Completion have not been adequately met, the Employer will advise the Contractor accordingly and withhold the commencement of the the Tests on Completion until the outstanding work is completed.

The Tests on Completion shall prove that the Plant is prepared and adjusted to ensure the correct functioning of the individual components and of the complete Plant.

The Tests on Completion shall cover at least following tests:

- Protection tests
 - Operation of selected turbine train protection devices including the following as a minimum:
 - fire protection
 - boiler protection
 - steam turbine protection
 - generator protection
 - transformer protection.

Method of alarm/ trip condition reset for subsequent starting.

- Operation of auxiliary systems:

Method of changeover of main equipment to stand-by equipment prior to Plant starting (see start-up tests) and during normal operation for fuel oil, coal handling, ash handling, oil lube and cooling systems

- Operation of fire protection systems.

- Isolation procedures

- Method of isolation of plant equipment for safe shut-down and maintenance procedures including as a minimum:
 - HV station and unit supplies
 - LV supplies
 - fuel oil systems
 - coal handling systems
 - ash handling systems



- fire protection systems.
- Protection systems/ settings, in accordance with agreed design and the requirements of the transmission system.
- Start-up tests
 - normal semi-automatic start to preset load
 - staged semi-automatic including start to synchronous speed, manual synchronizing (including synchro-check), automatic synchronizing, manual and automatic loading
 - starting with stand-by auxiliaries
 - operation of all auxiliaries.
- Verification of start-up times and loading rates of power unit and steam generator at various downtime conditions.
- Power unit(s)/Plant, to test partial and full load rejection to demonstrate
 - full load rejection tests to measure transient maximum speed and steady state speed at normal governor droop setting
 - method of resynchronism to be demonstrated steam turbine bypass operation capability.
- Power unit(s)/Plant, to verify and check
 - operating stability when operated between 30% and 100% nominal load conditions with load variations by increasing or decreasing the electric load
 - start-up/main fuel change-over:
 - semi-automatic change-over from fuel oil operation to coal operation
 - semi-automatic change-over from coal operation to fuel oil operation.
- Demonstration of the capabilities of the power unit to operate at rated voltage and frequency, at power factors and reactive conditions between 0.85 (lag) and 0.95 (lead).
- Start-up tests of the Plant equipment, facilities and systems including checking of automatic change-over of standby facilities as well as fuel.
- Verification of vibration guarantees.
- Environmental monitoring equipment; water quality monitoring equipment, functioning tests and verification of guarantees.
- Demonstration of the teledispatching and telemetering systems.
- Verification of Active Power Response and Voltage Control Response according to the requirements specified in the Network Connection Conditions.
- Demonstration of proper controlling, monitoring and recording according to the requirements of the Grid Code, including but not limited to the following tests:
 - Reactive Power
 - Fault Detection and Clearing Limits
 - Load Following Capability
 - Black Start (if applicable)
 - Voltage Following Capability (AVQC)
 - Excitation System and Power System Stabiliser
 - Primary, Secondary and High Frequency MW Response



- Unit Start
- Despatch Ramp Rate
- Protection System
- House Load Operation
- Underfrequency Relay
- Loss of AC Power Supply
- Minimum Load
- Site Test for Validation
- Verification of completeness of scope of supply.

B0.7.3.4.1 Additional test in accordance with the PPA

Tests prior to synchronisation of each generating unit of the Plant According to the requirements of the BPDB which are part of the PPA, the Contractor shall carry out the following additional tests prior to synchronisation of each generating unit of the Plant:

- automatic voltage regulator setting and adjusting in stand-still condition and with the generator running at no load
- turbine governor control checks, including (but not limited to) a steam governor overspeed test (This test may be performed after a specified period of running of the Unit on load as per the manufacturer's recommendation)
- open circuit and short circuit tests on the generator
- functional testing and timing of high voltage switchgear in the substation of the Facility
- The Company and BPDB shall verify that the protection level settings for switchyard protection equipment are as agreed by the Joint Coordinating Committee
- Voltage phasing checks will be carried out between the Grid System and the Facility; and

All inter-tripping circuits between the Plant and BPDB equipment shall be proved.

Tests for commissioning of each generating unit of the Plant

In addition to the above specified tests and according to the requirements of the BPDB which are part of the PPA, the following tests shall be carried out by the Contractor for commissioning of each generating unit of the Plant after completing the tests set out before:

- a. **Dependable Capacity Test**
Refer to Section 0.7.4.
- b. **Reliability Run**
Refer to Section B.0.7.5



c. Automatic Voltage Regulator ("AVR") Droop Test

The AVR will be demonstrated to control the steam turbine generator voltage over its entire set range.

d. Steam Turbine Governor Operation Test

The operation of the steam turbine speed governor will be demonstrated.

e. Reactive Capacity Test

This test will demonstrate the capability of the Plant to operate at rated voltage and frequency at power factors and under reactive conditions in accordance with the manufacturer's generator rating curves to be provided by the Contractor, insofar as these tests can be accommodated within the grid system.

f. Minimum Load Capability Test

This test will demonstrate the capability of each Unit to be operated at minimum stable load while the steam turbines, and auxiliaries remain in a stable and controlled condition, see also

B0.7.3.4.2 72h Full Load Continuous Test Run

After successful completion of the Tests on Completion and availability of the Commissioning Completion Certificate (CCC), signed by the Employer and the Contractor, the "Authorization to Start the 72 h Full Load Continuous Test" shall be signed.

No trip is admitted during these 72 h. Should the Plant or a Unit, as the case may be, not follow the requested load during the 72 h test, the test shall be restarted.

B0.7.4 Performance Tests

Performance Tests of the Unit(s)

After successful completion of the 72h Full Load Continuous Test Run and after relevant test protocols have been accepted by the Employer for the Unit(s) and Common Facilities, the Contractor shall be allowed to prepare the Unit(s) for the Performance Tests.

For the Unit(s) following guarantees given in the Technical Schedule B0 shall be tested during the related Performance Test; this includes:

- Performance guarantees of the Unit(s)
- Operating guarantees
- Emission guarantees
- Guarantees of steam generator(s), steam turbine generator(s), flue gas treatment systems etc.



Performance Test of the Plant

After completion of the Performance Tests of the Unit(s), the guarantees of the Plant and the common facilities shall be tested in a separate Performance Test; this includes:

- Performance guarantees of the Plant
- Emission guarantees of the Plant
- Emission guarantees of the auxiliary boiler
- Noise guarantees
- Guarantees of the water and waste water treatment systems
- Effluent and water outfall guarantees.

Dependable Capacity Test according to the PPA

Dependable Capacity means- means at any given time the net amount of capacity at the tariff metering; either for the first generating unit or for the Plant, as the case may be, as determined by the most recent dependable capacity test which shall be comply with ASME standards and shall be carried out as part of the Reliability Run. The Dependable Capacity of the Plant is measured at the Delivery Point. It equals the average Export Power Output, corrected to Reference Site Conditions using correction factors, delivered during twelve continuous thirty (30) minute periods divided by six (6) hours.

Dependable Capacity is the power output/capacity of a unit or the plant which can be reliable evacuated to the grid and which shall be verified by the "Dependable Capacity Test according to PPA". In addition refer to the definition under B0.2.9.2

The Dependable Capacity Test and the Performance Testing in general will be carried out under the the actual prevail conditions. The measured power output and other guaranteed performance data shall be corrected to the reference conditions using the correction curves to be provided by the Bidder/Contractor.

Performance Tests shall be conducted in accordance with following standards:

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| • the Plant | ASME PTC 46 |
| • steam generator | ASME PTC 4 |
| • steam turbine | ASME PTC 6 |
| • cooling tower | ASME PTC 23 |
| • FGD plant | ASME PTC 40. |



As for supercritical steam power plants operation without make-up must be possible for a defined time period, the guarantee figures shall not include make-up.



The curves required for the correction of the power output and specific heat rate to the site specified ambient conditions shall be listed in the technical schedules of the Plant performance and steam generator and steam turbine performance, and shall be submitted with the Tender. These curves shall be conclusive and no extra correction shall be given.

The margins required for instrument inaccuracies and for all other reasons shall be deemed to be included in the guarantee figures. The actual figures determined during performance tests shall hence be not corrected with any margins due to instrument inaccuracies prior to comparison with the guarantee figures.

Degradation and fouling during commissioning and other operation prior to Provisional Acceptance shall be deemed to be included in the guarantee figures. The actual figures determined during performance tests shall hence be not corrected for any degradation or fouling effect prior to comparison with the guarantee figures.

Degradation curves for the Plant and Unit(s) performance shall be submitted by the Contractor with bid. The curves shall show the equipment's degradation in power output and heat rate versus equivalent operating hours. The curves shall be applicable up to and including final major overhaul.

Test program

In due time prior to the tests a detailed procedure covering the testing to be undertaken and the methods to be employed shall be provided by the Contractor. The test procedure shall also detail areas of responsibility and the items that specifically require preparation and agreement before the tests can be carried out.

The test program shall cover the following documents but not be limited to:

- test procedure and standards (including proposed formulae / curves and standards)
- test schedule
- type of test
- manpower and deployment schedule of the Contractor for performing the tests forms of test records and report
- description of instrumentation to be used, including accuracy, and calibration test results
- method of data recording
- list of all auxiliary loads that will be operating during the tests. The list of auxiliary loads shall be provided with the test program and agreed in the Test Procedure.
- method and equations/correction curves used for adjustment of recorded data to the design conditions.



Test responsibility

All tests shall be prepared and conducted by the Contractor. The Plant shall be operated by Contractor's operation personnel.

The Employer and/or an independent third party, awarded by the Employer, shall have the right to witness the tests.

Contractor's personnel appointed to carry out the tests shall be adequately skilled and experienced. Information on these personnel shall be provided to the Employer as part of the test program for review.

Test instrumentation

The Contractor shall supply and install all test instrumentation needed to conduct the tests. Temporary instrumentation installed for test purposes only and shall be retained at Site upon the satisfactory conclusion of all tests and shall be then removed.

All instruments to be used for the test shall be strictly dedicated calibrated measurement equipment. Each measuring instrument used shall be according to controlled and provided with a valid calibration certificate.

The calibration of PG Test instrument shall be carried out as per PTC-6 by an independent authorised company, which shall have appropriated quality standards and which shall be to be approved by the Employer, except for instruments which are calibrated and certified at a certified laboratory and holding the authorized traceability certificate. The certificate shall not be older than six (6) months.

Test Duration

The test shall begin after the Plant or a Unit including common facilities, as the case may be, has established stable operation, as judged by the Employer and/or an independent third party, awarded by the Employer.

The test duration shall be in accordance with the standards and codes.

One 60-minute test run shall be conducted for each guaranteed load point, during which the operating conditions shall remain within the defined plant stability criteria.

Test conditions

Performance tests shall be conducted at conditions close to the conditions of the Guarantees. Thereby the boiler and steam turbine cycle shall be adjusted to the conditions of the corresponding heat balance diagram.

Since the accuracy of the test results highly depend on the exact water-steam cycle arrangement respective cycle isolation is required to avoid any unknown cycle leakages. The valve position list has to be provided by the Contractor prior to the performance test. This cycle arrangement shall fully remain during the whole testing period. Any changes of the performance



conditions during the tests are not allowed.

Test evaluation

The Contractor shall submit for the acceptance of the Performance Test all detailed measurements, calculations and individual test results (such as, but not limited to turbine efficiency calculations, generator and transformer details, condenser performance, feedwater heaters and deaerator details, boiler efficiency calculations, pulverizing fineness and other results, air heater temperature traverses and leakage results, coal handling system performance, ash characteristics and ash handling systems performance, ESP and FGD performance and emissions, individual auxiliary power consumption figures, major consumers performance, noise and effluents etc.) and the corrections made based on the correction curves."

The Performance Test report shall be submitted by the Contractor. This report shall include, as a minimum, the following:

- description of the test procedures
- instrumentation details and calibrations (not older than six months)
- full process flow diagrams for fuel, air and flue gas and water and steam with indication of instrument position
- standards that were used
- test logs and summary (arithmetic average) of test readings used for performance calculations
- full set of correction curves
- calculations
- instrument calibration certificates
- list of all auxiliary loads that were operated during the tests
- performance tests results for the "As-run" condition and for the "Corrected as-run conditions"
- conclusions of performance tests: test passed or not.

B0.7.5 Reliability test run

After successful completion of all Performance Tests the Plant or a Unit including common facilities, as the case may be, shall start the 30 (thirty) days Reliability Test Run.

During the Reliability Test Run the Contractor shall demonstrate that the Plant or a Unit including common facilities, as the case may be, is fit for commercial operation.

During the specified periods, the Plant shall be operated continuously and in accordance with the prevailing power requirements of the Transmission System/BPDB or as required by the Employer.

During the Reliability Test Run the Employer's operation personnel shall operate the Plant under the full supervision and the responsibility of the



Contractor's Personnel and according to the O&M manual as supplied by the Contractor.

For the successful completion of the Reliability Test Run, a maximum of 4 trippings of not more than combined outage of 24 hours are allowed, otherwise the Reliability Test Run will be considered as failed and a new Reliability Test Run will have to be executed until the test has been completed.

At the conclusion of the Reliability Test Run the Contractor shall request from the Employer the issuing of the Provisional Acceptance Certificate (PAC).

A list of minor pending items, which are at the judgment of the Employer do not jeopardize the trouble-free operation of the Plant or a Unit including common facilities, as the case may be, could be attached to that certificate. The envisaged completion date for each item shall be stated in it.

With the issuing of the PAC the Employer takes legal possession of the Plant or a Unit including common facilities, as the case may be, and the Warranty Period will begin.

During the Warranty Period the Contractor has to keep at site at least three Warranty Engineers at Site. Part of their duty shall be inter alia to complete in time the works for the minor punch items mentioned in the PAC. They shall issue, together with the Employer, special reports, should any damages occur to any equipment. Moreover they shall assist the Employer during the daily plant operation and issue additional operational instructions, if requested. They shall assist the Maintenance Superintendent in his work organization and spare part handling procedure.

At the successful conclusion of the Warranty Period, the Contractor shall request the Employer to issue the Final Acceptance Certificate (FAC).

Additional requirements as per the PPA The Facility shall operate continuously (without interruption) for Seventy two (72) continuous hours at then demonstrated Dependable Capacity. For ninety six (96) hours the output shall be as requested by BPDB in accordance with the Dispatch provisions as outlined in the PPA.

Abbreviations

(Please refer also to relevant Sections "Standards and Codes" and "Units of measurement")



AASHTO

AC
AGC

American Association of State Highway and
Transportation Officials
Alternating Current
Automatic Grid Control



8140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plant/2015/1/

FICHTNER

BO-253
000266

ASC	Average Site Conditions
ATRS	Automatic Turbine Run-up System
ATT	Automatic Turbine Testing System
AVQR	Automatic Voltage and Reactive Power Control
AVT	All Volatile Treatment
BFP	Boiler Feedwater Pump
BIMS	Building Information Management System
BMCR	Boiler Maximum Continuous Rating
BMS	Burner Management System
BOD	Biological Oxygen Demand
BOP	Balance of Plant
BOQ	Balance of Quantities
BPDB	Bangladesh Power Development Board
BPS	Boiler Protection System
CCR	Central Control Room
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CD	Chart Datum
CEMS	Continuous Emission Monitoring System
CHP	Coal Handling Plant
CO	Carbon Monoxide
COD	Commercial Operation Date
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
CT	Current Transformer
CW	Cooling Water
DAF	Dry Ash Free
DC	Direct Current
DCDB	DC Distribution Board
DCS	Distributed Control System
DDCMIS	Distributed Digital Control Monitoring & Information System
DCS	Distributed Control System
DOE	Department of the Environment, Bangladesh
DOSH	Department of Safety and Health, Bangladesh
DPC	Damp Proof Course
DWT	Dead Weight Tons
ECP	Electrochlorination Plant
EHG	Turbine Electro Hydraulic Governor Control System
EHS - TTP	IFC Environmental Health and Safety Guidelines
EHV	Thermal Power Plants
EIA	Extra High Voltage (500 kV)
EMC	Environmental Impact Assessment
EPC	Electro-Magnetic Compatibility
ESP	Engineering, Procurement, Construction
ETP	Electrostatic Precipitator
DF	Effluent Treatment Plant
FEGT	Forced Draught Fan
FGD	Furnace Exit Gas Temperature
FTU	Flue Gas Desulphurization Plant
	Field Mounted Termination Unit



B140A01/FICHT-15702705-v5
BIFPCL/EPC-Main Plant/2015/1/

FICHTNER

B0-254

009267

GCV	Gross Calorific Value
G-EHSG	IFC General Environmental Health and Safety Guideline
GJ	Gigajoule
GPS	Global Positioning System
GRP	Glass Fiber Reinforced Piping
GWh	Gigawatt hour
GSO	Grid System Operator
HART	Highway Addressable Remote Transducer
HAZOP	Hazard and Operability Study
HCSD	High Concentration Slurry / Solids Disposal
HDPE	High Density Polyurethane
HHV	Higher Heating Value
HMI	Human Machine Interface
HRC	High Ruption Capacity Fuse
HV	High Voltage
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning
Hz	Hertz
I&C	Instrumentation and Control
IDF	Induced Draught Fan
IOD	Initial Operation Date
IP	Intermediate Pressure
IPL	Independent Protection Layer
IPP	Independent Power Producer
IR	Infrared
kV	Kilovolt
kW	Kilowatt
LAN	Local Area Network
LCC	Local Control Center
LCV	Lower Calorific Value
HSD	High Speed Diesel
LHV	Lower Heating Value
LIE	Local Instrument Enclosure
LIR	Local Instrument Rack
LP	Low Pressure
LV	Low Voltage
LVS	Large Video Screen
MCC	Motor Control Center
MCL	Maximum Continuous Load
MCR	Maximum Continuous Rating
MCWP	Main Cooling Water Pump
MDBFP	Motor Driven Boiler Feed Pump
MLSD	Land Survey Datum
MNCL	Minimum Continuous Load
MNCR	Minimum Continuous Rating
MOV	Motor Operated Valve
MV	Medium Voltage
MVA	Megavolt Ampere
MVAR	Megavolt Ampere Reactive
MWh	Megawatt hour



MWQCS	Marine Water Quality Criteria and Standards
NCC	Network Control Center
NDE	Non Destructive Examination
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NLDC	National Load Dispatch Centre
NO _x	Nitrogen Oxides
NOR	Notice of Readiness
NPSH	Net Positive Suction Head
NRV	Non Return Valve
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OHL	Over head line
P&I	Piping and Instrumentation
P&ID	Piping and Instrumentation Diagram
PA	Public Address
PABX	Private Automatic Branch Telephone Exchange
PA	Primary Air
PADO	Plant Performance Analysis, Diagnosis and Optimization System
PAF	Primary Air Fan
PC	Pulverized Coal
PCDD	Polychlorinated Dibenzodioxins
PCDF	Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans
PF	Performance Fuel
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
PPA	Power Purchase Agreement
PQR	Procedure Qualification Record
PSS	Power System Stabiliser
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
PWD	Public Works Department
PWHT	Post welding heat treatment
QA	Quality Assurance
RAPH	Regenerative Air Preheater
RC	Reinforced Concrete
RSC	Reference Site Conditions
SA	Secondary Air
SAH	Steam Air Heater
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SCAPH	Steam Coil Air Heater
SCS	Substation Control System
SER	Sequence of Events Recording
SG	Steam Generator
SI	Soil Investigation
SIL	Safety Integrity Level
SO ₂	Sulphur Dioxide
SOE	Sequence of Events
SSC	Summer Site Conditions
ST	Steam Turbine
STG	Steam Turbine Generator



SWAS	Steam and water analyses system
TCS	Technical Comment Sheet
TDS	Total dissolved solids
TEFC	Totally enclosed Fan cooled
TG	Turbine Generator
TIG	Tungsten Inert Gas
TLA	Three-Letter Abbreviation
TMC	Turbine Maximum Capacity
TMCR	Turbine Maximum Continuous Rating
TSCS	Turbine Stress Control System
TSI	Turbine Supervisory Instruments
UHF	Ultra High Frequency
UV	Ultraviolet
VDU	Video Display Unit
VT	Voltage Transformer
VMS	Vibration monitoring system
VWO	Valves Wide Open
WSC	Winter Site Conditions
WPS	Welding procedure specification
WTP	Water Treatment Plant
WWD	Weather Working Days
WWTP	Waste Water Treatment Plant





TITLE 2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS - 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION III

REV 0

SHEET OF

SECTION-III

DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

SUB-SECTION IIIA – Documents Furnished along with offer

SUB-SECTION IIIB – Compliance cum confirmation certificate

SUB-SECTION IIIC – Electrical Load Data

SUB-SECTION IIID – Pre Bid Clarification



TITLE 2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE – TS - 421 - 568 – A008

SECTION III

SUB SECTION IIIA

REV 0

SHEET OF

DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED WITH OFFER FOR TECHNICAL EVALUATION

1) SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION (IF ANY)

OR

'NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE' – Clearly mentioning that bidder has considered 'No - Deviation' from the technical specification provided by BHEL.

2) SIGNED AND STAMPED COPY OF COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE.

3) Credentials with reference to technical pre-qualification requirement.

4) Filled up Electrical load list, duly signed and stamped.

5) Un priced copy of price format indicating Quoted / Not quoted against each Row / column.

NOTE:

i) NO OTHER DOCUMENTS OTHER THAN THOSE LISTED ABOVE ARE REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED FOR TECHNICAL EVALUATION. IN CASE ANY OTHER DOCUMENT IS FURNISHED, THE SAME WILL NOT BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION FOR TECHNICAL EVALUATION.



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT
2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE**

SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-421-568-A008

VOLUME: III

SECTION: IIIB

REV. NO. 0

Date:

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing/ stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

- a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions other than those mentioned under "exclusion" in section C and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', if applicable, with regard to same.
- b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'.
- c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection/ testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection/ testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This shall be within the contracted price with no extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.
- d) All drawings/ data-sheets/ calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall be considered for reference only, same shall be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified/ intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre - bid discussions, otherwise BHEL/ Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

- f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself.
- g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- h) Guarantee for plant /equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC /SCC /Other Commercial Terms & Conditions.
- i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price and within purview of the tender specification even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities.
- j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

75344/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT 2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-421-568-A008
		VOLUME: III
		SECTION: IIIB
		REV. NO. 0
		Date:

k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.

l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.



TITLE **2X660 MW BIFPCL MAITREE**
 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-421-568-A008

SECTION III

SUB SECTION III D

REV 00

DATE

SHEET 1 OF 1

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

S. No.	Section/Clause /Page No.	Statement of the referred clause	Clarification Required

The bidder hereby certifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME: _____

DESIGNATION: _____

COMPANY: _____

DATE: _____

COMPANY SEAL